chanhvinh.com

DATASHEET

RX630 Group
Renesas MCUs

R01DS0060EJ0160
Rev.1.60
May 19, 2014

100-MHz 32-bit RX MCU, on-chip FPU, 165 DMIPS, up to 2-MB flash memory, USB 2.0 full-speed function interface, CAN, 10- & 12-bit A/D converter, RTC, up to 22 comms interfaces

Features

■ 32-bit RX CPU core
- Max. operating frequency: 100 MHz
  Capable of 165 DMIPS in operation at 100 MHz
- Single precision 32-bit IEEE-754 floating point
- Two types of multiply-and-accumulation unit (between memories and between registers)
- 32-bit multiplier (fastest instruction execution takes one CPU clock cycle)
- Divider (fastest instruction execution takes two CPU clock cycles)
- Fast interrupt
- CISC Harvard architecture with 5-stage pipeline
- Variable-length instructions: Ultra-compact code
- Supports the memory protection unit (MPU)
- Two types of debugging interfaces: JTAG and FINE (two-line)

■ Low-power design and architecture
- Operation from a single 2.7- to 3.6-V supply
- Low power consumption: A product that supports all peripheral functions draws only 500 µA/MHz.
- RTC is capable of operation from a dedicated power supply (min. operating voltage: 2.3 V).
- Four low-power modes

■ On-chip main flash memory, no wait states
- 100-MHz operation, 10-ns read cycle (no wait states)
- 384-Kbyte to 2-Mbyte capacities
- User code is programmable by on-board or off-board programming.

■ On-chip data flash memory
- Max. 32 Kbytes, reprogrammable up to 100,000 times
- Programming/erasing as background operations (BGOs)

■ On-chip SRAM, no wait states
- 32- to 128-Kbyte capacities
- For instructions and operands
- Can provide backup on deep software standby

■ DMA
- DMAC: Incorporates four channels
- DTC

■ Reset and supply management
- Power-on reset (POR)
- Low voltage detection (LVD) with voltage settings

■ Clock functions
- External crystal oscillator or internal PLL for operation at 4 to 16 MHz
- Internal 125-kHz LOCO and 50-MHz HOCO
- 125-kHz clock for the IWDT
- Frequency of the oscillator for sub-clock generation: 32 kHz

■ Real-time clock
- Adjustment functions (30 seconds, leap year, and error)
- Time capture function
  (for capturing times in response to event-signal input on external pins)

■ Independent watchdog timer
- 125-kHz LOCO clock operation

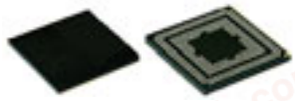
■ Useful functions for IEC60730 compliance
- Oscillation-stop detection, frequency measurement, CRC, IWDT, self-diagnostic function for the A/D converter, etc.



PLQP0176KB-A 24 × 24 mm, 0.5-mm pitch
PLQP0144KA-A 20 × 20 mm, 0.5-mm pitch
PLQP0100KB-A 14 × 14 mm, 0.5-mm pitch
PLQP0080KB-A 12 × 12 mm, 0.5-mm pitch



PTLG0177JB-A 8 × 8 mm, 0.5-mm pitch
PTLG0145KA-A 7 × 7 mm, 0.5-mm pitch
PTLG0100KA-A 5.5 × 5.5 mm, 0.5-mm pitch



PLBG0176GA-A 13 × 13 mm, 0.8-mm pitch

■ Up to 22 communications interfaces
- USB 2.0 full-speed function interface (1 channel)
- CAN (compliant with ISO11898-1), incorporating 32 mailboxes (up to 3 channels)
- SCI with multiple functionalities (up to 13 channels)
  Choose from among asynchronous mode, clock-synchronous mode, smart-card interface mode, simple SPI, simple I^2C, and extended serial mode.
- I^2C bus interface for transfer at up to 1 Mbps (up to 4 channels)
- RSPI for high-speed transfer (up to 3 channels)

■ External address space
- 8 CS areas (8 × 16 Mbytes)
- Multiplexed address data or separate address lines are selectable per area.
- 8-, 16-, or 32-bit bus space is selectable per area

■ Up to 20 extended-function timers
- 16-bit MTU2: input capture, output capture, complementary PWM output, phase-counting mode (6 channels)
- 16-bit TPU: input capture, output capture, phase-counting mode (12 channels)
- 8-bit TMR (4 channels)
- 16-bit compare-match timers (4 channels)

■ A/D converter for 1-MHz operation
- Up to 21 12-bit channels, and incorporating 1 sample-and-hold circuit
- Up to 8 10-bit channels, and incorporating 1 sample-and-hold circuit
- Addition of results of A/D conversion (in the 12-bit A/D converter)
- self-diagnosis (for the 10-bit A/D converter)

■ 10-bit D/A converter: 2 channels

■ Temperature sensor for measuring temperature within the chip

■ Register write protection function can protect values in important registers against overwriting.

■ Up to 148 general I/O port pins for GPIO
- 5-V tolerance, open drain, input pull-up, switchable driving ability

■ Unique ID
- 16-byte ID code is provided for each chip (only for the G version)

■ Operating temp. range
- D version: -40 to +85°C
- G version: -40 to +105°C

chanhvinh.com

1. Overview

1.1 Outline of Specifications

Table 1.1 lists the specifications in outline, and Table 1.2 lists the functions of products.
Table 1.1 shows the outline of maximum specifications, and the number of peripheral module channels differs depending on the pin number on the package and the ROM capacity. For details, see Table 1.2, Comparison of Functions for Different Packages.

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (1/5)

Classification	Module/Function	Description
CPU	CPU	• Maximum operating frequency: 100 MHz • 32-bit RX CPU • Minimum instruction execution time: One instruction per state (cycle of the system clock) • Address space: 4-Gbyte linear • Register set of the CPU General purpose: Sixteen 32-bit registers Control: Nine 32-bit registers Accumulator: One 64-bit register • Basic instructions: 73 • Floating-point operation instructions: 8 • DSP instructions: 9 • Addressing modes: 10 • Data arrangement Instructions: Little endian Data: Selectable as little endian or big endian • On-chip 32-bit multiplier: 32 × 32 → 64 bits • On-chip divider: 32 / 32 → 32 bits • Barrel shifter: 32 bits • Memory protection unit (MPU)
	FPU	• Single precision floating point (32 bits) • Data types and floating-point exceptions in conformance with the IEEE754 standard
Memory	ROM	• Capacity: 384 Kbytes, 512 Kbytes, 768 Kbytes, 1 Mbyte, 1.5 Mbytes, 2 Mbytes • 100 MHz, no-wait access • On-board programming: Four types • Off-board programming (parallel programmer mode)
	RAM	• Capacity: 64 Kbytes, 96 Kbytes, 128 Kbytes • 100 MHz, no-wait access
	E^2 data flash	• Capacity: 32 Kbytes • Programming/erasing: 100,000 times
MCU operating modes		Single-chip mode, on-chip ROM enabled extended mode, and on-chip ROM disabled extended mode (software switching)
Clock	Clock generation circuit	• Main clock oscillator, sub-clock oscillator, low-speed/high-speed on-chip oscillator, PLL frequency synthesizer, and dedicated on-chip oscillator for the IWDT • Main-clock oscillation stop detection • Separate frequency-division and multiplication settings for the system clock (ICLK), peripheral module clock (PCLK), FlashIF clock (FCLK) and external bus clock (BCLK) The CPU and other bus masters run in synchronization with the system clock (ICLK): Up to 100 MHz Peripheral modules run in synchronization with the peripheral module clock (PCLK): Up to 50 MHz Flash IF run in synchronization with the FlashIF clock (FCLK): Up to 50 MHz Devices connected to the external bus run in synchronization with the external bus clock (BCLK): Up to 50 MHz
Reset		RES# pin reset, power-on reset, voltage-monitoring reset, independent watchdog timer reset, watchdog timer reset, deep software standby reset, and software reset
Voltage detection circuit		When the voltage on VCC passes the voltage detection level (Vdet), an internal reset or internal interrupt is generated.

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (2/5)

Classification	Module/Function	Description
Low power consumption	Low power consumption facilities	• Module stop function • Four low power consumption modes Sleep mode, all-module clock stop mode, software standby mode, and deep software standby mode • Battery backup function
Interrupt	Interrupt controller (ICUb)	• Peripheral function interrupts: 180 sources • External interrupts: 16 (pins IRQ0 to IRQ15) • Software interrupts: One source • Non-maskable interrupts: 6 sources • Sixteen levels specifiable for the order of priority
External bus extension		• The external address space can be divided into eight areas (CS0 to CS7), each with independent control of access settings. Capacity of each area: 16 Mbytes (CS0 to CS7) A chip-select signal (CS0# to CS7#) can be output for each area. Each area is specifiable as an 8-, 16- or 32-bit bus space The data arrangement in each area is selectable as little or big endian (only for data). • Bus format: Separate bus, multiplex bus • Wait control • Write buffer facility
DMA	DMA controller (DMACA)	• 4 channels • Three transfer modes: Normal transfer, repeat transfer, and block transfer • Activation sources: Software trigger, external interrupts, and interrupt requests from peripheral functions
	Data transfer controller (DTCa)	• Three transfer modes: Normal transfer, repeat transfer, and block transfer • Activation sources: External interrupts and interrupt requests from peripheral functions
I/O ports	General I/O port pins	• 177-pin TFLGA (in planning), 176-pin LFBGA (in planning), 176-pin LQFP I/O pins: 148 Input pin: 1 Pull-up resistors: 148 Open-drain outputs: 148 5-V tolerance: 54 • 145-pin TFLGA (in planning), 144-pin LQFP I/O pins: 117 Input pin: 1 Pull-up resistors: 117 Open-drain outputs: 117 5-V tolerance: 53 • 100-pin TFLGA (in planning), 100-pin LQFP I/O pins: 78 Input pin: 1 Pull-up resistors: 78 Open-drain outputs: 78 5-V tolerance: 44 • 80-pin LQFP (in planning) I/O pins: 58 Input pin: 1 Pull-up resistors: 58 Open-drain outputs: 58 5-V tolerance: 34

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (3/5)

Classification	Module/Function	Description
Timers	16-bit timer pulse unit (TPUa)	• (16 bits × 6 channels) × 2 units • Maximum of 16 pulse-input/output possible • Select from among seven or eight counter-input clock signals for each channel • Supports the input capture/output compare function • Output of PWM waveforms in up to 15 phases in PWM mode • Support for buffered operation, phase-counting mode (two phase encoder input) and cascade-connected operation (32 bits × 2 channels) depending on the channel. • PPG output trigger can be generated • Capable of generating conversion start triggers for the A/D converters • Signals from the input capture pins are input via a digital filter • Clock frequency measuring method
	Multi-function timer pulse unit 2 (MTU2a)	• (16 bits × 6 channels) × 1 unit • Time bases for the 6 16-bit timer channels can be provided via up to 16 pulse-input/output lines and three pulse-input lines • Select from among eight counter-input clock signals for each channel (PCLK/1, PCLK/4, PCLK/16, PCLK/64, MTCLKA, MTCLKB, MTCLKC, MTCLKD) other than channel 5, for which only four signals are available. • Input capture function • 21 output compare/input capture registers • Complementary PWM output mode • Reset synchronous PWM mode • Phase-counting mode • Generation of triggers for A/D converter conversion • Digital filter • Signals from the input capture pins are input via a digital filter • PPG output trigger can be generated • Clock frequency measuring function
	Frequency measurement function (MCK)	The MTU or unit 0 TPU module can be used to monitor the main clock, sub-clock, HOCO clock, LOCO clock, and PLL clock for abnormal frequencies.
	Port output enable 2 (POE2a)	Controls the high-impedance state of the MTU's waveform output pins
	Programmable pulse generator (PPG)	• (4 bits × 4 groups) × 2 units • Pulse output with the MTU or TPU output as a trigger • Maximum of 32 pulse-output possible
	8-bit timers (TMR)	• (8 bits × 2 channels) × 2 units • Select from among seven internal clock signals (PCLK/1, PCLK/2, PCLK/8, PCLK/32, PCLK/64, PCLK/1024, PCLK/8192) and one external clock signal • Capable of output of pulse trains with desired duty cycles or of PWM signals • The 2 channels of each unit can be cascaded to create a 16-bit timer • Generation of triggers for A/D converter conversion • Capable of generating baud-rate clocks for SCI5, SCI6, and SCI12
	Compare match timer (CMT)	• (16 bits × 2 channels) × 2 units • Select from among four internal clock signals (PCLK/8, PCLK/32, PCLK/128, PCLK/512)
	Realtime clock (RTCa)	• Clock sources: Main clock, sub-clock • Clock and calendar functions Interrupt sources: Alarm interrupt, periodic interrupt, and carry interrupt • Battery backup operation • Time-capture facility for three values
	Watchdog timer (WDTA)	• 14 bits × 1 channel • Select from among 6 counter-input clock signals (PCLK/4, PCLK/64, PCLK/128, PCLK/512, PCLK/2048, PCLK/8192)
	Independent watchdog timer (IWDTA)	• 14 bits × 1 channel • Counter-input clock: Dedicated on-chip oscillator for the IWDT • Dedicated clock/1, dedicated clock/16, dedicated clock/32, dedicated clock/64, dedicated clock/128, dedicated clock/256

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (4/5)

Classification	Module/Function	Description
Communication function	USB 2.0 function module (USBa)	• Includes a UDC (USB Device Controller) and transceiver for USB 2.0 • Single port • Compliance with the USB 2.0 specification • Transfer rate: Full speed (12 Mbps) • Self-power mode and bus power are selectable • Incorporates 2 Kbytes of RAM as a transfer buffer
	Serial communications interfaces (SCIc, SCId)	• 13 channels (SCIc: 12 channels + SCId: 1 channel) • SCIc Serial communications modes: Asynchronous, clock synchronous, and smart-card interface Multi-processor function On-chip baud rate generator allows selection of the desired bit rate Choice of LSB-first or MSB-first transfer Average transfer rate clock can be input from TMR timers for SCI5, SCI6, and SCI12 Simple I^2C Simple SPI • SCId (The following functions are added to SCIc) Supports the serial communications protocol, which contains the start frame and information frame Supports the LIN format
	I^2C bus interfaces (RIIC)	• 4 channels (one of them is FM+) Communication formats I^2C bus format/SMBus format Supports the multi-master Max. transfer rate: 1 Mbps (channel 0)
	IEBus (IEB)	• 1 channel • Supports protocol control for the IEBus Half-duplex asynchronous transfer Multi-master operation Broadcast communications function Two selectable modes, differentiated by transfer rate
	CAN module (CAN)	• 3 channels • Compliance with the ISO11898-1 specification (standard frame and extended frame) • 32 mailboxes per channel
	Serial peripheral interfaces (RSPI)	• 3 channels • RSPI transfer facility Using the MOSI (master out, slave in), MISO (master in, slave out), SSL (slave select), and RSPCK (RSPI clock) signals enables serial transfer through SPI operation (four lines) or clock-synchronous operation (three lines) Capable of handling serial transfer as a master or slave • Data formats Switching between MSB first and LSB first The number of bits in each transfer can be changed to any number of bits from 8 to 16, or to 20, 24, or 32 bits. 128-bit buffers for transmission and reception Up to four frames can be transmitted or received in a single transfer operation (with each frame having up to 32 bits) • Buffered structure Double buffers for both transmission and reception
12-bit A/D converter (S12ADa)		• 1 unit (1 unit × 21 channels) • 12-bit resolution • Conversion time: 1.0 μs per channel (in operation with PCLK at 50 MHz) • Operating mode Scan mode (single scan mode or continuous scan mode) • Sample-and-hold function • Reference voltage generation • Three ways to start A/D conversion Conversion can be started by a software trigger, a trigger from a timer (MTU, TPU, or TMR), or an external trigger signal • A/D conversion of the temperature sensor output

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications (5/5)

Classification	Module/Function	Description
10-bit A/D converter (ADb)		• 1 unit (1 unit × 8 channels) • 10-bit resolution • Conversion time: 1.0 µs per channel (in operation with PCLK at 50 MHz) • Operating mode Scan mode (single scan mode or continuous scan mode) External amplifier connection mode • Sample-and-hold function • Three ways to start A/D conversion Conversion can be started by software, a conversion start trigger from a timer (MTU, TPU, or TMR), or an external trigger signal.
D/A converter (DAa)		• 2 channels • 10-bit resolution • Output voltage: 0 V to VREFH
Temperature sensor		• 1 channel • Precision: ± 1 ºC • The voltage of the temperature is converted into a digital value by the 12-bit A/D converter.
CRC calculator (CRC)		• CRC code generation for arbitrary amounts of data in 8-bit units • Select any of three generating polynomials: $X^8 + X^2 + X + 1$, $X^{16} + X^{15} + X^2 + 1$, or $X^{16} + X^{12} + X^5 + 1$. • Generation of CRC codes for use with LSB-first or MSB-first communications is selectable
Unique ID		A 16-byte device-specific ID (only for the G version)
Operating frequency		Up to 100 MHz
Power supply voltage		VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0, Vbatt = 2.3 to 3.6 V
Operating temperature		D version: -40 to +85°C, G version: -40 to +105°C*1
Package		177-pin TFLGA (PTLG0177KA-A) (in planning) 176-pin LFBGA (PLBG0176GA-A) (in planning) 176-pin LQFP (PLQP0176KB-A) 145-pin TFLGA (PTLG0145KA-A) (in planning) 144-pin LQFP (PLQP0144KA-A) 100-pin TFLGA (PTLG0100KA-A) (in planning) 100-pin LQFP (PLQP0100KB-A) 80-pin LQFP (PLQP0080KB-A) (in planning)
On-chip debugging system		• E1 emulator (JTAG and FINE interfaces) • E20 emulator (JTAG interface)

Note 1. Please contact us if you are using a G version.

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.2 Comparison of Functions for Different Packages

Functions		RX630 Group			
Package		**177 Pins, 176 Pins**	**145 Pins, 144 Pins**	**100 Pins**	**80 Pins**
External bus	External bus width	32 bits	16 bits		Not supported
DMA	DMA controller	Ch. 0 to 3			
	Data transfer controller	Supported			
Timers	16-bit timer pulse unit	Ch. 0 to 11		Ch. 0 to 5	
	Multi-function timer pulse unit 2	Ch. 0 to 5			
	Port output enable 2	Supported			
	Programmable pulse generator	Ch. 0 and 1			
	8-bit timers	Ch. 0 to 3			
	Compare match timer	Ch. 0 to 3			
	Realtime clock	Supported			
	Watchdog timer	Supported			
	Independent watchdog timer	Supported			
Communication function	USB 2.0 function module	Ch. 0			
	Serial communications interfaces (SCIc)	Ch. 0 to 11		Ch. 0 to 3, 5, 6, 8, 9	Ch. 1, 5, 6, 8, 9
	Serial communications interfaces (SCId)	Ch. 12			
	I^2C bus interfaces	Ch. 0 to 3		Ch. 0, 2	
	IEBus	Supported			
	Serial peripheral interfaces	Ch. 0 to 2		Ch. 0, 1	
	CAN module	For 1 M or less: Ch. 0, 1 For 1.5 M or more: Ch. 0 to 2		For 512 K or less: Ch. 1 For 768 K or more: Ch. 0, 1	Ch. 1
12-bit A/D converter		AN000 to 020		AN000 to 013	AN000 to 010
10-bit A/D converter		AN0 to 7			AN0 to 3
D/A converter		Ch. 0, 1		Ch. 1	
Temperature sensor		Supported			
CRC calculator		Supported			
Unique ID		Available (only for the G version)			

chanhvinh.com

1.2 List of Products

Table 1.3 is a list of products, and Figure 1.1 shows how to read the product part number.

Table 1.3 List of Products (1/2)

Group	Part No.	Package	ROM Capacity	RAM Capacity	E2 Data Flash	Operating Frequency (Max.)	Operating Temp. Range
RX630 (D version)	R5F56307CDFN	PLQP0080KB-A	384 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F56307DDFN	PLQP0080KB-A	384 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F56307CDFP	PLQP0100KB-A	384 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F56307DDFP	PLQP0100KB-A	384 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F56307CDLA	PTLG0100KA-A	384 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F56307DDLA	PTLG0100KA-A	384 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F56308CDFN	PLQP0080KB-A	512 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F56308DDFN	PLQP0080KB-A	512 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F56308CDFP	PLQP0100KB-A	512 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F56308DDFP	PLQP0100KB-A	512 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F56308CDLA	PTLG0100KA-A	512 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F56308DDLA	PTLG0100KA-A	512 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ACDFP*1	PLQP0100KB-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ADDFP*1	PLQP0100KB-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ACDFB*1	PLQP0144KA-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ADDFB*1	PLQP0144KA-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ACDLK*1	PTLG0145KA-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ADDLK*1	PTLG0145KA-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ACDFC	PLQP0176KB-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ADDFC	PLQP0176KB-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ACDBG	PLBG0176GA-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ADDBG	PLBG0176GA-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ACDLC	PTLG0177KA-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ADDLC	PTLG0177KA-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630BCDFP*1	PLQP0100KB-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630BDDFP*1	PLQP0100KB-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630BCDFB*1	PLQP0144KA-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630BDDFB*1	PLQP0144KA-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630BCDLK*1	PTLG0145KA-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630BDDLK*1	PTLG0145KA-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630BCDFC	PLQP0176KB-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630BDDFC	PLQP0176KB-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630BCDBG	PLBG0176GA-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630BDDBG	PLBG0176GA-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630BCDLC	PTLG0177KA-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630BDDLC	PTLG0177KA-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630DCDFP	PLQP0100KB-A	1.5 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630DDDFP	PLQP0100KB-A	1.5 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630DCDFB	PLQP0144KA-A	1.5 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630DDDFB	PLQP0144KA-A	1.5 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630DCDLK	PTLG0145KA-A	1.5 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.3 List of Products (2/2)

Group	Part No.	Package	ROM Capacity	RAM Capacity	E2 Data Flash	Operating Frequency (Max.)	Operating Temp. Range
RX630 (D version)	R5F5630DDDLK	PTLG0145KA-A	1.5 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630DCDFC	PLQP0176KB-A	1.5 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630DDDFC	PLQP0176KB-A	1.5 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630DCDBG	PLBG0176GA-A	1.5 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630DDDBG	PLBG0176GA-A	1.5 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630DCDLC	PTLG0177KA-A	1.5 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630DDDLC	PTLG0177KA-A	1.5 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ECDFP	PLQP0100KB-A	2 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630EDDFP	PLQP0100KB-A	2 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ECDFB	PLQP0144KA-A	2 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630EDDFB	PLQP0144KA-A	2 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ECDLK	PTLG0145KA-A	2 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630EDDLK	PTLG0145KA-A	2 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ECDFC	PLQP0176KB-A	2 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630EDDFC	PLQP0176KB-A	2 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ECDBG	PLBG0176GA-A	2 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630EDDBG	PLBG0176GA-A	2 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630ECDLC	PTLG0177KA-A	2 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
	R5F5630EDDLC	PTLG0177KA-A	2 Mbytes	128 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100 MHz	-40 to +85°C
RX630 (G version) *2	R5F5630BDGFB	PLQP0144KA-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100MHz	-40 to +105°C
	R5F5630ADGFB	PLQP0144KA-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100MHz	-40 to +105°C
	R5F5630BDGFP	PLQP0100KB-A	1 Mbyte	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100MHz	-40 to +105°C
	R5F5630ADGFP	PLQP0100KB-A	768 Kbytes	96 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100MHz	-40 to +105°C
	R5F56308DGFP	PLQP0100KB-A	512 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100MHz	-40 to +105°C
	R5F56307DGFP	PLQP0100KB-A	384 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100MHz	-40 to +105°C
	R5F56308DGFN	PLQP0080KB-A	512 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100MHz	-40 to +105°C
	R5F56307DGFN	PLQP0080KB-A	384 Kbytes	64 Kbytes	32 Kbytes	100MHz	-40 to +105°C

Note 1. The sub-clock oscillator, real-time clock, and boundary scan have different specifications. For details, see section 11.2.8, Sub-Clock Oscillator Wait Control Register (SOSCWTCR), section 28.2.19, RTC Control Register 3 (RCR3), and section 44.2.4, Boundary Scan Register (JTBSR) in the User's manual: Hardware.

Note 2. The specifications of the temperature sensor calibration and unique ID for G-version products differ from those for other products. For details, see section 41.2.2, Temperature Sensor Calibration Data Registers (TSCDRH, TSCDRL), section 41.3, Using the Temperature Sensor, and section 43.2.22, Unique ID Registers n (UIDRn) (n = 0 to 15) in the User's manual: Hardware.

chanhvinh.com

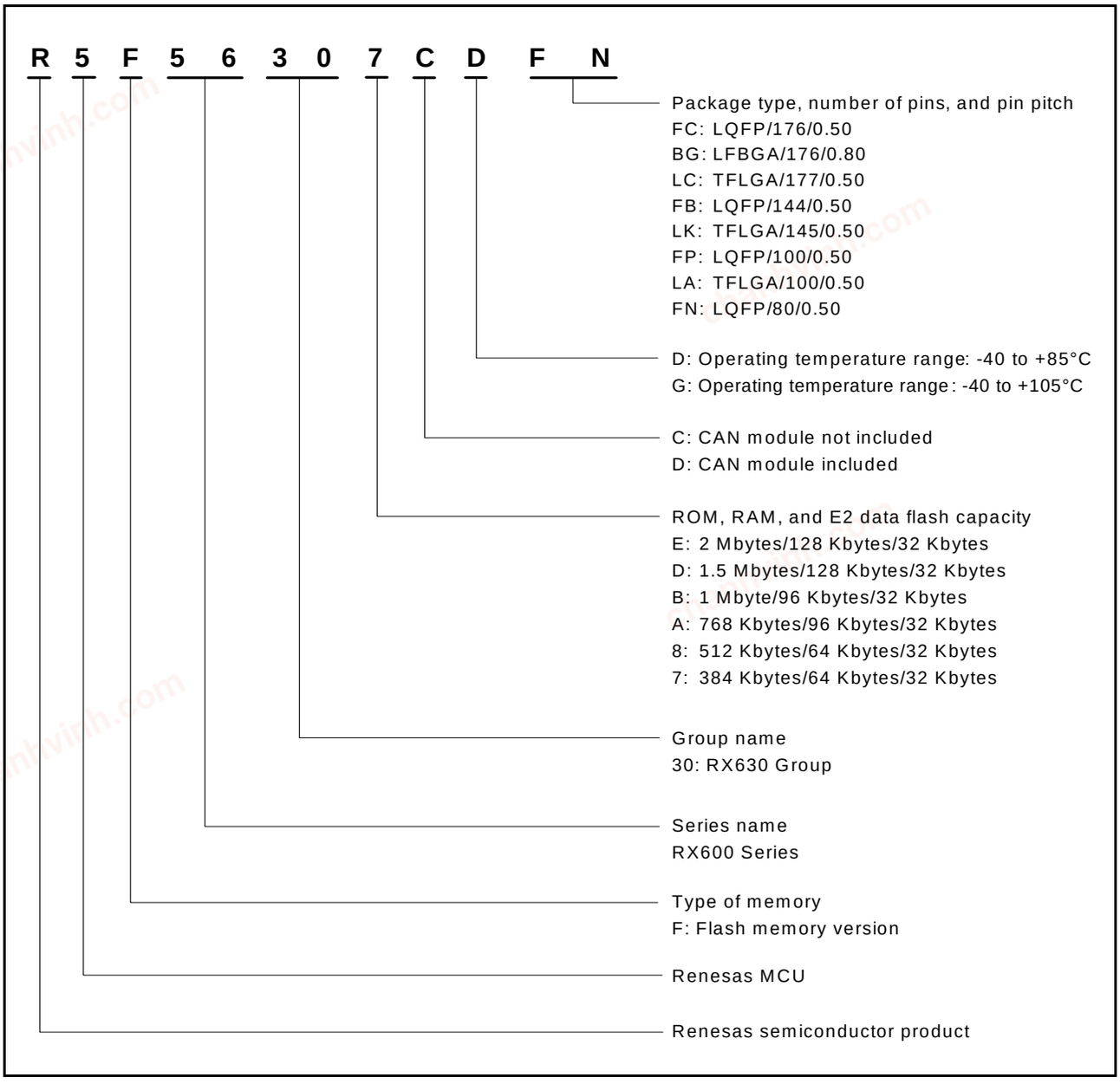
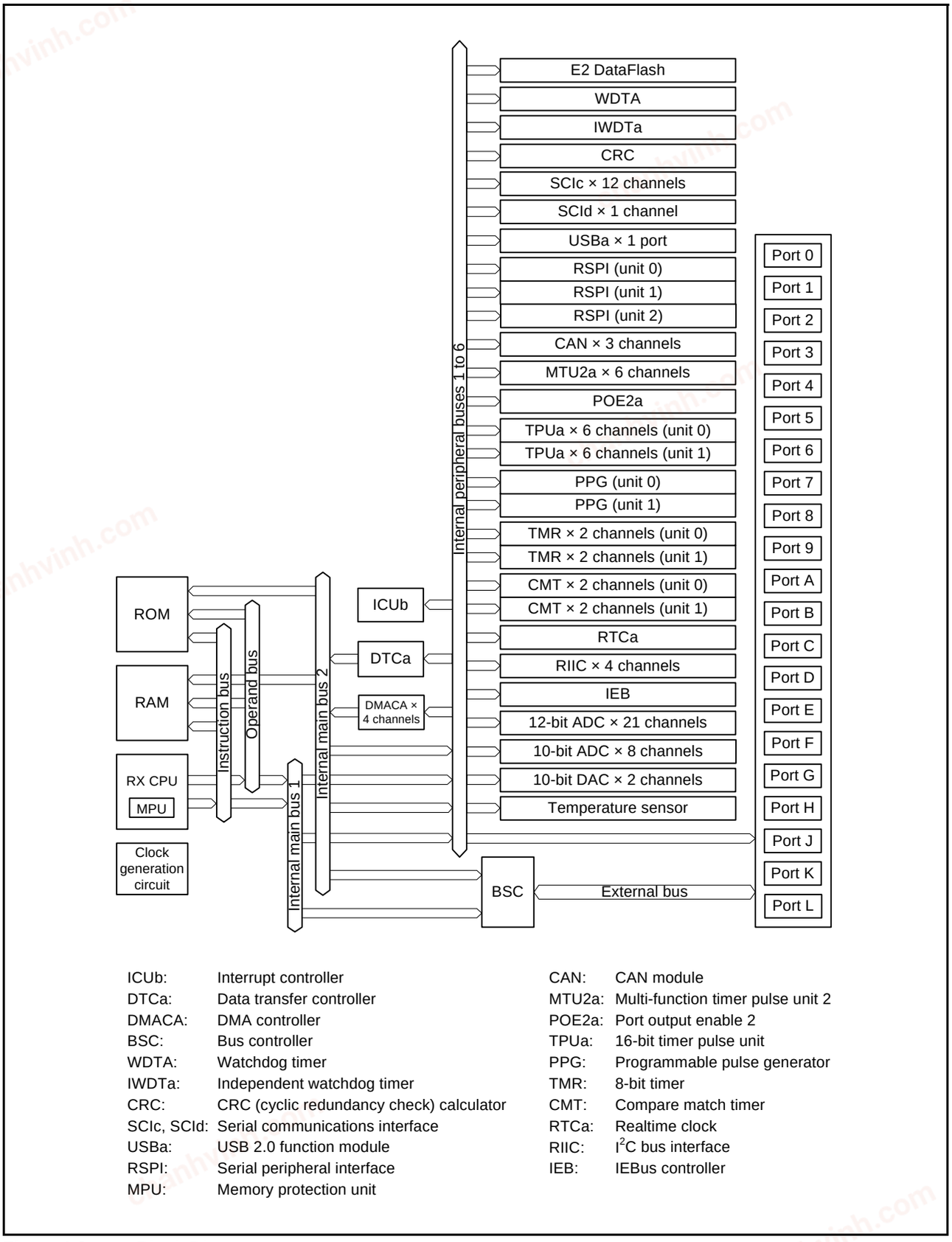


Figure 1.1 How to Read the Product Part Number

chanhvinh.com

1.3 Block Diagram

Figure 1.2 shows a block diagram.



ICUb:	Interrupt controller	CAN:	CAN module
DTCa:	Data transfer controller	MTU2a:	Multi-function timer pulse unit 2
DMACA:	DMA controller	POE2a:	Port output enable 2
BSC:	Bus controller	TPUa:	16-bit timer pulse unit
WDTA:	Watchdog timer	PPG:	Programmable pulse generator
IWDTa:	Independent watchdog timer	TMR:	8-bit timer
CRC:	CRC (cyclic redundancy check) calculator	CMT:	Compare match timer
SCIc, SCId:	Serial communications interface	RTCa:	Realtime clock
USBa:	USB 2.0 function module	RIIC:	I^2C bus interface
RSPI:	Serial peripheral interface	IEB:	IEBus controller
MPU:	Memory protection unit		

Figure 1.2 Block Diagram

chanhvinh.com

1.4 Pin Functions

Table 1.4 lists the pin functions.

Table 1.4 Pin Functions (1/5)

Classifications	Pin Name	I/O	Description
Power supply	VCC	Input	Power supply pin. Connect it to the system power supply. Connect this pin to VSS via a 0.1-µF capacitor. The capacitor should be placed close to the pin
	VCL	Input	Connect this pin to VSS via a 0.1-µF capacitor. The capacitor should be placed close to the pin
	VSS	Input	Ground pin. Connect it to the system power supply (0 V)
	VBATT	Input	Backup power pin. When the battery backup function is not to be used, connect it to the VCC pin.
Clock	XTAL	Output	Pins for a crystal resonator. An external clock signal can be input through the EXTAL pin
	EXTAL	Input	
	BCLK	Output	Outputs the external bus clock for external devices
	XCOUT	Output	Input/output pins for the sub-clock oscillator circuit. Connect a crystal resonator between XCOUT and XCIN
	XCIN	Input	
Operating mode control	MD	Input	Pin for setting the operating mode. The signal levels on these pins must not be changed during operation
System control	RES#	Input	Reset signal input pin. This LSI enters the reset state when this signal goes low
	EMLE	Input	Input pin for the on-chip emulator enable signal. When the on-chip emulator is used, this pin should be driven high. When not used, it should be driven low
	BSCANP	Input	Boundary scan enable pin. Boundary scan is enabled when this pin goes high. When not used, it should be driven low
On-chip emulator	FINEC	Input	Fine interface clock pin
	FINED	I/O	Fine interface pin
	TRST#	Input	On-chip emulator or boundary scan pins. When the EMLE pin is driven high, these pins are dedicated for the on-chip emulator
	TMS	Input	
	TDI	Input	
	TCK	Input	
	TDO	Output	
	TRCLK	Output	This pin outputs the clock for synchronization with the trace data
	TRSYNC	Output	This pin indicates that output from the TRDATA0 to TRDATA3 pins is valid
	TRDATA0 to TRDATA3	Output	These pins output the trace information
Address bus	A0 to A23	Output	Output pins for the address
Data bus	D0 to D31	I/O	Input and output pins for the bidirectional data bus
Multiplexed bus	A0/D0 to A15/D15	I/O	Address/data multiplexed bus

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.4 Pin Functions (2/5)

Classifications	Pin Name	I/O	Description
Bus control	RD#	Output	Strobe signal which indicates that reading from the external bus interface space is in progress
	WR#	Output	Strobe signal which indicates that writing to the external bus interface space is in progress, in 1-write strobe mode
	WR0# to WR3#	Output	Strobe signals which indicate that either group of data bus pins (D7 to D0, D15 to D8, D23 to D16 and D31 to D24) is valid in writing to the external bus interface space, in byte strobe mode
	BC0# to BC3#	Output	Strobe signals which indicate that either group of data bus pins (D7 to D0, D15 to D8, D23 to D16 and D31 to D24) is valid in access to the external bus interface space, in 1-write strobe mode
	ALE	Output	Address latch signal when address/data multiplexed bus is selected
	WAIT#	Input	Input pin for wait request signals in access to the external space
	CS0# to CS7#	Output	Select signals for CS areas
Interrupt	NMI	Input	Non-maskable interrupt request pin
	IRQ0 to IRQ15	Input	Maskable interrupt request pin
Multi-function timer pulse unit 2	MTIOC0A, MTIOC0B MTIOC0C, MTIOC0D	I/O	The TGRA0 to TGRD0 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	MTIOC1A, MTIOC1B	I/O	The TGRA1 and TGRB1 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	MTIOC2A, MTIOC2B	I/O	The TGRA2 and TGRB2 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	MTIOC3A, MTIOC3B MTIOC3C, MTIOC3D	I/O	The TGRA3 to TGRD3 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	MTIOC4A, MTIOC4B MTIOC4C, MTIOC4D	I/O	The TGRA4 to TGRD4 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	MTIC5U, MTIC5V MTIC5W	Input	The TGRU5, TGRV5, and TGRW5 input capture input/dead time compensation input pins
	MTCLKA, MTCLKB MTCLKC, MTCLKD	Input	Input pins for external clock
Port output enable 2	POE0# to POE3# POE8#	Input	Input pins for request signals to place the MTU large-current pins in the high impedance state

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.4 Pin Functions (3/5)

Classifications	Pin Name	I/O	Description
16-bit timer pulse unit	TIOCA0, TIOCB0 TIOCC0, TIOCD0	I/O	The TGRA0 to TGRD0 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	TIOCA1, TIOCB1	I/O	The TGRA1 and TGRB1 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	TIOCA2, TIOCB2	I/O	The TGRA2 and TGRB2 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	TIOCA3, TIOCB3 TIOCC3, TIOCD3	I/O	The TGRA3 to TGRD3 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	TIOCA4, TIOCB4	I/O	The TGRA4 and TGRB4 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	TIOCA5, TIOCB5	I/O	The TGRA5 and TGRB5 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	TCLKA, TCLKB TCLKC, TCLKD	Input	Input pins for external clock signals
	TIOCA6, TIOCB6, TIOCC6, TIOCD6	I/O	The TGRA6 to TGRD6 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	TIOCA7, TIOCB7	I/O	The TGRA7 and TGRB7 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	TIOCA8, TIOCB8	I/O	The TGRA8 and TGRB8 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	TIOCA9, TIOCB9, TIOCC9, TIOCD9	I/O	The TGRA9 to TGRD9 input capture input/output compare output/ PWM output pins
	TIOCA10, TIOCB10	I/O	The TGRA10 and TGRB10 input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins
	TIOCA11, TIOCB11	I/O	The TGRA11 and TGRB11 input capture input/output compare output/PWM output pins
	TCLKE, TCLKF, TCLKG, TCLKH	Input	Input pins for external clock signals
Programmable pulse generator	PO0 to PO31	Output	Output pins for the pulse signals
8-bit timer	TMO0 to TMO3	Output	Compare match output pins
	TMCI0 to TMCI3	Input	Input pins for external clocks to be input to the counter
	TMRI0 to TMRI3	Input	Input pins for the counter reset
Serial communications interface (SCIc)	• Asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode		
	SCK0 to SCK11	I/O	Input/output pins for the clock
	RXD0 to RXD11	Input	Input pins for received data
	TXD0 to TXD11	Output	Output pins for transmitted data
	CTS0# to CTS11#	Input	Input pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception
	RTS0# to RTS11#	Output	Output pins for controlling the start of transmission and reception
	• Simple I^2C mode		
	SSCL0 to SSCL11	I/O	Input/output pins for the I^2C clock
	SSDA0 to SSDA11	I/O	Input/output pins for the I^2C data
	• Simple SPI mode		
	SCK0 to SCK11	I/O	Input/output pins for the clock
	SMISO0 to SMISO11	I/O	Input/output pins for slave transmission of data
	SMOSI0 to SMOSI11	I/O	Input/output pins for master transmission of data
	SS0# to SS11#	Input	Chip-select input pins

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.4 Pin Functions (4/5)

Classifications	Pin Name	I/O	Description
Serial communications interface (SCId)	• Asynchronous mode/clock synchronous mode		
	SCK12	I/O	Input/output pin for the clock
	RXD12	Input	Input pin for received data
	TXD12	Output	Output pin for transmitted data
	CTS12#	Input	Input pin for controlling the start of transmission and reception
	RTS12#	Output	Output pin for controlling the start of transmission and reception
	• Simple I^2C mode		
	SSCL12	I/O	Input/output pin for the I^2C clock
	SSDA12	I/O	Input/output pin for the I^2C data
	• Simple SPI mode		
	SCK12	I/O	Input/output pin for the clock
	SMISO12	I/O	Input/output pin for slave transmission of data
	SMOSI12	I/O	Input/output pin for master transmission of data
	SS12#	Input	Chip-select input pin
	• Extended serial mode		
	RXDX12	Input	Input pin for received data
	TXDX12	Output	Output pin for transmitted data
	SIOX12	I/O	Input/output pin for received or transmitted data
I^2C bus interface	SCL0[FM+], SCL1 to SCL3	I/O	Input/output pins for clocks. Bus can be directly driven by the N-channel open drain
	SDA0[FM+], SDA1 to SDA3	I/O	Input/output pins for data. Bus can be directly driven by the N-channel open drain
USB power pins	VCC_USB	Input	Power supply pin. When the USB is not to be used, connect it to the VCC pin.
	VSS_USB	Input	Ground pin. When the USB is not to be used, connect it to the VSS pin.
USB 2.0 function module	USB0_DP	I/O	Inputs or outputs D+ data for the USB bus
	USB0_DM	I/O	Inputs or outputs D- data for the USB bus
	USB0_DPUPE	Output	Pull-up pin
	USB0_VBUS	Input	Input pin for detection of connection and disconnection of the USB cable
CAN module	CRX0 to CRX2	Input	Input pins
	CTX0 to CTX2	Output	Output pins
Serial peripheral interface	RSPCKA, RSPCKB RSPCKC	I/O	Clock input/output pins
	MOSIA, MOSIB, MOSIC	I/O	Inputs or outputs data output from the master
	MISOA, MISOB, MISOC	I/O	Inputs or outputs data output from the slave
	SSLA0, SSLB0, SSLC0	I/O	Input or output pins for slave selection
	SSLA1 to SSLA3 SSLB1 to SSLB3 SSLC1 to SSLC3	Output	Output pins for slave selection
IEBus controller	IERXD	Input	Input pin for data reception
	IETXD	Output	Output pin for data transmission
Realtime clock	RTCOUT	Output	Output pin for 1-Hz clock
	RTCIC0 to RTCIC2	Input	Time capture event input pin

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.4 Pin Functions (5/5)

Classifications	Pin Name	I/O	Description
12-bit A/D converter	AN000 to AN020	Input	Input pins for the analog signals to be processed by the A/D converter
	ADTRG0#	Input	Input pins for the external trigger signals that start the A/D conversion
10-bit A/D converter	AN0 to AN7	Input	Input pins for the analog signals to be processed by the A/D converter
	ANEX0	Output	Extended analog output pin
	ANEX1	Input	Extended analog input pin
	ADTRG#	Input	Input pins for the external trigger signals that start the A/D conversion
D/A converter	DA0, DA1	Output	Output pins for the analog signals to be processed by the D/A converter
Analog power supply	AVCC0	Input	Analog voltage supply pin for the 12-bit A/D converter. Connect this pin to VCC if the 12-bit A/D converter is not to be used
	AVSS0	Input	Analog ground pin for the 12-bit A/D converter. Connect this pin to VSS if the 12-bit A/D converter is not to be used
	VREFH0	Input	Analog reference voltage supply pin for the 12-bit A/D converter. Connect this pin to VCC if the 12-bit A/D converter is not to be used
	VREFL0	Input	Analog reference ground pin for the 12-bit A/D converter. Connect this pin to VSS if the 12-bit A/D converter is not to be used
	VREFH	Input	Reference voltage input pin for the 10-bit A/D converter and D/A converter. This is used as the analog power supply for the respective modules. Connect this pin to VCC if neither the 10-bit A/D converter nor the D/A converter is in use
	VREFL	Input	Reference ground pin for the 10-bit A/D converter and D/A converter. This is used as the analog ground for the respective modules. Set this pin to the same potential as the VSS pin
I/O ports	P00 to P03, P05, P07	I/O	6-bit input/output pins
	P10 to P17	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	P20 to P27	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	P30 to P37	I/O	8-bit input/output pins (P35: input pin)
	P40 to P47	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	P50 to P57	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	P60 to P67	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	P70 to P77	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	P80 to P87	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	P90 to P97	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	PA0 to PA7	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	PB0 to PB7	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	PC0 to PC7	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	PD0 to PD7	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	PE0 to PE7	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	PF0 to PF5	I/O	6-bit input/output pins
	PG0 to PG7	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	PH4, PH5	I/O	2-bit input/output pins
	PJ3, PJ5	I/O	2-bit input/output pins
	PK0 to PK7	I/O	8-bit input/output pins
	PL0 to PL4	I/O	5-bit input/output pins

chanhvinh.com

1.5 Pin Assignments

Figure 1.3 to Figure 1.10 show the pin assignments. Table 1.5 to Table 1.11 show the lists of pins and pin functions.

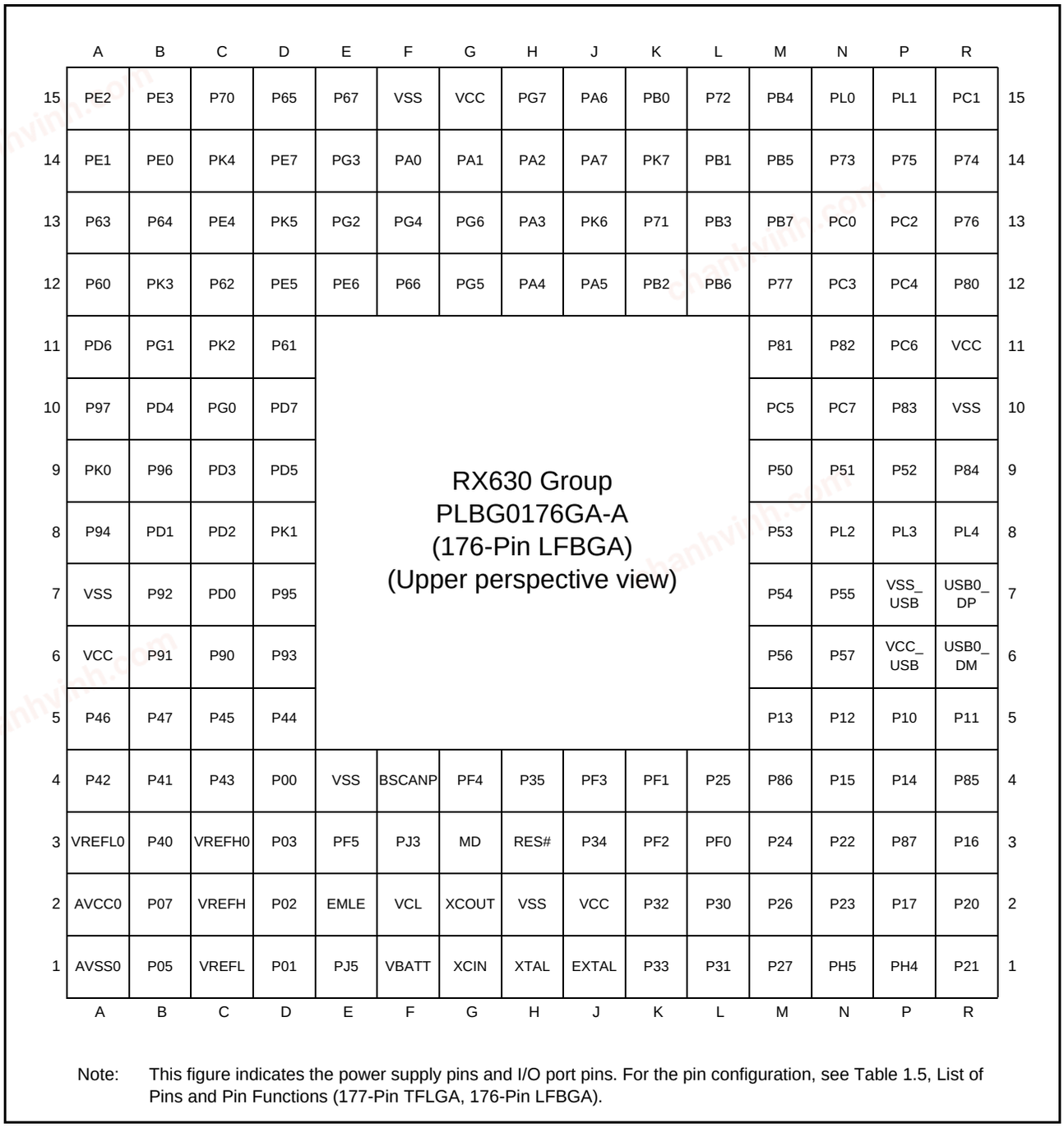
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	R	
15	PE2	PE3	P70	P65	P67	VSS	VCC	PG7	PA6	PB0	P72	PB4	PL0	PL1	PC1	15
14	PE1	PE0	PK4	PE7	PG3	PA0	PA1	PA2	PA7	PK7	PB1	PB5	P73	P75	P74	14
13	P63	P64	PE4	PK5	PG2	PG4	PG6	PA3	PK6	P71	PB3	PB7	PC0	PC2	P76	13
12	P60	PK3	P62	PE5	PE6	P66	PG5	PA4	PA5	PB2	PB6	P77	PC3	PC4	P80	12
11	PD6	PG1	PK2	P61								P81	P82	PC6	VCC	11
10	P97	PD4	PG0	PD7								PC5	PC7	P83	VSS	10
9	PK0	P96	PD3	PD5								P50	P51	P52	P84	9
8	P94	PD1	PD2	PK1								P53	PL2	PL3	PL4	8
7	VSS	P92	PD0	P95								P54	P55	VSS_ USB	USB0_ DP	7
6	VCC	P91	P90	P93								P56	P57	VCC_ USB	USB0_ DM	6
5	P46	P47	P45	P44	NC							P13	P12	P10	P11	5
4	P42	P41	P43	P00	VSS	BSCANP	PF4	P35	PF3	PF1	P25	P86	P15	P14	P85	4
3	VREFL0	P40	VREFH0	P03	PF5	PJ3	MD	RES#	P34	PF2	PF0	P24	P22	P87	P16	3
2	AVCC0	P07	VREFH	P02	EMLE	VCL	XCOUT	VSS	VCC	P32	P30	P26	P23	P17	P20	2
1	AVSS0	P05	VREFL	P01	PJ5	VBATT	XCIN	XTAL	EXTAL	P33	P31	P27	PH5	PH4	P21	1
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	R	

RX630 Group
PTLG0177KA-A
(177-Pin TFLGA)
(Upper perspective view)

Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins. For the pin configuration, see Table 1.5, List of Pins and Pin Functions (177-Pin TFLGA, 176-Pin LFBGA).

Figure 1.3 Pin Assignment (177-Pin TFLGA)

chanhvinh.com

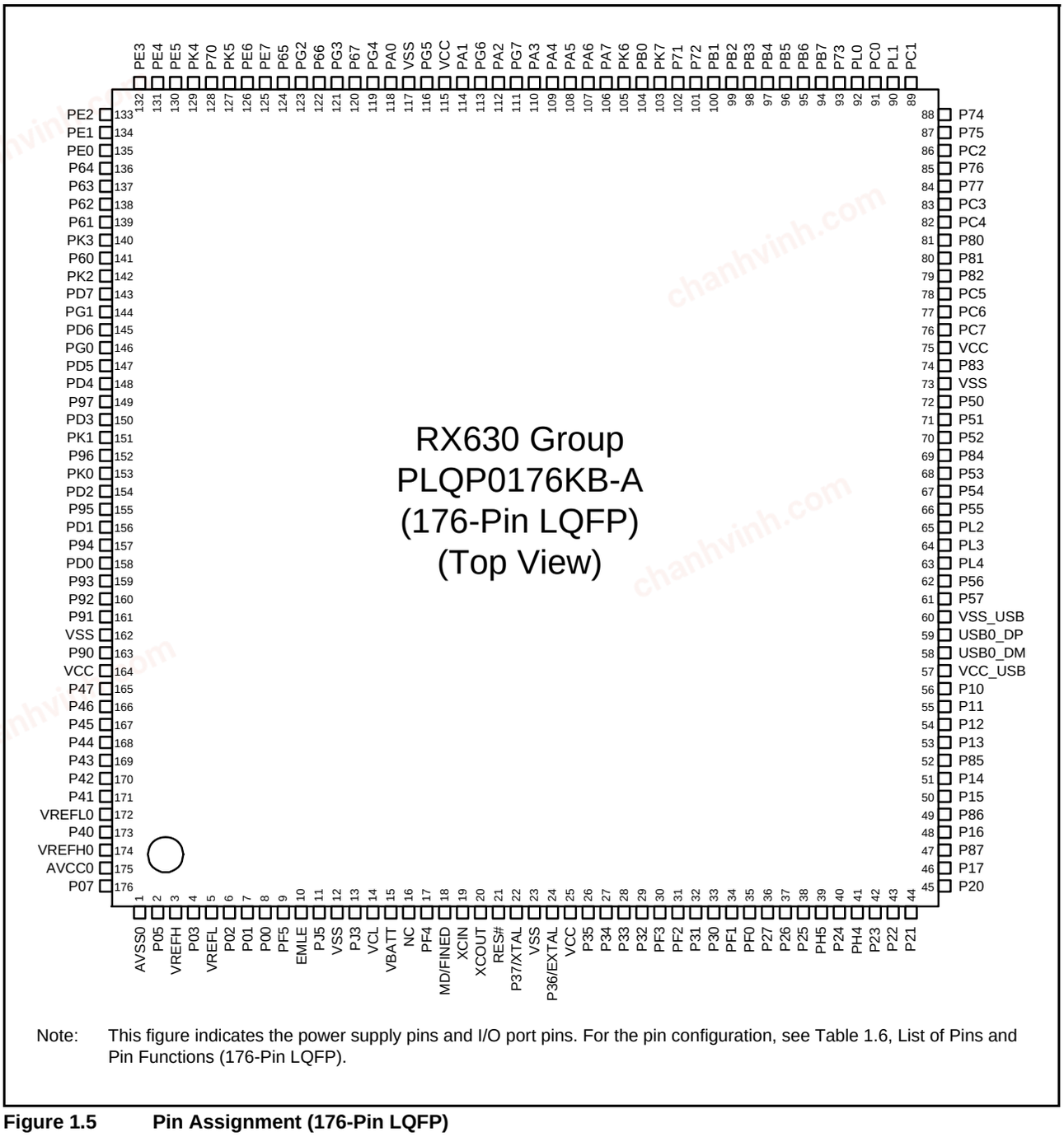


	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	R	
15	PE2	PE3	P70	P65	P67	VSS	VCC	PG7	PA6	PB0	P72	PB4	PL0	PL1	PC1	15
14	PE1	PE0	PK4	PE7	PG3	PA0	PA1	PA2	PA7	PK7	PB1	PB5	P73	P75	P74	14
13	P63	P64	PE4	PK5	PG2	PG4	PG6	PA3	PK6	P71	PB3	PB7	PC0	PC2	P76	13
12	P60	PK3	P62	PE5	PE6	P66	PG5	PA4	PA5	PB2	PB6	P77	PC3	PC4	P80	12
11	PD6	PG1	PK2	P61								P81	P82	PC6	VCC	11
10	P97	PD4	PG0	PD7								PC5	PC7	P83	VSS	10
9	PK0	P96	PD3	PD5								P50	P51	P52	P84	9
8	P94	PD1	PD2	PK1								P53	PL2	PL3	PL4	8
7	VSS	P92	PD0	P95								P54	P55	VSS_ USB	USB0_ DP	7
6	VCC	P91	P90	P93								P56	P57	VCC_ USB	USB0_ DM	6
5	P46	P47	P45	P44								P13	P12	P10	P11	5
4	P42	P41	P43	P00	VSS	BSCANP	PF4	P35	PF3	PF1	P25	P86	P15	P14	P85	4
3	VREFL0	P40	VREFH0	P03	PF5	PJ3	MD	RES#	P34	PF2	PF0	P24	P22	P87	P16	3
2	AVCC0	P07	VREFH	P02	EMLE	VCL	XCOUT	VSS	VCC	P32	P30	P26	P23	P17	P20	2
1	AVSS0	P05	VREFL	P01	PJ5	VBATT	XCIN	XTAL	EXTAL	P33	P31	P27	PH5	PH4	P21	1
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	R	

Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins. For the pin configuration, see Table 1.5, List of Pins and Pin Functions (177-Pin TFLGA, 176-Pin LFBGA).

Figure 1.4 Pin Assignment (176-Pin LFBGA)

chanhvinh.com



Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins. For the pin configuration, see Table 1.6, List of Pins and Pin Functions (176-Pin LQFP).

Figure 1.5 Pin Assignment (176-Pin LQFP)

chanhvinh.com

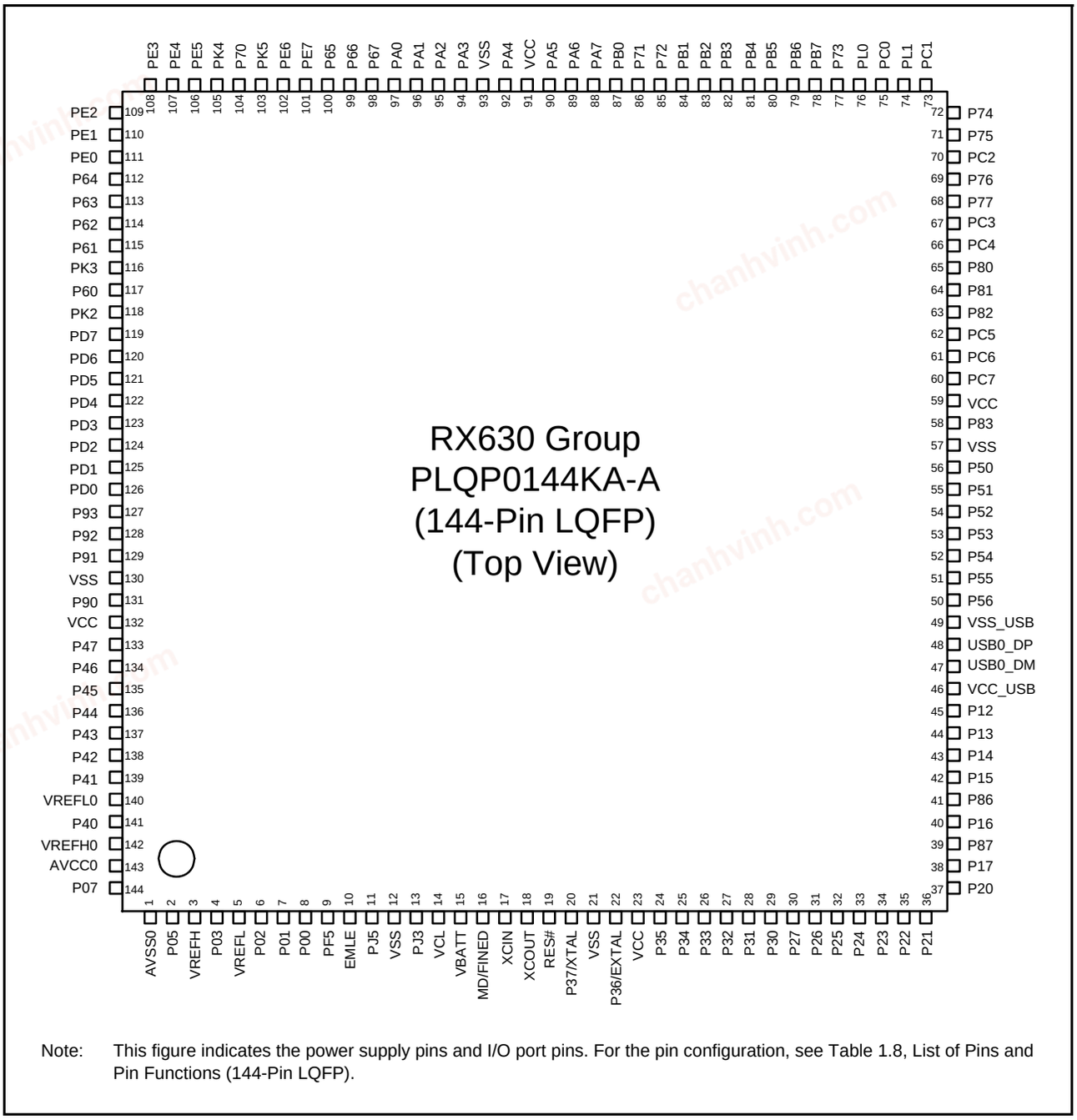
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	
13	PE3	PE4	PK4	PE6	P67	PA2	PA4	PA7	PB1	PB5	PL0	PL1	P74	13
12	PE1	PE2	P70	PE5	P65	PA1	VCC	PB0	PB2	PB6	P73	PC1	P75	12
11	P62	P61	PE0	PK5	P66	VSS	PA6	P71	PB4	PB7	PC2	PC0	PC3	11
10	PK3	PK2	P63	PE7	PA0	PA3	PA5	P72	PB3	P76	PC4	P77	P82	10
9	PD6	PD4	PD7	P64						P80	PC5	P81	PC7	9
8	PD2	PD0	PD3	P60						VCC	P83	PC6	VSS	8
7	P92	P91	PD1	PD5						P51	P52	P50	P55	7
6	P90	P47	VSS	P93						P53	P56	VSS_ USB	USB0_ DP	6
5	P45	P43	P46	VCC	P44					P54	P13	VCC_ USB	USB0_ DM	5
4	P42	VREFL0	P41	P01	EMLE	VBATT	BSCANP	P35	P30	P15	P24	P12	P14	4
3	P40	P05	VREFH0	P03	PJ5	PJ3	MD	VSS	P32	P31	P16	P86	P87	3
2	P07	AVCC0	P02	PF5	VCL	XCOUT	RES#	VCC	P33	P26	P23	P17	P20	2
1	AVSS0	VREFH	VREFL	P00	VSS	XCIN	XTAL	EXTAL	P34	P27	P25	P22	P21	1
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	

RX630 Group
PTLG0145KA-A
(145-Pin TFLGA)
(Upper perspective view)

Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins. For the pin configuration, see Table 1.7, List of Pins and Pin Functions (145-Pin TFLGA).

Figure 1.6 Pin Assignment (145-Pin TFLGA)

chanhvinh.com



Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins. For the pin configuration, see Table 1.8, List of Pins and Pin Functions (144-Pin LQFP).

Figure 1.7 Pin Assignment (144-Pin LQFP)

chanhvinh.com

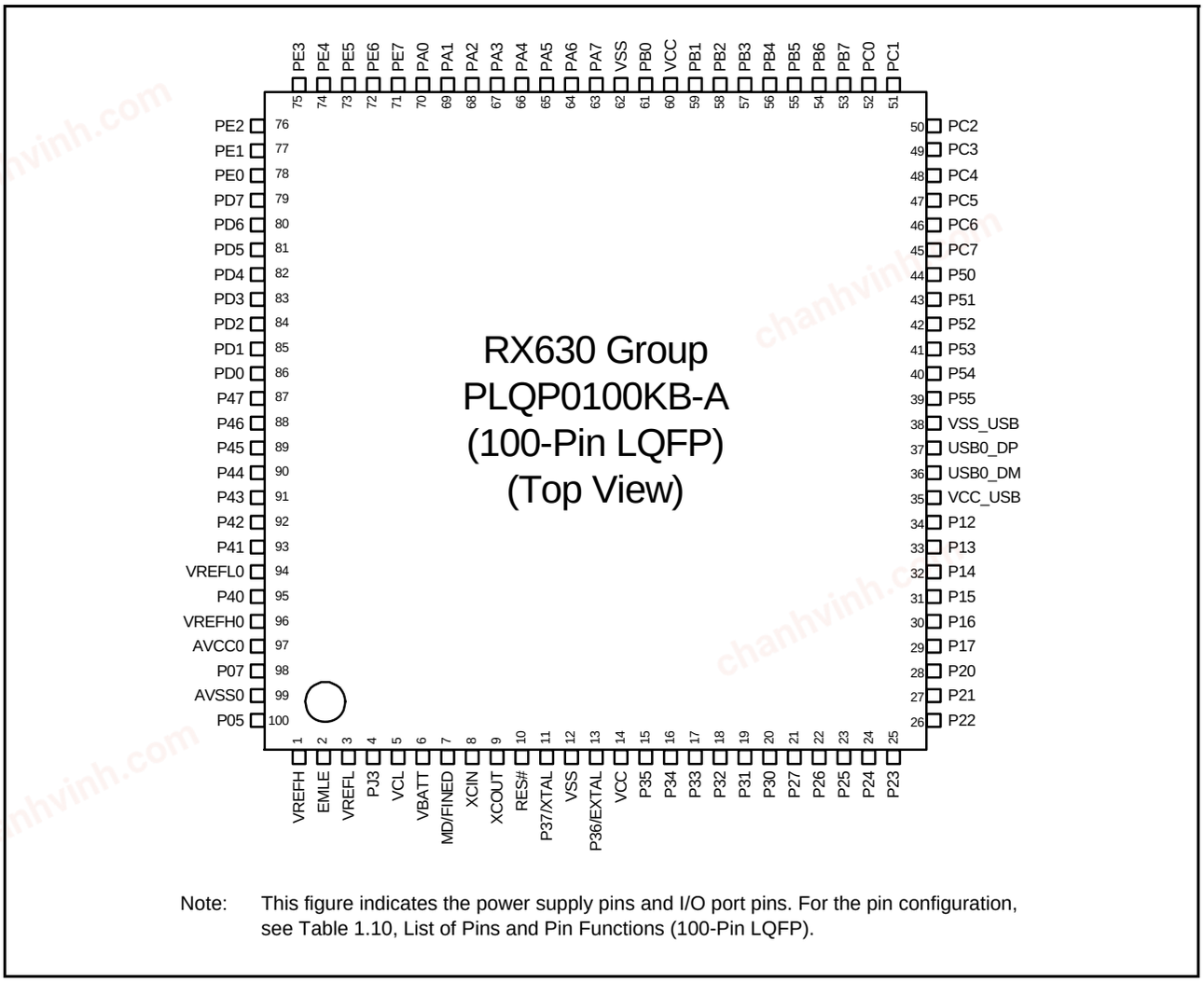
RX630 Group
PTLG0100KA-A (100-Pin TFLGA)
(Top View)

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	
10	PE2	PE3	PE4	PA0	PA3	VSS	VCC	PB7	PC1	PC2	10
9	PE1	PD7	PE5	PA1	PA5	PA7	PB1	PB6	PC0	PC3	9
8	PE0	PD6	PD5	PE7	PA4	PB0	PB4	PC6	PC4	PC5	8
7	PD4	PD3	PD2	PE6	PA6	PB2	PB5	PC7	P50	P51	7
6	PD0	PD1	P47	P46	PA2	PB3	P52	P54	VCC_ USB	USB0_ DP	6
5	P43	P44	P42	P45	P41	P12	P53	P55	VSS_ USB	USB0_ DM	5
4	VREFL0	P40	VREFH0	VBATT	P34	P32	P27	P15	P13	P14	4
3	P07	AVCC0	PJ3	MD	RES#	P35	P30	P16	P17	P20	3
2	VREFH	AVSS0	VREFL	XCOUT	VSS	VCC	P31	P25	P21	P22	2
1	P05	EMLE	VCL	XCIN	XTAL	EXTAL	P33	P26	P24	P23	1
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	

Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins. For the pin configuration, see Table 1.7, List of Pins and Pin Functions (145-Pin TFLGA).

Figure 1.8 Pin Assignment (100-Pin TFLGA)

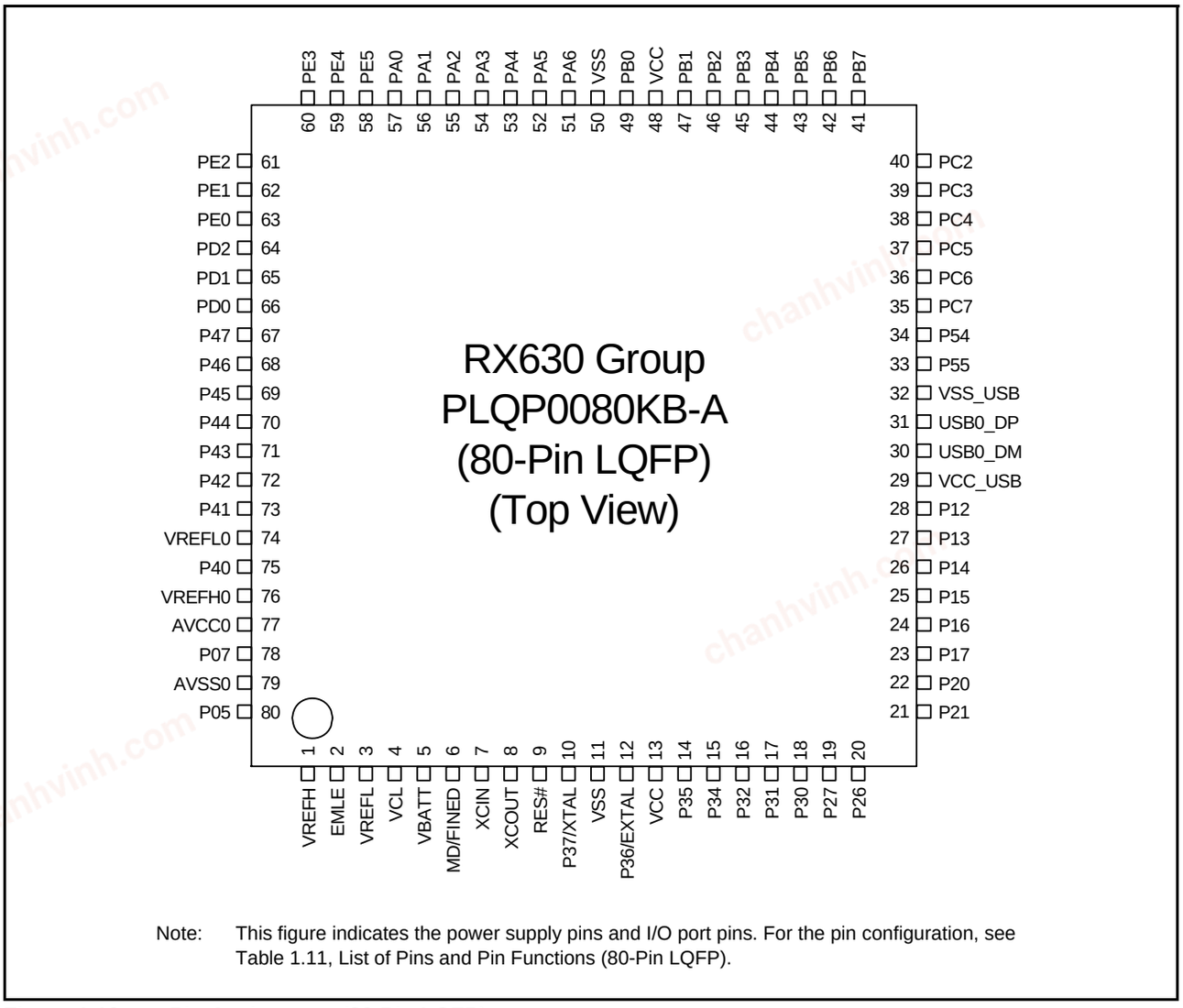
chanhvinh.com



Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins. For the pin configuration, see Table 1.10, List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin LQFP).

Figure 1.9 Pin Assignment (100-Pin LQFP)

chanhvinh.com



Note: This figure indicates the power supply pins and I/O port pins. For the pin configuration, see Table 1.11, List of Pins and Pin Functions (80-Pin LQFP).

Figure 1.10 Pin Assignment (80-Pin LQFP)

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.5 List of Pins and Pin Functions (177-Pin TFLGA, 176-Pin LFBGA) (1/5)

Pin Number 177-Pin TFLGA 176-Pin LFBGA	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
A1	AVSS0						
A2	AVCC0						
A3	VREFL0						
A4		P42				IRQ10-DS	AN002
A5		P46				IRQ14-DS	AN006
A6	VCC						
A7	VSS						
A8		P94	A20/D20				
A9		PK0					
A10		P97	A23/D23				
A11		PD6	D6[A6/D6]	MTIC5V/POE1#	SSLC2	IRQ6	AN6
A12		P60	CS0#		SCK9		
A13		P63	CS3#				
A14		PE1	D9[A9/D9]	MTIOC4C/TIOCD9/PO18	TXD12/SMOSI12/ SSDA12/TXDX12/ SIOX12/SSLB2/RSPCKB		ANEX1
A15		PE2	D10[A10/D10]	MTIOC4A/TIOCA9/PO23	RXD12/SMISO12/ SSCL12/RXDX12/SSLB3/ MOSIB	IRQ7-DS	AN0
B1		P05				IRQ13	DA1
B2		P07				IRQ15	ADTRG0#
B3		P40				IRQ8-DS	AN000
B4		P41				IRQ9-DS	AN001
B5		P47				IRQ15-DS	AN007
B6		P91	A17/D17		SCK7		AN015
B7		P92	A18/D18		RXD7/SMISO7/SSCL7		AN016
B8		PD1	D1[A1/D1]	MTIOC4B/TIOCB7/ TCLKG	MOSIC/CTX0	IRQ1	AN009
B9		P96	A22/D22				
B10		PD4	D4[A4/D4]	POE3#	SSLC0	IRQ4	AN012
B11		PG1	D25				
B12		PK3			RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9		
B13		P64	CS4#				
B14		PE0	D8[A8/D8]	TIOCC9	SCK12/SSLB1		ANEX0
B15		PE3	D11[A11/D11]	MTIOC4B/TIOCB9/PO26/ POE8#	CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#/ MISOB		AN1
C1	VREFL						
C2	VREFH						
C3	VREFH0						
C4		P43				IRQ11-DS	AN003
C5		P45				IRQ13-DS	AN005
C6		P90	A16/D16		TXD7/SMOSI7/SSDA7		AN014
C7		PD0	D0[A0/D0]	TIOCA7		IRQ0	AN008
C8		PD2	D2[A2/D2]	MTIOC4D/TIOCA8	MISOC/CRX0	IRQ2	AN010
C9		PD3	D3[A3/D3]	TIOCB8/TCLKH/POE8#	RSPCKC	IRQ3	AN011
C10		PG0	D24				
C11		PK2			TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9		
C12		P62	CS2#				

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.5 List of Pins and Pin Functions (177-Pin TFLGA, 176-Pin LFBGA) (2/5)

Pin Number 177-Pin TFLGA 176-Pin LFBGA	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
C13		PE4	D12[A12/D12]	MTIOC4D/MTIOC1A/ TIOCA10/PO28	SSLB0		AN2
C14		PK4			RXD4/SMISO4/SSCL4		
C15		P70			SCK4		
D1		P01		TMCI0	RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6	IRQ9	AN019
D2		P02		TMCI1	SCK6	IRQ10	AN020
D3		P03				IRQ11	DA0
D4		P00		TMRI0	TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6	IRQ8	AN018
D5		P44				IRQ12-DS	AN004
D6		P93	A19/D19		CTS7#/RTS7#/SS7#		AN017
D7		P95	A21/D21				
D8		PK1					
D9		PD5	D5[A5/D5]	MTIC5W/POE2#	SSLC1	IRQ5	AN013
D10		PD7	D7[A7/D7]	MTIC5U/POE0#	SSLC3	IRQ7	AN7
D11		P61	CS1#		CTS9#/RTS9#/SS9#		
D12		PE5	D13[A13/D13]	MTIOC4C/MTIOC2B/ TIOCB10	RSPCKB	IRQ5	AN3
D13		PK5			TXD4/SMOSI4/SSDA4		
D14		PE7	D15[A15/D15]	TIOCB11	MISOB	IRQ7	AN5
D15		P65	CS5#				
E1		PJ5					
E2	EMLE						
E3		PF5				IRQ4	
E4	VSS						
E5*1	NC						
E12		PE6	D14[A14/D14]	TIOCA11	CTS4#/RTS4#/SS4#/ MOSIB	IRQ6	AN4
E13	TRDATA0	PG2	D26				
E14	TRDATA1	PG3	D27				
E15		P67	CS7#		CRX2*2	IRQ15	
F1	VBATT						
F2	VCL						
F3		PJ3		MTIOC3C	CTS6#/RTS6#/CTS0#/ RTS0#/SS6#/SS0#		
F4	BSCANP						
F12		P66	CS6#		CTX2*2		
F13	TRSYNC#	PG4	D28				
F14		PA0	A0/BC0#	MTIOC4A/TIOCA0/PO16	SSLA1		
F15	VSS						
G1	XCIN						
G2	XCOUT						
G3	MD FINED						
G4	TRST#	PF4					
G12	TRCLK	PG5	D29				
G13	TRDATA2	PG6	D30				
G14		PA1	A1	MTIOC0B/MTCLKC/ TIOCB0/PO17	SCK5/SSLA2	IRQ11	
G15	VCC						

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.5 List of Pins and Pin Functions (177-Pin TFLGA, 176-Pin LFBGA) (3/5)

Pin Number 177-Pin TFLGA 176-Pin LFBGA	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
H1	XTAL	P37					
H2	VSS						
H3	RES#						
H4		P35				NMI	
H12		PA4	A4	MTIC5U/MTCLKA/ TIOCA1/TMRI0/PO20	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ SSLA0	IRQ5-DS	
H13		PA3	A3	MTIOC0D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD0/TCLKB/PO19	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5	IRQ6-DS	
H14		PA2	A2	PO18	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3		
H15	TRDATA3	PG7	D31				
J1	EXTAL	P36					
J2	VCC						
J3		P34		MTIOC0A/TMCI3/PO12/ POE2#	SCK6/SCK0	IRQ4	
J4	TMS	PF3					
J12		PA5	A5	TIOCB1/PO21	RSPCKA		
J13		PK6					
J14		PA7	A7	TIOCB2/PO23	MISOA		
J15		PA6	A6	MTIC5V/MTCLKB/ TIOCA2/TMCI3/PO22/ POE2#	CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ MOSIA		
K1		P33		MTIOC0D/TIOCD0/ TMRI3/PO11/POE3#	RXD6/RXD0/SMISO6/ SMISO0/SSCL6/SSCL0/ CRX0	IRQ3-DS	
K2		P32		MTIOC0C/TIOCC0/ TMO3/PO10/RTCOUT/ RTCIC2	TXD6/TXD0/SMOSI6/ SMOSI0/SSDA6/SSDA0/ CTX0	IRQ2-DS	
K3	TDI	PF2			RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1		
K4	TCK/FINEC	PF1			SCK1		
K12		PB2	A10	TIOCC3/TCLKC/PO26	CTS4#/RTS4#/CTS6#/ RTS6#/SS4#/SS6#		
K13		P71	CS1#				
K14		PK7					
K15		PB0	A8	MTIC5W/TIOCA3/PO24	RXD4/RXD6/SMISO4/ SMISO6/SSCL4/SSCL6/ RSPCKA	IRQ12	
L1		P31		MTIOC4D/TMCI2/PO9/ RTCIC1	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ SSLB0	IRQ1-DS	
L2		P30		MTIOC4B/TMRI3/PO8/ RTCIC0/POE8#	RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ MISOB	IRQ0-DS	
L3	TDO	PF0			TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1		
L4		P25	CS5#	MTIOC4C/MTCLKB/ TIOCA4/PO5	RXD3/SMISO3/SSCL3		ADTRG0#
L12		PB6	A14	MTIOC3D/TIOCA5/PO30	RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9		
L13		PB3	A11	MTIOC0A/MTIOC4A/ TIOCD3/TCLKD/TMO0/ PO27POE3#	SCK4/SCK6		
L14		PB1	A9	MTIOC0C/MTIOC4C/ TIOCB3/TMCI0/PO25	TXD4/TXD6/SMOSI4/ SMOSI6/SSDA4/SSDA6	IRQ4-DS	
L15		P72	CS2#				
M1		P27	CS7#	MTIOC2B/TMCI3/PO7	SCK1/RSPCKB		
M2		P26	CS6#	MTIOC2A/TMO1/PO6	TXD1/CTS3#/RTS3#/ SMOSI1/SS3#/SSDA1/ MOSIB		

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.5 List of Pins and Pin Functions (177-Pin TFLGA, 176-Pin LFBGA) (4/5)

Pin Number 177-Pin TFLGA 176-Pin LFBGA	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
M3		P24	CS4#	MTIOC4A/MTCLKA/ TIOCB4/TMRI1/PO4	SCK3		
M4		P86		TIOCA0			
M5		P13		MTIOC0B/TIOCA5/TMO3/ PO13	TXD2/SMOSI2/SSDA2/ SDA0[FM+]	IRQ3	ADTRG#
M6		P56	WR2#/BC2#	MTIOC3C/TIOCA1			
M7		P54	ALE	MTIOC4B/TMCI1	CTS2#/RTS2#/S2#/CTX1		
M8	BCLK	P53*3					
M9		P50	WR0#/WR#		TXD2/SMOSI2/SSDA2/ SSLB1		
M10		PC5	A21/CS2#/ WAIT#	MTIOC3B/MTCLKD/ TIOCD6/TCLKF/TMRI2/ PO29	SCK8/RSPCKA		
M11		P81		MTIOC3D/PO27	RXD10/SMISO10/SSCL10		
M12		P77	CS7#	PO23	TXD11/SMOSI11/SSDA11		
M13		PB7	A15	MTIOC3B/TIOCB5/PO31	TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9		
M14		PB5	A13	MTIOC2A/MTIOC1B/ TIOCB4/TMRI1/PO29/ POE1#	SCK9		
M15		PB4	A12	TIOCA4/PO28	CTS9#/RTS9#/SS9#		
N1		PH5					
N2		P23		MTIOC3D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD3/PO3	TXD3/CTS0#/RTS0#/ SMOSI3/SS0#/SSDA3		
N3		P22		MTIOC3B/MTCLKC/ TIOCC3/TMO0/PO2	SCK0		
N4		P15		MTIOC0B/MTCLKB/ TIOCB2/TCLKB/TMCI2/ PO13	RXD1/SCK3/SMISO1/ SSCL1/CRX1-DS	IRQ5	
N5		P12		MTIC5U/TMCI1	RXD2/SMISO2/SSCL2/ SCL0[FM+]	IRQ2	
N6		P57	WAIT#/WR3#/ BC3#				
N7		P55	WAIT#	MTIOC4D/TMO3	CRX1/	IRQ10	
N8		PL2					
N9		P51	WR1#/BC1#/ WAIT#		SCK2/SSLB2		
N10		PC7	A23/CS0#	MTIOC3A/MTCLKB/ TIOCB6/TMO2/PO31	TXD8/SMOSI8/SSDA8/ MISOA	IRQ14	
N11		P82		MTIOC4A/PO28	TXD10/SMOSI10/SSDA10		
N12		PC3	A19	MTIOC4D/TCLKB/PO24	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ IETXD		
N13		PC0	A16	MTIOC3C/TCLKC/PO17	CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ SSLA1/SCL3	IRQ14	
N14		P73	CS3#	PO16			
N15		PL0					
P1		PH4					
P2		P17		MTIOC3A/MTIOC3B/ TIOCB0/TCLKD/TMO1/ PO15/POE8#	SCK1/TXD3/SMOSI3/ SSDA3/MISOA/SDA2-DS/ IETXD	IRQ7	ADTRG#
P3		P87		TIOCA2			
P4		P14		MTIOC3A/MTCLKA/ TIOCB5/TCLKA/TMRI2/ PO15	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ CTX1/USB0_DPUPE	IRQ4	
P5		P10		MTIC5W/TMRI3		IRQ0	
P6	VCC_USB						

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.5 List of Pins and Pin Functions (177-Pin TFLGA, 176-Pin LFBGA) (5/5)

Pin Number 177-Pin TFLGA 176-Pin LFBGA	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
P7	VSS_USB						
P8		PL3					
P9		P52	RD#		RXD2/SMISO2/SSCL2/ SSLB3		
P10		P83		MTIOC4C	CTS10#/RTS10#/SS10#		
P11		PC6	A22/CS1#	MTIOC3C/MTCLKA/ TIOCA6/TMCI2/PO30	RXD8/SMISO8/SSCL8/ MOSIA	IRQ13	
P12		PC4	A20/CS3#	MTIOC3D/MTCLKC/ TIOCC6/TCLKE/TMCI1/ PO25/POE0#	SCK5/CTS8#/RTS8#/ SS8#/SSLA0		
P13		PC2	A18	MTIOC4B/TCLKA/PO21	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3/IERXD		
P14		P75	CS5#	PO20	SCK11		
P15		PL1					
R1		P21		MTIOC1B/TIOCA3/ TMCI0/PO1	RXD0/SMISO0/SSCL0/ SCL1	IRQ9	
R2		P20		MTIOC1A/TIOCB3/ TMRI0/PO0	TXD0/SMOSI0/SSDA0/ SDA1	IRQ8	
R3		P16		MTIOC3C/MTIOC3D/ TIOCB1/TCLKC/TMO2/ PO14/RTCOUT	TXD1/RXD3/SMOSI1/ SMISO3/SSDA1/SSCL3/ MOSIA/SCL2-DS/IERXD/ USB0_VBUS	IRQ6	ADTRG0#
R4		P85					
R5		P11		MTIC5V/TMCI3	SCK2	IRQ1	
R6					USB0_DM		
R7					USB0_DP		
R8		PL4					
R9		P84					
R10	VSS						
R11	VCC						
R12		P80		MTIOC3B/PO26	SCK10		
R13		P76	CS6#	PO22	RXD11/SMISO11/SSCL11		
R14		P74	CS4#	PO19	CTS11#/RTS11#/SS11#		
R15		PC1	A17	MTIOC3A/TCLKD/PO18	SCK5/SSLA2/SDA3	IRQ12	

Note 1. The 176-pin LFBGA does not include the E5 pin.
Note 2. Enabled only for the ROM capacity: 2 MB/1.5 MB
Note 3. The BCLK function is multiplexed with the I/O port function for pin P53, so the port function is not available if the external bus is enabled.

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.6 List of Pins and Pin Functions (176-Pin LQFP) (1/5)

Pin Number 176-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
1	AVSS0						
2		P05				IRQ13	DA1
3	VREFH						
4		P03				IRQ11	DA0
5	VREFL						
6		P02		TMCI1	SCK6	IRQ10	AN020
7		P01		TMCI0	RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6	IRQ9	AN019
8		P00		TMRI0	TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6	IRQ8	AN018
9		PF5				IRQ4	
10	EMLE						
11		PJ5					
12	VSS						
13		PJ3		MTIOC3C	CTS6#/RTS6#/CTS0#/ RTS0#/SS6#/SS0#		
14	VCL						
15	VBATT						
16	NC						
17	TRST#	PF4					
18	MD/FINED						
19	XCIN						
20	XCOUT						
21	RES#						
22	XTAL	P37					
23	VSS						
24	EXTAL	P36					
25	VCC						
26		P35				NMI	
27		P34		MTIOC0A/TMCI3/PO12/ POE2#	SCK6/SCK0	IRQ4	
28		P33		MTIOC0D/TIOCD0/ TMRI3/PO11/POE3#	RXD6/RXD0/SMISO6/ SMISO0/SSCL6/SSCL0/ CRX0	IRQ3-DS	
29		P32		MTIOC0C/TIOCC0/TMO3/ PO10/RTCOUT/RTCIC2	TXD6/TXD0/SMOSI6/ SMOSI0/SSDA6/SSDA0/ CTX0	IRQ2-DS	
30	TMS	PF3					
31	TDI	PF2			RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1		
32		P31		MTIOC4D/TMCI2/PO9/ RTCIC1	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ SSLB0	IRQ1-DS	
33		P30		MTIOC4B/TMRI3/PO8/ RTCIC0/POE8#	RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ MISOB	IRQ0-DS	
34	TCK/FINEC	PF1			SCK1		
35	TDO	PF0			TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1		
36		P27	CS7#	MTIOC2B/TMCI3/PO7	SCK1/RSPCKB		
37		P26	CS6#	MTIOC2A/TMO1/PO6	TXD1/CTS3#/RTS3#/ SMOSI1/SS3#/SSDA1/ MOSIB		
38		P25	CS5#	MTIOC4C/MTCLKB/ TIOCA4/PO5	RXD3/SMISO3/SSCL3		ADTRG0#
39		PH5					
40		P24	CS4#	MTIOC4A/MTCLKA/ TIOCB4/TMRI1/PO4	SCK3		

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.6 List of Pins and Pin Functions (176-Pin LQFP) (2/5)

Pin Number 176-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
41		PH4					
42		P23		MTIOC3D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD3/PO3	TXD3/CTS0#/RTS0#/ SMOSI3/SS0#/SSDA3		
43		P22		MTIOC3B/MTCLKC/ TIOCC3/TMO0/PO2	SCK0		
44		P21		MTIOC1B/TIOCA3/ TMCI0/PO1	RXD0/SMISO0/SSCL0/ SCL1	IRQ9	
45		P20		MTIOC1A/TIOCB3/ TMRI0/PO0	TXD0/SMOSI0/SSDA0/ SDA1	IRQ8	
46		P17		MTIOC3A/MTIOC3B/ TIOCB0/TCLKD/TMO1/ PO15/POE8#	SCK1/TXD3/SMOSI3/ SSDA3/MISOA/SDA2-DS/ IETXD	IRQ7	ADTRG#
47		P87		TIOCA2			
48		P16		MTIOC3C/MTIOC3D/ TIOCB1/TCLKC/TMO2/ PO14/RTCOUT	TXD1/RXD3/SMOSI1/ SMISO3/SSDA1/SSCL3/ MOSIA/SCL2-DS/IERXD/ USB0_VBUS	IRQ6	ADTRG0#
49		P86		TIOCA0			
50		P15		MTIOC0B/MTCLKB/ TIOCB2/TCLKB/TMCI2/ PO13	RXD1/SCK3/SMISO1/ SSCL1/CRX1-DS	IRQ5	
51		P14		MTIOC3A/MTCLKA/ TIOCB5/TCLKA/TMRI2/ PO15	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ CTX1/USB0_DPUPE	IRQ4	
52		P85					
53		P13		MTIOC0B/TIOCA5/ TMO3/PO13	TXD2/SMOSI2/SSDA2/ SDA0[FM+]	IRQ3	ADTRG#
54		P12		MTIC5U/TMCI1	RXD2/SMISO2/SSCL2/ SCL0[FM+]	IRQ2	
55		P11		MTIC5V/TMCI3	SCK2	IRQ1	
56		P10		MTIC5W/TMRI3		IRQ0	
57	VCC_USB						
58					USB0_DM		
59					USB0_DP		
60	VSS_USB						
61		P57	WAIT#/WR3#/ BC3#				
62		P56	WR2#/BC2#	MTIOC3C/TIOCA1			
63		PL4					
64		PL3					
65		PL2					
66		P55	WAIT#	MTIOC4D/TMO3	CRX1	IRQ10	
67		P54	ALE	MTIOC4B/TMCI1	CTS2#/RTS2#/SS2#/ CTX1		
68	BCLK	P53*1					
69		P84					
70		P52	RD#		RXD2/SMISO2/SSCL2/ SSLB3		
71		P51	WR1#/BC1#/ WAIT#		SCK2/SSLB2		
72		P50	WR0#/WR#		TXD2/SMOSI2/SSDA2/ SSLB1		
73	VSS						
74		P83		MTIOC4C	CTS10#/RTS10#/SS10#		
75	VCC						

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.6 List of Pins and Pin Functions (176-Pin LQFP) (3/5)

Pin Number 176-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
76		PC7	A23/CS0#	MTIOC3A/MTCLKB/ TIOCB6/TMO2/PO31	TXD8/SMOSI8/SSDA8/ MISOA	IRQ14	
77		PC6	A22/CS1#	MTIOC3C/MTCLKA/ TIOCA6/TMCI2/PO30	RXD8/SMISO8/SSCL8/ MOSIA	IRQ13	
78		PC5	A21/CS2#/ WAIT#	MTIOC3B/MTCLKD/ TIOCD6/TCLKF/TMRI2/ PO29	SCK8/RSPCKA		
79		P82		MTIOC4A/PO28	TXD10/SMOSI10/SSDA10		
80		P81		MTIOC3D/PO27	RXD10/SMISO10/ SSCL10		
81		P80		MTIOC3B/PO26	SCK10		
82		PC4	A20/CS3#	MTIOC3D/MTCLKC/ TIOCC6/TCLKE/TMCI1/ PO25/POE0#	SCK5/CTS8#/RTS8#/ SS8#/SSLA0		
83		PC3	A19	MTIOC4D/TCLKB/PO24	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ IETXD		
84		P77	CS7#	PO23	TXD11/SMOSI11/SSDA11		
85		P76	CS6#	PO22	RXD11/SMISO11/SSCL11		
86		PC2	A18	MTIOC4B/TCLKA/PO21	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3/IERXD		
87		P75	CS5#	PO20	SCK11		
88		P74	CS4#	PO19	CTS11#/RTS11#/SS11#		
89		PC1	A17	MTIOC3A/TCLKD/PO18	SCK5/SSLA2/SDA3	IRQ12	
90		PL1					
91		PC0	A16	MTIOC3C/TCLKC/PO17	CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ SSLA1/SCL3	IRQ14	
92		PL0					
93		P73	CS3#	PO16			
94		PB7	A15	MTIOC3B/TIOCB5/PO31	TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9		
95		PB6	A14	MTIOC3D/TIOCA5/PO30	RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9		
96		PB5	A13	MTIOC2A/MTIOC1B/ TIOCB4/TMRI1/PO29/ POE1#	SCK9		
97		PB4	A12	TIOCA4/PO28	CTS9#/RTS9#/SS9#		
98		PB3	A11	MTIOC0A/MTIOC4A/ TIOCD3/TCLKD/TMO0/ PO27/POE3#	SCK4/SCK6		
99		PB2	A10	TIOCC3/TCLKC/PO26	CTS4#/RTS4#/CTS6#/ RTS6#/SS4#/SS6#		
100		PB1	A9	MTIOC0C/MTIOC4C/ TIOCB3/TMCI0/PO25	TXD4/TXD6/SMOSI4/ SMOSI6/SSDA4/SSDA6	IRQ4-DS	
101		P72	CS2#				
102		P71	CS1#				
103		PK7					
104		PB0	A8	MTIC5W/TIOCA3/PO24	RXD4/RXD6/SMISO4/ SMISO6/SSCL4/SSCL6/ RSPCKA	IRQ12	
105		PK6					
106		PA7	A7	TIOCB2/PO23	MISOA		
107		PA6	A6	MTIC5V/MTCLKB/ TIOCA2/TMCI3/PO22/ POE2#	CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ MOSIA		
108		PA5	A5	TIOCB1/PO21	RSPCKA		
109		PA4	A4	MTIC5U/MTCLKA/ TIOCA1/TMRI0/PO20	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ SSLA0	IRQ5-DS	

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.6 List of Pins and Pin Functions (176-Pin LQFP) (4/5)

Pin Number 176-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
110		PA3	A3	MTIOC0D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD0/TCLKB/PO19	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5	IRQ6-DS	
111	TRDATA3	PG7	D31				
112		PA2	A2	PO18	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3		
113	TRDATA2	PG6	D30				
114		PA1	A1	MTIOC0B/MTCLKC/ TIOCB0/PO17	SCK5/SSLA2	IRQ11	
115	VCC						
116	TRCLK	PG5	D29				
117	VSS						
118		PA0	A0/BC0#	MTIOC4A/TIOCA0/PO16	SSLA1		
119	TRSYNC#	PG4	D28				
120		P67	CS7#		CRX2*2	IRQ15	
121	TRDATA1	PG3	D27				
122		P66	CS6#		CTX2*2		
123	TRDATA0	PG2	D26				
124		P65	CS5#				
125		PE7	D15[A15/D15]	TIOCB11	MISOB	IRQ7	AN5
126		PE6	D14[A14/D14]	TIOCA11	CTS4#/RTS4#/SS4#/ MOSIB	IRQ6	AN4
127		PK5			TXD4/SMOSI4/SSDA4		
128		P70			SCK4		
129		PK4			RXD4/SMISO4/SSCL4		
130		PE5	D13[A13/D13]	MTIOC4C/MTIOC2B/ TIOCB10	RSPCKB	IRQ5	AN3
131		PE4	D12[A12/D12]	MTIOC4D/MTIOC1A/ TIOCA10/PO28	SSLB0		AN2
132		PE3	D11[A11/D11]	MTIOC4B/TIOCB9/PO26/ POE8#	CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#/ MISOB		AN1
133		PE2	D10[A10/D10]	MTIOC4A/TIOCA9/PO23	RXD12/SMISO12/ SSCL12/RXDX12/SSLB3/ MOSIB	IRQ7-DS	AN0
134		PE1	D9[A9/D9]	MTIOC4C/TIOCD9/PO18	TXD12/SMOSI12/ SSDA12/TXDX12/ SIOX12/SSLB2/RSPCKB		ANEX1
135		PE0	D8[A8/D8]	TIOCC9	SCK12/SSLB1		ANEX0
136		P64	CS4#				
137		P63	CS3#				
138		P62	CS2#				
139		P61	CS1#		CTS9#/RTS9#/SS9#		
140		PK3			RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9		
141		P60	CS0#		SCK9		
142		PK2			TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9		
143		PD7	D7[A7/D7]	MTIC5U/POE0#	SSLC3	IRQ7	AN7
144		PG1	D25				
145		PD6	D6[A6/D6]	MTIC5V/POE1#	SSLC2	IRQ6	AN6
146		PG0	D24				
147		PD5	D5[A5/D5]	MTIC5W/POE2#	SSLC1	IRQ5	AN013
148		PD4	D4[A4/D4]	POE3#	SSLC0	IRQ4	AN012
149		P97	A23/D23				
150		PD3	D3[A3/D3]	TIOCB8/TCLKH/POE8#	RSPCKC	IRQ3	AN011

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.6 List of Pins and Pin Functions (176-Pin LQFP) (5/5)

Pin Number 176-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
151		PK1					
152		P96	A22/D22				
153		PK0					
154		PD2	D2[A2/D2]	MTIOC4D/TIOCA8	MISOC/CRX0	IRQ2	AN010
155		P95	A21/D21				
156		PD1	D1[A1/D1]	MTIOC4B/TIOCB7/CLKG	MOSIC/CTX0	IRQ1	AN009
157		P94	A20/D20				
158		PD0	D0[A0/D0]	TIOCA7		IRQ0	AN008
159		P93	A19/D19		CTS7#/RTS7#/SS7#		AN017
160		P92	A18/D18		RXD7/SMISO7/SSCL7		AN016
161		P91	A17/D17		SCK7		AN015
162	VSS						
163		P90	A16/D16		TXD7/SMOSI7/SSDA7		AN014
164	VCC						
165		P47				IRQ15-DS	AN007
166		P46				IRQ14-DS	AN006
167		P45				IRQ13-DS	AN005
168		P44				IRQ12-DS	AN004
169		P43				IRQ11-DS	AN003
170		P42				IRQ10-DS	AN002
171		P41				IRQ9-DS	AN001
172	VREFL0						
173		P40				IRQ8-DS	AN000
174	VREFH0						
175	AVCC0						
176		P07				IRQ15	ADTRG0#

Note 1. The BCLK function is multiplexed with the I/O port function for pin P53, so the port function is not available if the external bus is enabled.

Note 2. Enabled only for the ROM capacity: 2 MB/1.5 MB

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.7 List of Pins and Pin Functions (145-Pin TFLGA) (1/4)

Pin Number 145-Pin TFLGA	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
A1	AVSS0						
A2		P07				IRQ15	ADTRG0#
A3		P40				IRQ8-DS	AN000
A4		P42				IRQ10-DS	AN002
A5		P45				IRQ13-DS	AN005
A6		P90	A16		TXD7/SMOSI7/SSDA7		AN014
A7		P92	A18		RXD7/SMISO7/SSCL7		AN016
A8		PD2	D2[A2/D2]	MTIOC4D/TIOCA8	MISOC/CRX0	IRQ2	AN010
A9		PD6	D6[A6/D6]	MTIC5V/POE1#	SSLC2	IRQ6	AN6
A10		PK3			RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9		
A11		P62	CS2#				
A12		PE1	D9[A9/D9]	MTIOC4C/TIOCD9/PO18	TXD12/SMOSI12/ SSDA12/TXDX12/ SIOX12/SSLB2/RSPCKB		ANEX1
A13		PE3	D11[A11/D11]	MTIOC4B/TIOCB9/PO26/ POE8#	CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#/ MISOB		AN1
B1	VREFH						
B2	AVCC0						
B3		P05				IRQ13	DA1
B4	VREFL0						
B5		P43				IRQ11-DS	AN003
B6		P47				IRQ15-DS	AN007
B7		P91	A17		SCK7		AN015
B8		PD0	D0[A0/D0]	TIOCA7		IRQ0	AN008
B9		PD4	D4[A4/D4]	POE3#	SSLC0	IRQ4	AN012
B10		PK2			TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9		
B11		P61	CS1#		CTS9#/RTS9#/SS9#		
B12		PE2	D10[A10/D10]	MTIOC4A/TIOCA9/PO23	RXD12/SMISO12/ SSCL12/RXDX12/SSLB3/ MOSIB	IRQ7-DS	AN0
B13		PE4	D12[A12/D12]	MTIOC4D/MTIOC1A/ TIOCA10/PO28	SSLB0		AN2
C1	VREFL						
C2		P02		TMCI1	SCK6	IRQ10	AN020
C3	VREFH0						
C4		P41				IRQ9-DS	AN001
C5		P46				IRQ14-DS	AN006
C6	VSS						
C7		PD1	D1[A1/D1]	MTIOC4B/TIOCB7/ TCLKG	MOSIC/CTX0	IRQ1	AN009
C8		PD3	D3[A3/D3]	TIOCB8/TCLKH/POE8#	RSPCKC	IRQ3	AN011
C9		PD7	D7[A7/D7]	MTIC5U/POE0#	SSLC3	IRQ7	AN7
C10		P63	CS3#				
C11		PE0	D8[A8/D8]	TIOCC9	SCK12/SSLB1		ANEX0
C12		P70			SCK4		
C13		PK4			RXD4/SMISO4/SSCL4		
D1		P00		TMRI0	TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6	IRQ8	AN018
D2		PF5				IRQ4	
D3		P03				IRQ11	DA0
D4		P01		TMCI0	RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6	IRQ9	AN019

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.7 List of Pins and Pin Functions (145-Pin TFLGA) (2/4)

Pin Number 145-Pin TFLGA	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
D5	VCC						
D6		P93	A19		CTS7#/RTS7#/SS7#		AN017
D7		PD5	D5[A5/D5]	MTIC5W/POE2#	SSLC1	IRQ5	AN013
D8		P60	CS0#		SCK9		
D9		P64	CS4#				
D10		PE7	D15[A15/D15]	TIOCB11	MISOB	IRQ7	AN5
D11		PK5			TXD4/SMOSI4/SSDA4		
D12		PE5	D13[A13/D13]	MTIOC4C/MTIOC2B/ TIOCB10	RSPCKB	IRQ5	AN3
D13		PE6	D14[A14/D14]	TIOCA11	CTS4#/RTS4#/SS4#/ MOSIB	IRQ6	AN4
E1	VSS						
E2	VCL						
E3		PJ5					
E4	EMLE						
E5		P44				IRQ12-DS	AN004
E10		PA0	A0/BC0#	MTIOC4A/TIOCA0/PO16	SSLA1		
E11		P66	CS6#		CTX2*1		
E12		P65	CS5#				
E13		P67	CS7#		CRX2*1	IRQ15	
F1	XCIN						
F2	XCOUT						
F3		PJ3		MTIOC3C	CTS6#/RTS6#/CTS0#/ RTS0#/SS6#/SS0#		
F4	VBATT						
F10		PA3	A3	MTIOC0D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD0/TCLKB/PO19	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5	IRQ6-DS	
F11	VSS						
F12		PA1	A1	MTIOC0B/MTCLKC/ TIOCB0/PO17	SCK5/SSLA2	IRQ11	
F13		PA2	A2	PO18	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3		
G1	XTAL	P37					
G2	RES#						
G3	MD/FINED						
G4	BSCANP						
G10		PA5	A5	TIOCB1/PO21	RSPCKA		
G11		PA6	A6	MTIC5V/MTCLKB/ TIOCA2/TMCI3/PO22/ POE2#	CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ MOSIA		
G12	VCC						
G13		PA4	A4	MTIC5U/MTCLKA/ TIOCA1/TMRI0/PO20	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ SSLA0	IRQ5-DS	
H1	EXTAL	P36					
H2	VCC						
H3	VSS						
H4		P35				NMI	
H10		P72	CS2#				
H11		P71	CS1#				
H12		PB0	A8	MTIC5W/TIOCA3/PO24	RXD4/RXD6/SMISO4/ SMISO6/SSCL4/SSCL6/ RSPCKA	IRQ12	

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.7 List of Pins and Pin Functions (145-Pin TFLGA) (3/4)

Pin Number 145-Pin TFLGA	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
H13		PA7	A7	TIOCB2/PO23	MISOA		
J1	TRST#	P34		MTIOC0A/TMCI3/PO12/ POE2#	SCK6/SCK0	IRQ4	
J2		P33		MTIOC0D/TIOCD0/ TMRI3/PO11/POE3#	RXD6/RXD0/SMISO6/ SMISO0/SSCL6/SSCL0/ CRX0	IRQ3-DS	
J3		P32		MTIOC0C/TIOCC0/TMO3/ PO10/RTCOUT/RTCIC2	TXD6/TXD0/SMOSI6/ SMOSI0/SSDA6/SSDA0/ CTX0	IRQ2-DS	
J4	TDI	P30		MTIOC4B/TMRI3/PO8/ RTCIC0/POE8#	RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ MISOB	IRQ0-DS	
J10		PB3	A11	MTIOC0A/MTIOC4A/ TIOCD3/TCLKD/TMO0/ PO27/POE3#	SCK4/SCK6		
J11		PB4	A12	TIOCA4/PO28	CTS9#/RTS9#/SS9#		
J12		PB2	A10	TIOCC3/TCLKC/PO26	CTS4#/RTS4#/CTS6#/ RTS6#/SS4#/SS6#		
J13		PB1	A9	MTIOC0C/MTIOC4C/ TIOCB3/TMCI0/PO25	TXD4/TXD6/SMOSI4/ SMOSI6/SSDA4/SSDA6	IRQ4-DS	
K1	TCK/FINEC	P27	CS7#	MTIOC2B/TMCI3/PO7	SCK1/RSPCKB		
K2	TDO	P26	CS6#	MTIOC2A/TMO1/PO6	TXD1/CTS3#/RTS3#/ SMOSI1/SS3#/SSDA1/ MOSIB		
K3	TMS	P31		MTIOC4D/TMCI2/PO9/ RTCIC1	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ SSLB0	IRQ1-DS	
K4		P15		MTIOC0B/MTCLKB/ TIOCB2/TCLKB/TMCI2/ PO13	RXD1/SCK3/SMISO1/ SSCL1/CRX1-DS	IRQ5	
K5	TRDATA2	P54	ALE	MTIOC4B/TMCI1	CTS2#/RTS2#/SS2#/ CTX1		
K6		P53*2	BCLK				
K7		P51	WR1#/BC1#/ WAIT#		SCK2/SSLB2		
K8	VCC						
K9	TRDATA0	P80		MTIOC3B/PO26	SCK10		
K10		P76	CS6#	PO22	RXD11/SMISO11/SSCL11		
K11		PB7	A15	MTIOC3B/TIOCB5/PO31	TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9		
K12		PB6	A14	MTIOC3D/TIOCA5/PO30	RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9		
K13		PB5	A13	MTIOC2A/MTIOC1B/ TIOCB4/TMRI1/PO29/ POE1#	SCK9		
L1		P25	CS5#	MTIOC4C/MTCLKB/ TIOCA4/PO5	RXD3/SMISO3/SSCL3		ADTRG0#
L2		P23		MTIOC3D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD3/PO3	TXD3/CTS0#/RTS0#/ SMOSI3/SS0#/SSDA3		
L3		P16		MTIOC3C/MTIOC3D/ TIOCB1/TCLKC/TMO2/ PO14/RTCOUT	TXD1/RXD3/SMOSI1/ SMISO3/SSDA1/SSCL3/ MOSIA/SCL2-DS/IERXD/ USB0_VBUS	IRQ6	ADTRG0#
L4		P24	CS4#	MTIOC4A/MTCLKA/ TIOCB4/TMRI1/PO4	SCK3		
L5		P13		MTIOC0B/TIOCA5/TMO3/ PO13	TXD2/SMOSI2/SSDA2/ SDA0[FM+]	IRQ3	ADTRG#
L6		P56		MTIOC3C/TIOCA1			
L7		P52	RD#		RXD2/SMISO2/SSCL2/ SSLB3		
L8	TRCLK	P83		MTIOC4C	CTS10#/RTS10#/SS10#		

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.7 List of Pins and Pin Functions (145-Pin TFLGA) (4/4)

Pin Number 145-Pin TFLGA	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
L9		PC5	A21/CS2#/ WAIT#	MTIOC3B/MTCLKD/ TIOCD6/TCLKF/TMRI2/ PO29	SCK8/RSPCKA		
L10		PC4	A20/CS3#	MTIOC3D/MTCLKC/ TIOCC6/TCLKE/TMCI1/ PO25/POE0#	SCK5/CTS8#/RTS8#/ SS8#/SSLA0		
L11		PC2	A18	MTIOC4B/TCLKA/PO21	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3/IERXD		
L12		P73	CS3#	PO16			
L13		PL0					
M1		P22		MTIOC3B/MTCLKC/ TIOCC3/TMO0/PO2	SCK0		
M2		P17		MTIOC3A/MTIOC3B/ TIOCB0/TCLKD/TMO1/ PO15/POE8#	SCK1/TXD3/SMOSI3/ SSDA3/MISOA/SDA2-DS/ IETXD	IRQ7	ADTRG#
M3		P86		TIOCA0			
M4		P12		TMCI1	RXD2/SMISO2/SSCL2/ SCL0[FM+]	IRQ2	
M5	VCC_USB						
M6	VSS_USB						
M7		P50	WR0#/WR#		TXD2/SMOSI2/SSDA2/ SSLB1		
M8		PC6	A22/CS1#	MTIOC3C/MTCLKA/ TIOCA6/TMCI2/PO30	RXD8/SMISO8/SSCL8/ MOSIA	IRQ13	
M9	TRDATA1	P81		MTIOC3D/PO27	RXD10/SMISO10/SSCL10		
M10		P77	CS7#	PO23	TXD11/SMOSI11/SSDA11		
M11		PC0	A16	MTIOC3C/TCLKC/PO17	CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ SSLA1/SCL3	IRQ14	
M12		PC1	A17	MTIOC3A/TCLKD/PO18	SCK5/SSLA2/SDA3	IRQ12	
M13		PL1					
N1		P21		MTIOC1B/TIOCA3/ TMCI0/PO1	RXD0/SMISO0/SSCL0/ SCL1	IRQ9	
N2		P20		MTIOC1A/TIOCB3/ TMRI0/PO0	TXD0/SMOSI0/SSDA0/ SDA1	IRQ8	
N3		P87		TIOCA2			
N4		P14		MTIOC3A/MTCLKA/ TIOCB5/TCLKA/TMRI2/ PO15	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ CTX1/USB0_DPUPE	IRQ4	
N5					USB0_DM		
N6					USB0_DP		
N7	TRDATA3	P55	WAIT#	MTIOC4D/TMO3	CRX1	IRQ10	
N8	VSS						
N9		PC7	A23/CS0#	MTIOC3A/MTCLKB/ TIOCB6/TMO2/PO31	TXD8/SMOSI8/SSDA8/ MISOA	IRQ14	
N10	TRSYNC#	P82		MTIOC4A/PO28	TXD10/SMOSI10/SSDA10		
N11		PC3	A19	MTIOC4D/TCLKB/PO24	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ IETXD		
N12		P75	CS5#	PO20	SCK11		
N13		P74	CS4#	PO19	CTS11#/RTS11#/SS11#		

Note 1. Enabled only for the ROM capacity: 2 MB/1.5 MB

Note 2. The BCLK function is multiplexed with the I/O port function for pin P53, so the port function is not available if the external bus is enabled.

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.8 List of Pins and Pin Functions (144-Pin LQFP) (1/4)

Pin Number 144-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
1	AVSS0						
2		P05				IRQ13	DA1
3	VREFH						
4		P03				IRQ11	DA0
5	VREFL						
6		P02		TMCI1	SCK6	IRQ10	AN020
7		P01		TMCI0	RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6	IRQ9	AN019
8		P00		TMRI0	TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6	IRQ8	AN018
9		PF5				IRQ4	
10	EMLE						
11		PJ5					
12	VSS						
13		PJ3		MTIOC3C	CTS6#/RTS6#/CTS0#/ RTS0#/SS6#/SS0#		
14	VCL						
15	VBATT						
16	MD/FINED						
17	XCIN						
18	XCOUT						
19	RES#						
20	XTAL	P37					
21	VSS						
22	EXTAL	P36					
23	VCC						
24		P35				NMI	
25	TRST#	P34		MTIOC0A/TMCI3/PO12/ POE2#	SCK6/SCK0	IRQ4	
26		P33		MTIOC0D/TIOCD0/ TMRI3/PO11/POE3#	RXD6/RXD0/SMISO6/ SMISO0/SSCL6/SSCL0/ CRX0	IRQ3-DS	
27		P32		MTIOC0C/TIOCC0/TMO3/ PO10/RTCOUT/RTCIC2	TXD6/TXD0/SMOSI6/ SMOSI0/SSDA6/SSDA0/ CTX0	IRQ2-DS	
28	TMS	P31		MTIOC4D/TMCI2/PO9/ RTCIC1	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ SSLB0	IRQ1-DS	
29	TDI	P30		MTIOC4B/TMRI3/PO8/ RTCIC0/POE8#	RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ MISOB	IRQ0-DS	
30	TCK/FINEC	P27	CS7#	MTIOC2B/TMCI3/PO7	SCK1/RSPCKB		
31	TDO	P26	CS6#	MTIOC2A/TMO1/PO6	TXD1/CTS3#/RTS3#/ SMOSI1/SS3#/SSDA1/ MOSIB		
32		P25	CS5#	MTIOC4C/MTCLKB/ TIOCA4/PO5	RXD3/SMISO3/SSCL3		ADTRG0#
33		P24	CS4#	MTIOC4A/MTCLKA/ TIOCB4/TMRI1/PO4	SCK3		
34		P23		MTIOC3D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD3/PO3	TXD3/CTS0#/RTS0#/ SMOSI3/SS0#/SSDA3		
35		P22		MTIOC3B/MTCLKC/ TIOCC3/TMO0/PO2	SCK0		
36		P21		MTIOC1B/TIOCA3/ TMCI0/PO1	RXD0/SMISO0/SSCL0/ SCL1	IRQ9	
37		P20		MTIOC1A/TIOCB3/ TMRI0/PO0	TXD0/SMOSI0/SSDA0/ SDA1	IRQ8	

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.8 List of Pins and Pin Functions (144-Pin LQFP) (2/4)

Pin Number 144-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
38		P17		MTIOC3A/MTIOC3B/ TIOCB0/TCLKD/TMO1/ PO15/POE8#	SCK1/TXD3/SMOSI3/ SSDA3/MISOA/SDA2-DS/ IETXD	IRQ7	ADTRG#
39		P87		TIOCA2			
40		P16		MTIOC3C/MTIOC3D/ TIOCB1/TCLKC/TMO2/ PO14/RTCOUT	TXD1/RXD3/SMOSI1/ SMISO3/SSDA1/SSCL3/ MOSIA/SCL2-DS/IERXD/ USB0_VBUS	IRQ6	ADTRG0#
41		P86		TIOCA0			
42		P15		MTIOC0B/MTCLKB/ TIOCB2/TCLKB/TMCI2/ PO13	RXD1/SCK3/SMISO1/ SSCL1/CRX1-DS	IRQ5	
43		P14		MTIOC3A/MTCLKA/ TIOCB5/TCLKA/TMRI2/ PO15	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ CTX1/USB0_DPUPE	IRQ4	
44		P13		MTIOC0B/TIOCA5/TMO3/ PO13	TXD2/SMOSI2/SSDA2/ SDA0[FM+]	IRQ3	ADTRG#
45		P12		TMCI1	RXD2/SMISO2/SSCL2/ SCL0[FM+]	IRQ2	
46	VCC_USB						
47					USB0_DM		
48					USB0_DP		
49	VSS_USB						
50		P56		MTIOC3C/TIOCA1			
51	TRDATA3	P55	WAIT#	MTIOC4D/TMO3	CRX1	IRQ10	
52	TRDATA2	P54	ALE	MTIOC4B/TMCI1	CTS2#/RTS2#/SS2#/ CTX1		
53	BCLK	P53*1					
54		P52	RD#		RXD2/SMISO2/SSCL2/ SSLB3		
55		P51	WR1#/BC1#/ WAIT#		SCK2/SSLB2		
56		P50	WR0#/WR#		TXD2/SMOSI2/SSDA2/ SSLB1		
57	VSS						
58	TRCLK	P83		MTIOC4C	CTS10#/RTS10#/SS10#		
59	VCC						
60		PC7	A23/CS0#	MTIOC3A/MTCLKB/ TIOCB6/TMO2/PO31	TXD8/SMOSI8/SSDA8/ MISOA	IRQ14	
61		PC6	A22/CS1#	MTIOC3C/MTCLKA/ TIOCA6/TMCI2/PO30	RXD8/SMISO8/SSCL8/ MOSIA	IRQ13	
62		PC5	A21/CS2#/ WAIT#	MTIOC3B/MTCLKD/ TIOCD6/TCLKF/TMRI2/ PO29	SCK8/RSPCKA		
63	TRSYNC#	P82		MTIOC4A/PO28	TXD10/SMOSI10/SSDA10		
64	TRDATA1	P81		MTIOC3D/PO27	RXD10/SMISO10/SSCL10		
65	TRDATA0	P80		MTIOC3B/PO26	SCK10		
66		PC4	A20/CS3#	MTIOC3D/MTCLKC/ TIOCC6/TCLKE/TMCI1/ PO25/POE0#	SCK5/CTS8#/RTS8#/ SS8#/SSLA0		
67		PC3	A19	MTIOC4D/TCLKB/PO24	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ IETXD		
68		P77	CS7#	PO23	TXD11/SMOSI11/SSDA11		
69		P76	CS6#	PO22	RXD11/SMISO11/SSCL11		
70		PC2	A18	MTIOC4B/TCLKA/PO21	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3/IERXD		
71		P75	CS5#	PO20	SCK11		

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.8 List of Pins and Pin Functions (144-Pin LQFP) (3/4)

Pin Number 144-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
72		P74	CS4#	PO19	CTS11#/RTS11#/SS11#		
73		PC1	A17	MTIOC3A/TCLKD/PO18	SCK5/SSLA2/SDA3	IRQ12	
74		PL1					
75		PC0	A16	MTIOC3C/TCLKC/PO17	CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ SSLA1/SCL3	IRQ14	
76		PL0					
77		P73	CS3#	PO16			
78		PB7	A15	MTIOC3B/TIOCB5/PO31	TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9		
79		PB6	A14	MTIOC3D/TIOCA5/PO30	RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9		
80		PB5	A13	MTIOC2A/MTIOC1B/ TIOCB4/TMRI1/PO29/ POE1#	SCK9		
81		PB4	A12	TIOCA4/PO28	CTS9#/RTS9#/SS9#		
82		PB3	A11	MTIOC0A/MTIOC4A/ TIOCD3/TCLKD/TMO0/ PO27/POE3#	SCK4/SCK6		
83		PB2	A10	TIOCC3/TCLKC/PO26	CTS4#/RTS4#/CTS6#/ RTS6#/SS4#/SS6#		
84		PB1	A9	MTIOC0C/MTIOC4C/ TIOCB3/TMCI0/PO25	TXD4/TXD6/SMOSI4/ SMOSI6/SSDA4/SSDA6	IRQ4-DS	
85		P72	CS2#				
86		P71	CS1#				
87		PB0	A8	MTIC5W/TIOCA3/PO24	RXD4/RXD6/SMISO4/ SMISO6/SSCL4/SSCL6/ RSPCKA	IRQ12	
88		PA7	A7	TIOCB2/PO23	MISOA		
89		PA6	A6	MTIC5V/MTCLKB/ TIOCA2/TMCI3/PO22/ POE2#	CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ MOSIA		
90		PA5	A5	TIOCB1/PO21	RSPCKA		
91	VCC						
92		PA4	A4	MTIC5U/MTCLKA/ TIOCA1/TMRI0/PO20	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ SSLA0	IRQ5-DS	
93	VSS						
94		PA3	A3	MTIOC0D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD0/TCLKB/PO19	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5	IRQ6-DS	
95		PA2	A2	PO18	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3		
96		PA1	A1	MTIOC0B/MTCLKC/ TIOCB0/PO17	SCK5/SSLA2	IRQ11	
97		PA0	A0/BC0#	MTIOC4A/TIOCA0/PO16	SSLA1		
98		P67	CS7#		CRX2*2	IRQ15	
99		P66	CS6#		CTX2*2		
100		P65	CS5#				
101		PE7	D15[A15/D15]	TIOCB11	MISOB	IRQ7	AN5
102		PE6	D14[A14/D14]	TIOCA11	CTS4#/RTS4#/SS4#/ MOSIB	IRQ6	AN4
103		PK5			TXD4/SMOSI4/SSDA4		
104		P70			SCK4		
105		PK4			RXD4/SMISO4/SSCL4		
106		PE5	D13[A13/D13]	MTIOC4C/MTIOC2B/ TIOCB10	RSPCKB	IRQ5	AN3
107		PE4	D12[A12/D12]	MTIOC4D/MTIOC1A/ TIOCA10/PO28	SSLB0		AN2

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.8 List of Pins and Pin Functions (144-Pin LQFP) (4/4)

Pin Number 144-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
108		PE3	D11[A11/D11]	MTIOC4B/TIOCB9/PO26/ POE8#	CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#/ MISOB		AN1
109		PE2	D10[A10/D10]	MTIOC4A/TIOCA9/PO23	RXD12/SMISO12/ SSCL12/RXDX12/SSLB3/ MOSIB	IRQ7-DS	AN0
110		PE1	D9[A9/D9]	MTIOC4C/TIOCD9/PO18	TXD12/SMOSI12/ SSDA12/TXDX12/ SIOX12/SSLB2/RSPCKB		ANEX1
111		PE0	D8[A8/D8]	TIOCC9	SCK12/SSLB1		ANEX0
112		P64	CS4#				
113		P63	CS3#				
114		P62	CS2#				
115		P61	CS1#		CTS9#/RTS9#/SS9#		
116		PK3			RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9		
117		P60	CS0#		SCK9		
118		PK2			TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9		
119		PD7	D7[A7/D7]	MTIC5U/POE0#	SSLC3	IRQ7	AN7
120		PD6	D6[A6/D6]	MTIC5V/POE1#	SSLC2	IRQ6	AN6
121		PD5	D5[A5/D5]	MTIC5W/POE2#	SSLC1	IRQ5	AN013
122		PD4	D4[A4/D4]	POE3#	SSLC0	IRQ4	AN012
123		PD3	D3[A3/D3]	TIOCB8/TCLKH/POE8#	RSPCKC	IRQ3	AN011
124		PD2	D2[A2/D2]	MTIOC4D/TIOCA8	MISOC/CRX0	IRQ2	AN010
125		PD1	D1[A1/D1]	MTIOC4B/TIOCB7/ TCLKG	MOSIC/CTX0	IRQ1	AN009
126		PD0	D0[A0/D0]	TIOCA7		IRQ0	AN008
127		P93	A19		CTS7#/RTS7#/SS7#		AN017
128		P92	A18		RXD7/SMISO7/SSCL7		AN016
129		P91	A17		SCK7		AN015
130	VSS						
131		P90	A16		TXD7/SMOSI7/SSDA7		AN014
132	VCC						
133		P47				IRQ15-DS	AN007
134		P46				IRQ14-DS	AN006
135		P45				IRQ13-DS	AN005
136		P44				IRQ12-DS	AN004
137		P43				IRQ11-DS	AN003
138		P42				IRQ10-DS	AN002
139		P41				IRQ9-DS	AN001
140	VREFL0						
141		P40				IRQ8-DS	AN000
142	VREFH0						
143	AVCC0						
144		P07				IRQ15	ADTRG0#

Note 1. The BCLK function is multiplexed with the I/O port function for pin P53, so the port function is not available if the external bus is enabled.

Note 2. Enabled only for the ROM capacity: 2 MB/1.5 MB

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.9 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin TFLGA) (1/3)

Pin Number 100-Pin TFLGA	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
A1		P05				IRQ13	DA1
A2	VREFH						
A3		P07				IRQ15	ADTRG0#
A4	VREFL0						
A5		P43				IRQ11-DS	AN003
A6		PD0	D0[A0/D0]			IRQ0	AN008
A7		PD4	D4[A4/D4]	POE3#		IRQ4	AN012
A8		PE0	D8[A8/D8]		SCK12/SSLB1		ANEX0
A9		PE1	D9[A9/D9]	MTIOC4C/PO18	TXD12/SMOSI12/ SSDA12/TXDX12/ SIOX12/SSLB2/RSPCKB		ANEX1
A10		PE2	D10[A10/D10]	MTIOC4A/PO23	RXD12/SMISO12/ SSCL12/RXDX12/SSLB3/ MOSIB	IRQ7-DS	AN0
B1	EMLE						
B2	AVSS0						
B3	AVCC0						
B4		P40				IRQ8-DS	AN000
B5		P44				IRQ12-DS	AN004
B6		PD1	D1[A1/D1]	MTIOC4B	CTX0*1	IRQ1	AN009
B7		PD3	D3[A3/D3]	POE8#		IRQ3	AN011
B8		PD6	D6[A6/D6]	MTIC5V/POE1#		IRQ6	AN6
B9		PD7	D7[A7/D7]	MTIC5U/POE0#		IRQ7	AN7
B10		PE3	D11[A11/D11]	MTIOC4B/PO26/POE8#	CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#/ MISOB		AN1
C1	VCL						
C2	VREFL						
C3		PJ3		MTIOC3C	CTS6#/RTS6#/CTS0#/ RTS0#/SS6#/SS0#		
C4	VREFH0						
C5		P42				IRQ10-DS	AN002
C6		P47				IRQ15-DS	AN007
C7		PD2	D2[A2/D2]	MTIOC4D	CRX0*1	IRQ2	AN010
C8		PD5	D5[A5/D5]	MTIC5W/POE2#		IRQ5	AN013
C9		PE5	D13[A13/D13]	MTIOC4C/MTIOC2B	RSPCKB	IRQ5	AN3
C10		PE4	D12[A12/D12]	MTIOC4D/MTIOC1A/ PO28	SSLB0		AN2
D1	XCIN						
D2	XCOUT						
D3	MD/FINED						
D4	VBATT						
D5		P45				IRQ13-DS	AN005
D6		P46				IRQ14-DS	AN006
D7		PE6	D14[A14/D14]		MOSIB	IRQ6	AN4
D8		PE7	D15[A15/D15]		MISOB	IRQ7	AN5
D9		PA1	A1	MTIOC0B/MTCLKC/ TIOCB0/PO17	SCK5/SSLA2	IRQ11	
D10		PA0	A0/BC0#	MTIOC4A/TIOCA0/PO16	SSLA1		
E1	XTAL	P37					
E2	VSS						
E3	RES#						

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.9 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin TFLGA) (2/3)

Pin Number 100-Pin TFLGA	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
E4	TRST#	P34		MTIOC0A/TMCI3/PO12/ POE2#	SCK6/SCK0	IRQ4	
E5		P41				IRQ9-DS	AN001
E6		PA2	A2	PO18	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3		
E7		PA6	A6	MTIC5V/MTCLKB/ TIOCA2/TMCI3/PO22/ POE2#	CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ MOSIA		
E8		PA4	A4	MTIC5U/MTCLKA/ TIOCA1/TMRI0/PO20	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ SSLA0	IRQ5-DS	
E9		PA5	A5	TIOCB1/PO21	RSPCKA		
E10		PA3	A3	MTIOC0D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD0/TCLKB/PO19	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5	IRQ6-DS	
F1	EXTAL	P36					
F2	VCC						
F3		P35				NMI	
F4		P32		MTIOC0C/TIOCC0/ TMO3/PO10/RTCOUT/ RTCIC2	TXD6/TXD0/SMOSI6/ SMOSI0/SSDA6/SSDA0/ CTX0*1	IRQ2-DS	
F5		P12		TMCI1	RXD2/SMISO2/SSCL2/ SCL0[FM+]	IRQ2	
F6		PB3	A11	MTIOC0A/MTIOC4A/ TIOCD3/TCLKD/TMO0/ PO27/POE3#	SCK6		
F7		PB2	A10	TIOCC3/TCLKC/PO26	CTS6#/RTS6#/SS6#		
F8		PB0	A8	MTIC5W/TIOCA3/PO24	RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/ RSPCKA	IRQ12	
F9		PA7	A7	TIOCB2/PO23	MISOA		
F10	VSS						
G1		P33		MTIOC0D/TIOCD0/TMRI3 PO11/POE3#	RXD6/RXD0/SMISO6/ SMISO0/SSCL6/SSCL0/ CRX0*1	IRQ3-DS	
G2	TMS	P31		MTIOC4D/TMCI2/PO9/ RTCIC1	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ SSLB0	IRQ1-DS	
G3	TDI	P30		MTIOC4B/TMRI3/PO8/ RTCIC0/POE8#	RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ MISOB	IRQ0-DS	
G4	TCK/FINEC	P27	CS7#	MTIOC2B/TMCI3/ PO7	SCK1/RSPCKB		
G5		P53*2	BCLK				
G6		P52	RD#		RXD2/SMISO2/SSCL2/ SSLB3		
G7		PB5	A13	MTIOC2A/MTIOC1B/ TIOCB4/TMRI1/PO29/ POE1#	SCK9		
G8		PB4	A12	TIOCA4/PO28	CTS9#/RTS9#/SS9#		
G9		PB1	A9	MTIOC0C/MTIOC4C/ TIOCB3/TMCI0/PO25	TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6	IRQ4-DS	
G10	VCC						
H1	TDO	P26	CS6#	MTIOC2A/TMO1/PO6	TXD1/CTS3#/RTS3#/ SMOSI1/SS3#/SSDA1/ MOSIB		
H2		P25	CS5#	MTIOC4C/MTCLKB/ TIOCA4/PO5	RXD3/SMISO3/SSCL3		ADTRG0#
H3		P16		MTIOC3C/MTIOC3D/ TIOCB1/TCLKC/TMO2/ PO14/RTCOUT	TXD1/RXD3/SMOSI1/ SMISO3/SSDA1/SSCL3/ MOSIA/SCL2-DS/IERXD/ USB0_VBUS	IRQ6	ADTRG0#

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.9 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin TFLGA) (3/3)

Pin Number 100-Pin TFLGA	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
H4		P15		MTIOC0B/MTCLKB/ TIOCB2/TCLKB/TMCI2/ PO13	RXD1/SCK3/SMISO1/ SSCL1/CRX1-DS	IRQ5	
H5		P55	WAIT#	MTIOC4D/TMO3	CRX1	IRQ10	
H6		P54	ALE	MTIOC4B/TMCI1	CTS2#/RTS2#/SS2#/ CTX1		
H7		PC7	A23/CS0#	MTIOC3A/MTCLKB/ TMO2/PO31	TXD8/SMOSI8/SSDA8/ MISOA	IRQ14	
H8		PC6	A22/CS1#	MTIOC3C/MTCLKA/ TMCI2/PO30	RXD8/SMISO8/SSCL8/ MOSIA	IRQ13	
H9		PB6	A14	MTIOC3D/TIOCA5/PO30	RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9		
H10		PB7	A15	MTIOC3B/TIOCB5/PO31	TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9		
J1		P24	CS4#	MTIOC4A/MTCLKA/ TIOCB4/TMRI1/PO4	SCK3		
J2		P21		MTIOC1B/TIOCA3/ TMCI0/PO1	RXD0/SMISO0/SSCL0	IRQ9	
J3		P17		MTIOC3A/MTIOC3B/ TIOCB0/TCLKD/TMO1/ PO15/POE8#	SCK1/TXD3/SMOSI3/ SSDA3/MISOA/SDA2-DS/ IETXD	IRQ7	ADTRG#
J4		P13		MTIOC0B/TIOCA5/TMO3/ PO13	TXD2/SMOSI2/SSDA2/ SDA0[FM+]	IRQ3	ADTRG#
J5	VSS_USB						
J6	VCC_USB						
J7		P50	WR0#/WR#		TXD2/SMOSI2/SSDA2/ SSLB1		
J8		PC4	A20/CS3#	MTIOC3D/MTCLKC/ TMCI1/PO25/POE0#	SCK5/CTS8#/RTS8#/ SS8#/SSLA0		
J9		PC0	A16	MTIOC3C/TCLKC/PO17	CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ SSLA1	IRQ14	
J10		PC1	A17	MTIOC3A/TCLKD/PO18	SCK5/SSLA2	IRQ12	
K1		P23		MTIOC3D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD3/PO3	TXD3/CTS0#/RTS0#/ SMOSI3/SS0#/SSDA3		
K2		P22		MTIOC3B/MTCLKC/ TIOCC3/TMO0/PO2	SCK0		
K3		P20		MTIOC1A/TIOCB3/ TMRI0/PO0	TXD0/SMOSI0/SSDA0	IRQ8	
K4		P14		MTIOC3A/MTCLKA/ TIOCB5/TCLKA/TMRI2/ PO15	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ CTX1/USB0_DPUPE	IRQ4	
K5					USB0_DM		
K6					USB0_DP		
K7		P51	WR1#/BC1#/ WAIT#		SCK2/SSLB2		
K8		PC5	A21/CS2#/ WAIT#	MTIOC3B/MTCLKD/ TMRI2/PO29	SCK8/RSPCKA		
K9		PC3	A19	MTIOC4D/TCLKB/PO24	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ IETXD		
K10		PC2	A18	MTIOC4B/TCLKA/PO21	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3/IERXD		

Note 1. Enabled only for the ROM capacity of 768 Kbytes or more
Note 2. The BCLK function is multiplexed with the I/O port function for pin P53, so the port function is not available if the external bus is enabled.

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.10 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin LQFP) (1/3)

Pin Number 100-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
1	VREFH						
2	EMLE						
3	VREFL						
4		PJ3		MTIOC3C	CTS6#/RTS6#/CTS0#/ RTS0#/SS6#/SS0#		
5	VCL						
6	VBATT						
7	MD/FINED						
8	XCIN						
9	XCOUT						
10	RES#						
11	XTAL	P37					
12	VSS						
13	EXTAL	P36					
14	VCC						
15		P35				NMI	
16	TRST#	P34		MTIOC0A/TMCI3/PO12/ POE2#	SCK6/SCK0	IRQ4	
17		P33		MTIOC0D/TIOCD0/ TMRI3/PO11/POE3#	RXD6/RXD0/SMISO6/ SMISO0/SSCL6/SSCL0/ CRX0*1	IRQ3-DS	
18		P32		MTIOC0C/TIOCC0/TMO3/ PO10/RTCOUT/RTCIC2	TXD6/TXD0/SMOSI6/ SMOSI0/SSDA6/SSDA0/ CTX0*1	IRQ2-DS	
19	TMS	P31		MTIOC4D/TMCI2/PO9/ RTCIC1	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ SSLB0	IRQ1-DS	
20	TDI	P30		MTIOC4B/TMRI3/PO8/ RTCIC0/POE8#	RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ MISOB	IRQ0-DS	
21	TCK/FINEC	P27	CS7#	MTIOC2B/TMCI3/PO7	SCK1/RSPCKB		
22	TDO	P26	CS6#	MTIOC2A/TMO1/PO6	TXD1/CTS3#/RTS3#/ SMOSI1/SS3#/SSDA1/ MOSIB		
23		P25	CS5#	MTIOC4C/MTCLKB/ TIOCA4/PO5	RXD3/SMISO3/SSCL3		ADTRG0#
24		P24	CS4#	MTIOC4A/MTCLKA/ TIOCB4/TMRI1/PO4	SCK3		
25		P23		MTIOC3D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD3/PO3	TXD3/CTS0#/RTS0#/ SMOSI3/SS0#/SSDA3		
26		P22		MTIOC3B/MTCLKC/ TIOCC3/TMO0/PO2	SCK0		
27		P21		MTIOC1B/TIOCA3/ TMCI0/PO1	RXD0/SMISO0/SSCL0	IRQ9	
28		P20		MTIOC1A/TIOCB3/ TMRI0/PO0	TXD0/SMOSI0/SSDA0	IRQ8	
29		P17		MTIOC3A/MTIOC3B/ TIOCB0/TCLKD/TMO1/ PO15/POE8#	SCK1/TXD3/SMOSI3/ SSDA3/MISOA/SDA2-DS/ IETXD	IRQ7	ADTRG#
30		P16		MTIOC3C/MTIOC3D/ TIOCB1/TCLKC/TMO2/ PO14/RTCOUT	TXD1/RXD3/SMOSI1/ SMISO3/SSDA1/SSCL3/ MOSIA/SCL2-DS/IERXD/ USB0_VBUS	IRQ6	ADTRG0#
31		P15		MTIOC0B/MTCLKB/ TIOCB2/TCLKB/TMCI2/ PO13	RXD1/SCK3/SMISO1/ SSCL1/CRX1-DS	IRQ5	
32		P14		MTIOC3A/MTCLKA/ TIOCB5/TCLKA/TMRI2/ PO15	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ CTX1/USB0_DPUPE	IRQ4	

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.10 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin LQFP) (2/3)

Pin Number 100-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
33		P13		MTIOC0B/TIOCA5/TMO3/ PO13	TXD2/SMOSI2/SSDA2/ SDA0[FM+]	IRQ3	ADTRG#
34		P12		TMCI1	RXD2/SMISO2/SSCL2/ SCL0[FM+]	IRQ2	
35	VCC_USB						
36					USB0_DM		
37					USB0_DP		
38	VSS_USB						
39		P55	WAIT#	MTIOC4D/TMO3	CRX1	IRQ10	
40		P54	ALE	MTIOC4B/TMCI1	CTS2#/RTS2#/SS2#/ CTX1		
41	BCLK	P53*2					
42		P52	RD#		RXD2/SMISO2/SSCL2/ SSLB3		
43		P51	WR1#/BC1#/ WAIT#		SCK2/SSLB2		
44		P50	WR0#/WR#		TXD2/SMOSI2/SSDA2/ SSLB1		
45		PC7	A23/CS0#	MTIOC3A/MTCLKB/ TMO2/PO31	TXD8/SMOSI8/SSDA8/ MISOA	IRQ14	
46		PC6	A22/CS1#	MTIOC3C/MTCLKA/ TMCI2/PO30	RXD8/SMISO8/SSCL8/ MOSIA	IRQ13	
47		PC5	A21/CS2#/ WAIT#	MTIOC3B/MTCLKD/ TMRI2/PO29	SCK8/RSPCKA		
48		PC4	A20/CS3#	MTIOC3D/MTCLKC/ TMCI1/PO25/POE0#	SCK5/CTS8#/RTS8#/ SS8#/SSLA0		
49		PC3	A19	MTIOC4D/TCLKB/PO24	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ IETXD		
50		PC2	A18	MTIOC4B/TCLKA/PO21	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3/IERXD		
51		PC1	A17	MTIOC3A/TCLKD/PO18	SCK5/SSLA2	IRQ12	
52		PC0	A16	MTIOC3C/TCLKC/PO17	CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ SSLA1	IRQ14	
53		PB7	A15	MTIOC3B/TIOCB5/PO31	TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9		
54		PB6	A14	MTIOC3D/TIOCA5/PO30	RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9		
55		PB5	A13	MTIOC2A/MTIOC1B/ TIOCB4/TMRI1/PO29/ POE1#	SCK9		
56		PB4	A12	TIOCA4/PO28	CTS9#/RTS9#/SS9#		
57		PB3	A11	MTIOC0A/MTIOC4A/ TIOCD3/TCLKD/TMO0/ PO27/POE3#	SCK6		
58		PB2	A10	TIOCC3/TCLKC/PO26	CTS6#/RTS6#/SS6#		
59		PB1	A9	MTIOC0C/MTIOC4C/ TIOCB3/TMCI0/PO25	TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6	IRQ4-DS	
60	VCC						
61		PB0	A8	MTIC5W/TIOCA3/PO24	RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/ RSPCKA	IRQ12	
62	VSS						
63		PA7	A7	TIOCB2/PO23	MISOA		
64		PA6	A6	MTIC5V/MTCLKB/ TIOCA2/TMCI3/PO22/ POE2#	CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ MOSIA		
65		PA5	A5	TIOCB1/PO21	RSPCKA		
66		PA4	A4	MTIC5U/MTCLKA/ TIOCA1/TMRI0/PO20	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ SSLA0	IRQ5-DS	

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.10 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin LQFP) (3/3)

Pin Number 100-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Bus	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
67		PA3	A3	MTIOC0D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD0/TCLKB/PO19	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5	IRQ6-DS	
68		PA2	A2	PO18	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3		
69		PA1	A1	MTIOC0B/MTCLKC/ TIOCB0/PO17	SCK5/SSLA2	IRQ11	
70		PA0	A0/BC0#	MTIOC4A/TIOCA0/PO16	SSLA1		
71		PE7	D15[A15/D15]		MISOB	IRQ7	AN5
72		PE6	D14[A14/D14]		MOSIB	IRQ6	AN4
73		PE5	D13[A13/D13]	MTIOC4C/MTIOC2B	RSPCKB	IRQ5	AN3
74		PE4	D12[A12/D12]	MTIOC4D/MTIOC1A/ PO28	SSLB0		AN2
75		PE3	D11[A11/D11]	MTIOC4B/PO26/POE8#	CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#/ MISOB		AN1
76		PE2	D10[A10/D10]	MTIOC4A/PO23	RXD12/SMISO12/ SSCL12/RXDX12/SSLB3/ MOSIB	IRQ7-DS	AN0
77		PE1	D9[A9/D9]	MTIOC4C/PO18	TXD12/SMOSI12/ SSDA12/TXDX12/ SIOX12/SSLB2/RSPCKB		ANEX1
78		PE0	D8[A8/D8]		SCK12/SSLB1		ANEX0
79		PD7	D7[A7/D7]	MTIC5U/POE0#		IRQ7	AN7
80		PD6	D6[A6/D6]	MTIC5V/POE1#		IRQ6	AN6
81		PD5	D5[A5/D5]	MTIC5W/POE2#		IRQ5	AN013
82		PD4	D4[A4/D4]	POE3#		IRQ4	AN012
83		PD3	D3[A3/D3]	POE8#		IRQ3	AN011
84		PD2	D2[A2/D2]	MTIOC4D	CRX0*1	IRQ2	AN010
85		PD1	D1[A1/D1]	MTIOC4B	CTX0*1	IRQ1	AN009
86		PD0	D0[A0/D0]			IRQ0	AN008
87		P47				IRQ15-DS	AN007
88		P46				IRQ14-DS	AN006
89		P45				IRQ13-DS	AN005
90		P44				IRQ12-DS	AN004
91		P43				IRQ11-DS	AN003
92		P42				IRQ10-DS	AN002
93		P41				IRQ9-DS	AN001
94	VREFL0						
95		P40				IRQ8-DS	AN000
96	VREFH0						
97	AVCC0						
98		P07				IRQ15	ADTRG0#
99	AVSS0						
100		P05				IRQ13	DA1

Note 1. Enabled only for the ROM capacity of 768 Kbytes or more

Note 2. The BCLK function is multiplexed with the I/O port function for pin P53, so the port function is not available if the external bus is enabled.

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.11 List of Pins and Pin Functions (80-Pin LQFP) (1/3)

Pin Number 100-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
1	VREFH					
2	EMLE					
3	VREFL					
4	VCL					
5	VBATT					
6	MD/FINED					
7	XCIN					
8	XCOUT					
9	RES#					
10	XTAL	P37				
11	VSS					
12	EXTAL	P36				
13	VCC					
14		P35			NMI	
15	TRST#	P34	MTIOC0A/TMCI3/PO12/ POE2#	SCK6	IRQ4	
16		P32	MTIOC0C/TIOCC0/TMO3/ PO10/RTCOUT/RTCIC2	TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6	IRQ2-DS	
17	TMS	P31	MTIOC4D/TMCI2/PO9/ RTCIC1	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ SSLB0	IRQ1-DS	
18	TDI	P30	MTIOC4B/TMRI3/PO8/ RTCIC0/POE8#	RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ MISOB	IRQ0-DS	
19	TCK/FINEC	P27	MTIOC2B/TMCI3/PO7	SCK1/RSPCKB		
20	TDO	P26	MTIOC2A/TMO1/PO6	TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/ MOSIB		
21		P21	MTIOC1B/TIOCA3/TMCI0/ PO1		IRQ9	
22		P20	MTIOC1A/TIOCB3/TMRI0/ PO0		IRQ8	
23		P17	MTIOC3A/MTIOC3B/ TIOCB0/TCLKD/TMO1/ PO15/POE8#	SCK1/MISOA/SDA2-DS/ IETXD	IRQ7	ADTRG#
24		P16	MTIOC3C/MTIOC3D/ TIOCB1/TCLKC/TMO2/ PO14/RTCOUT	TXD1/SMOSI1/SSDA1/ MOSIA/SCL2-DS/IERXD/ USB0_VBUS	IRQ6	ADTRG0#
25		P15	MTIOC0B/MTCLKB/ TIOCB2/TCLKB/TMCI2/ PO13	RXD1/SMISO1/SSCL1/ CRX1-DS	IRQ5	
26		P14	MTIOC3A/MTCLKA/ TIOCB5/TCLKA/TMRI2/ PO15	CTS1#/RTS1#/SS1#/ CTX1/USB0_DPUPE	IRQ4	
27		P13	MTIOC0B/TIOCA5/TMO3/ PO13	SDA0[FM+]	IRQ3	ADTRG#
28		P12	TMCI1	SCL0[FM+]	IRQ2	
29	VCC_USB					
30				USB0_DM		
31				USB0_DP		
32	VSS_USB					
33		P55	MTIOC4D/TMO3	CRX1	IRQ10	
34		P54	MTIOC4B/TMCI1	CTX1		
35		PC7	MTIOC3A/MTCLKB/TMO2/ PO31	TXD8/SMOSI8/SSDA8/ MISOA	IRQ14	
36		PC6	MTIOC3C/MTCLKA/ TMCI2/PO30	RXD8/SMISO8/SSCL8/ MOSIA	IRQ13	

chanhvinh.com

Table 1.11 List of Pins and Pin Functions (80-Pin LQFP) (2/3)

Pin Number 100-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
37		PC5	MTIOC3B/MTCLKD/ TMRI2/PO29	SCK8/RSPCKA		
38		PC4	MTIOC3D/MTCLKC/ TMCI1/PO25/POE0#	SCK5/CTS8#/RTS8#/ SS8#/SSLA0		
39		PC3	MTIOC4D/TCLKB/PO24	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ IETXD		
40		PC2	MTIOC4B/TCLKA/PO21	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3/IERXD		
41		PB7	MTIOC3B/TIOCB5/PO31	TXD9/SMOSI9/SSDA9		
42		PB6	MTIOC3D/TIOCA5/PO30	RXD9/SMISO9/SSCL9		
43		PB5	MTIOC2A/MTIOC1B/ TIOCB4/TMRI1/PO29/ POE1#	SCK9		
44		PB4	TIOCA4/PO28	CTS9#/RTS9#/SS9#		
45		PB3	MTIOC0A/MTIOC4A/ TIOCD3/TCLKD/TMO0/ PO27/POE3#	SCK6		
46		PB2	TIOCC3/TCLKC/PO26	CTS6#/RTS6#/SS6#		
47		PB1	MTIOC0C/MTIOC4C/ TIOCB3/TMCI0/PO25	TXD6/SMOSI6/SSDA6	IRQ4-DS	
48	VCC					
49		PB0	MTIC5W/TIOCA3/PO24	RXD6/SMISO6/SSCL6/ RSPCKA	IRQ12	
50	VSS					
51		PA6	MTIC5V/MTCLKB/TIOCA2/ TMCI3/PO22/POE2#	CTS5#/RTS5#/SS5#/ MOSIA		
52		PA5	TIOCB1/PO21	RSPCKA		
53		PA4	MTIC5U/MTCLKA/TIOCA1/ TMRI0/PO20	TXD5/SMOSI5/SSDA5/ SSLA0	IRQ5-DS	
54		PA3	MTIOC0D/MTCLKD/ TIOCD0/TCLKB/PO19	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5	IRQ6-DS	
55		PA2	PO18	RXD5/SMISO5/SSCL5/ SSLA3		
56		PA1	MTIOC0B/MTCLKC/ TIOCB0/PO17	SCK5/SSLA2	IRQ11	
57		PA0	MTIOC4A/TIOCA0/PO16	SSLA1		
58		PE5	MTIOC4C/MTIOC2B	RSPCKB	IRQ5	AN3
59		PE4	MTIOC4D/MTIOC1A/PO28	SSLB0		AN2
60		PE3	MTIOC4B/PO26/POE8#	CTS12#/RTS12#/SS12#/ MISOB		AN1
61		PE2	MTIOC4A/PO23	RXD12/SMISO12/SSCL12/ RXDX12/SSLB3/MOSIB	IRQ7-DS	AN0
62		PE1	MTIOC4C/PO18	TXD12/SMOSI12/SSDA12/ TXDX12/SIOX12/SSLB2/ RSPCKB		ANEX1
63		PE0		SCK12/SSLB1		ANEX0
64		PD2	MTIOC4D		IRQ2	AN010
65		PD1	MTIOC4B		IRQ1	AN009
66		PD0			IRQ0	AN008
67		P47			IRQ15-DS	AN007
68		P46			IRQ14-DS	AN006
69		P45			IRQ13-DS	AN005
70		P44			IRQ12-DS	AN004
71		P43			IRQ11-DS	AN003
72		P42			IRQ10-DS	AN002

chanhvinh.com

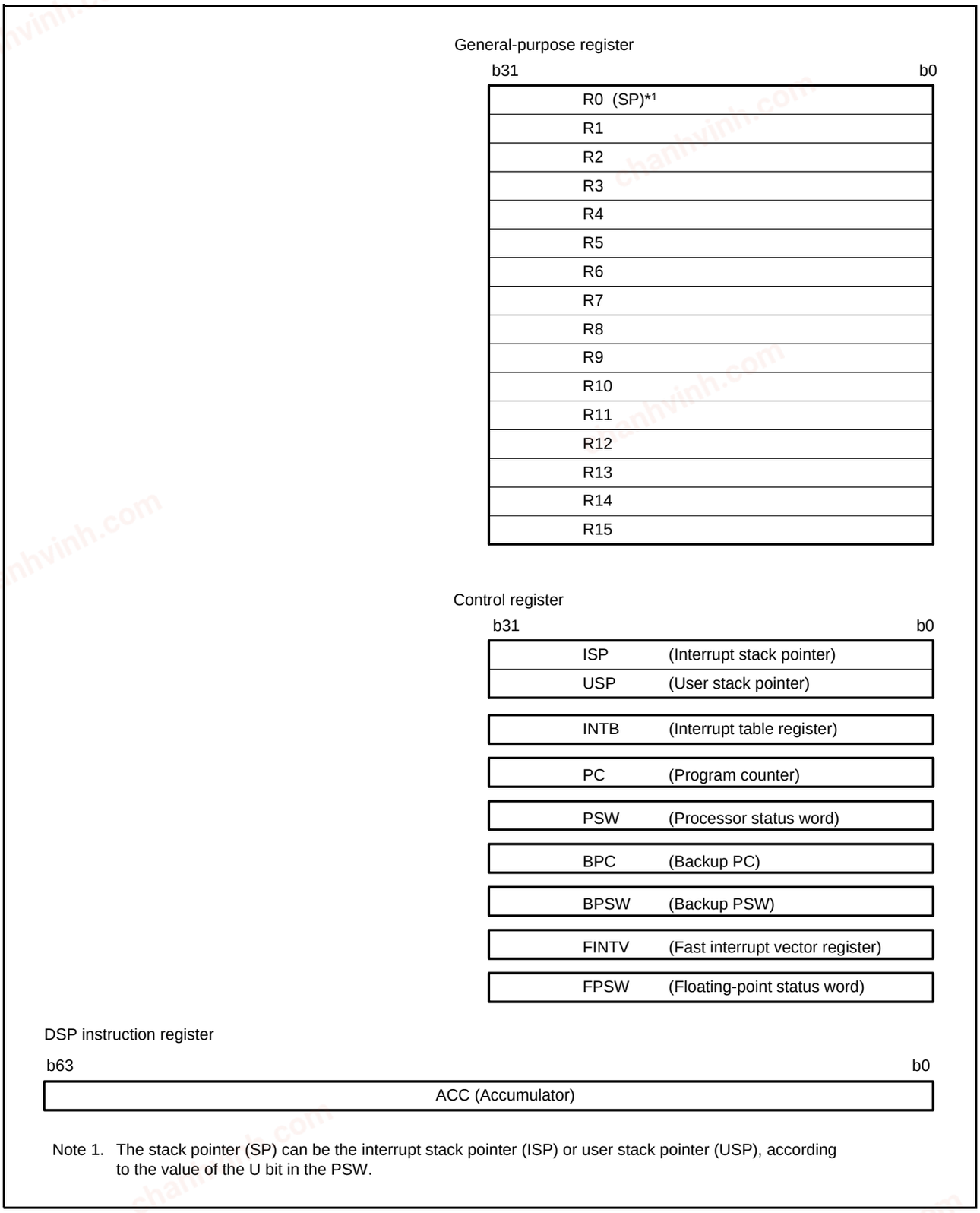
Table 1.11 List of Pins and Pin Functions (80-Pin LQFP) (3/3)

Pin Number 100-Pin LQFP	Power Supply Clock System Control	I/O Port	Timer (MTU, TPU, TMR, PPG, RTC, POE)	Communications (SCIc, SCId, RSPI, RIIC, CAN, IEB, USB)	Interrupt	S12AD, AD, DA
73		P41			IRQ9-DS	AN001
74	VREFL0					
75		P40			IRQ8-DS	AN000
76	VREFH0					
77	AVCC0					
78		P07			IRQ15	ADTRG0#
79	AVSS0					
80		P05			IRQ13	DA1

chanhvinh.com

2. CPU

The RX CPU has sixteen general-purpose registers, nine control registers, and one accumulator used for DSP instructions.



Note 1. The stack pointer (SP) can be the interrupt stack pointer (ISP) or user stack pointer (USP), according to the value of the U bit in the PSW.

Figure 2.1 Register Set of the CPU

chanhvinh.com

2.1 General-Purpose Registers (R0 to R15)

This CPU has sixteen general-purpose registers (R0 to R15). R1 to R15 can be used as data registers or address registers. R0, a general-purpose register, also functions as the stack pointer (SP).
The stack pointer is switched to operate as the interrupt stack pointer (ISP) or user stack pointer (USP) by the value of the stack pointer select bit (U) in the processor status word (PSW).

2.2 Control Registers

(1) Interrupt Stack Pointer (ISP)/User Stack Pointer (USP)

The stack pointer (SP) can be either of two types, the interrupt stack pointer (ISP) or the user stack pointer (USP). Whether the stack pointer operates as the ISP or USP depends on the value of the stack pointer select bit (U) in the processor status word (PSW).
Set the ISP or USP to a multiple of four, as this reduces the numbers of cycles required to execute interrupt sequences and instructions entailing stack manipulation.

(2) Interrupt Table Register (INTB)

The interrupt table register (INTB) specifies the address where the relocatable vector table starts.

(3) Program Counter (PC)

The program counter (PC) indicates the address of the instruction being executed.

(4) Processor Status Word (PSW)

The processor status word (PSW) indicates the results of instruction execution or the state of the CPU.

(5) Backup PC (BPC)

The backup PC (BPC) is provided to speed up response to interrupts.
After a fast interrupt has been generated, the contents of the program counter (PC) are saved in the BPC register.

(6) Backup PSW (BPSW)

The backup PSW (BPSW) is provided to speed up response to interrupts.
After a fast interrupt has been generated, the contents of the processor status word (PSW) are saved in the BPSW. The allocation of bits in the BPSW corresponds to that in the PSW.

(7) Fast Interrupt Vector Register (FINTV)

The fast interrupt vector register (FINTV) is provided to speed up response to interrupts.
The FINTV register specifies a branch destination address when a fast interrupt has been generated.

(8) Floating-Point Status Word (FPSW)

The floating-point status word (FPSW) indicates the results of floating-point operations.
When an exception handling enable bit (Ej) enables the exception handling (Ej = 1), the exception cause can be identified by checking the corresponding Cj flag in the exception handling routine. If the exception handling is masked (Ej = 0), the occurrence of exception can be checked by reading the Fj flag at the end of a series of processing. Once the Fj flag has been set to 1, this value is retained until it is cleared to 0 by software (j = X, U, Z, O, or V).

chanhvinh.com

2.3 Register Associated with DSP Instructions

(1) Accumulator (ACC)

The accumulator (ACC) is a 64-bit register used for DSP instructions. The accumulator is also used for the multiply and multiply-and-accumulate instructions; EMUL, EMULU, FMUL, MUL, and RMPA, in which case the prior value in the accumulator is modified by execution of the instruction.

Use the MVTACHI and MVTACLO instructions for writing to the accumulator. The MVTACHI and MVTACLO instructions write data to the higher-order 32 bits (bits 63 to 32) and the lower-order 32 bits (bits 31 to 0), respectively.

Use the MVFACHI and MVFACMI instructions for reading data from the accumulator. The MVFACHI and MVFACMI instructions read data from the higher-order 32 bits (bits 63 to 32) and the middle 32 bits (bits 47 to 16), respectively.

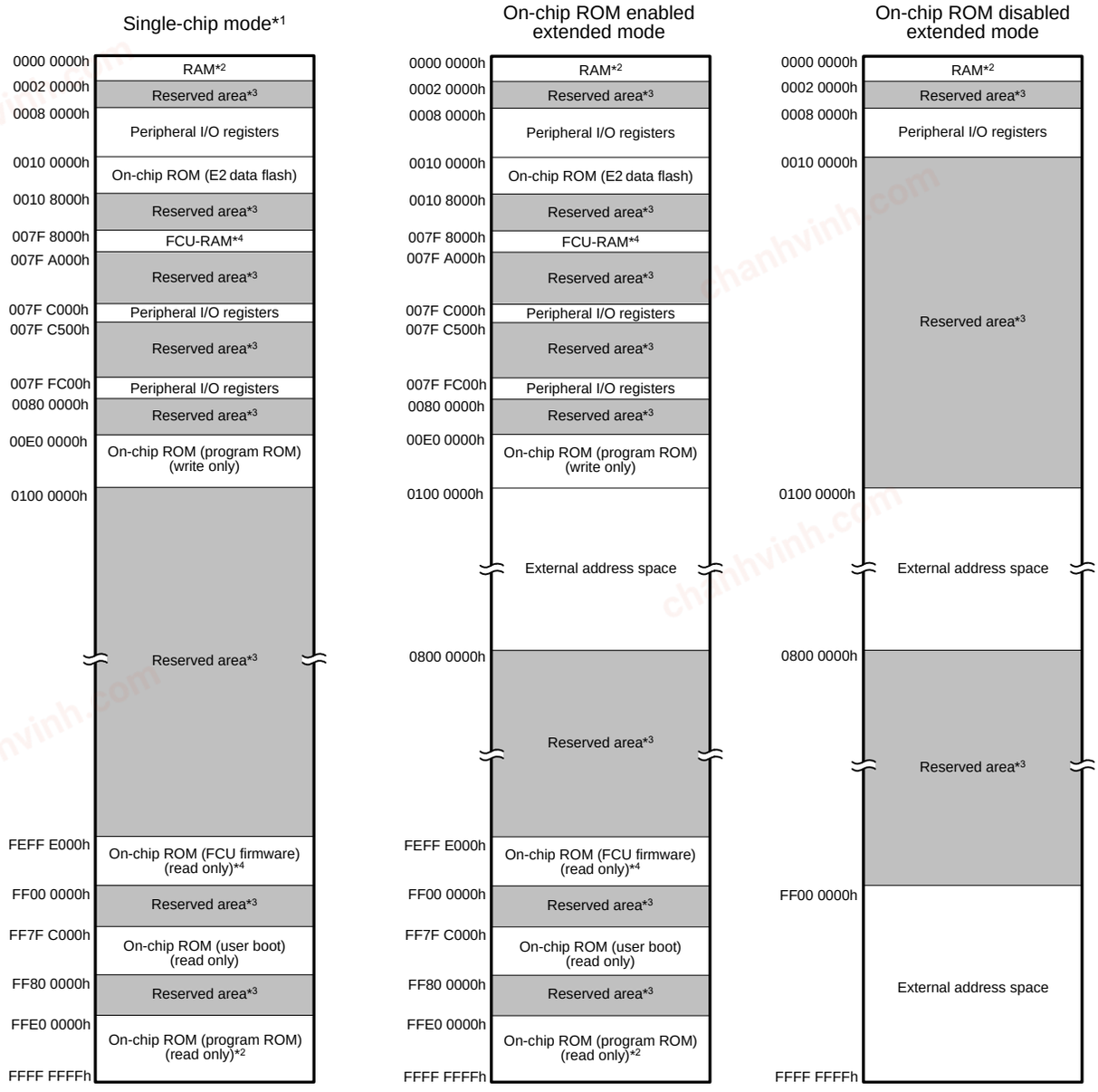
chanhvinh.com

3. Address Space

3.1 Address Space

This LSI has a 4-Gbyte address space, consisting of the range of addresses from 0000 0000h to FFFF FFFFh. That is, linear access to an address space of up to 4 Gbytes is possible, and this contains both program and data areas. Figure 3.1 shows the memory maps in the respective operating modes. Accessible areas will differ according to the operating mode and states of control bits.

chanhvinh.com



Note 1. The address space in boot mode and user boot mode/USB boot mode is the same as the address space in single-chip mode.
Note 2. The capacity of ROM/RAM differs depending on the products.

ROM (bytes)		RAM (bytes)	
Capacity	**Address**	**Capacity**	**Address**
2 M	FFE0 0000h to FFFF FFFFh	128 K	0000 0000h to 0001 FFFFh
1.5 M	FFE8 0000h to FFFF FFFFh		
1 M	FFF0 0000h to FFFF FFFFh	96 K	0000 0000h to 0001 7FFFh
768 K	FFF4 0000h to FFFF FFFFh		
512 K	FFF8 0000h to FFFF FFFFh	64 K	0000 0000h to 0000 FFFFh
384 K	FFFA 0000h to FFFF FFFFh		

Note:See Table 1.3, List of Products, for the product type name.

Note 3. Reserved areas should not be accessed.
Note 4. For details on the FCU, see section 43, Flash Memory in the User's manual: Hardware.

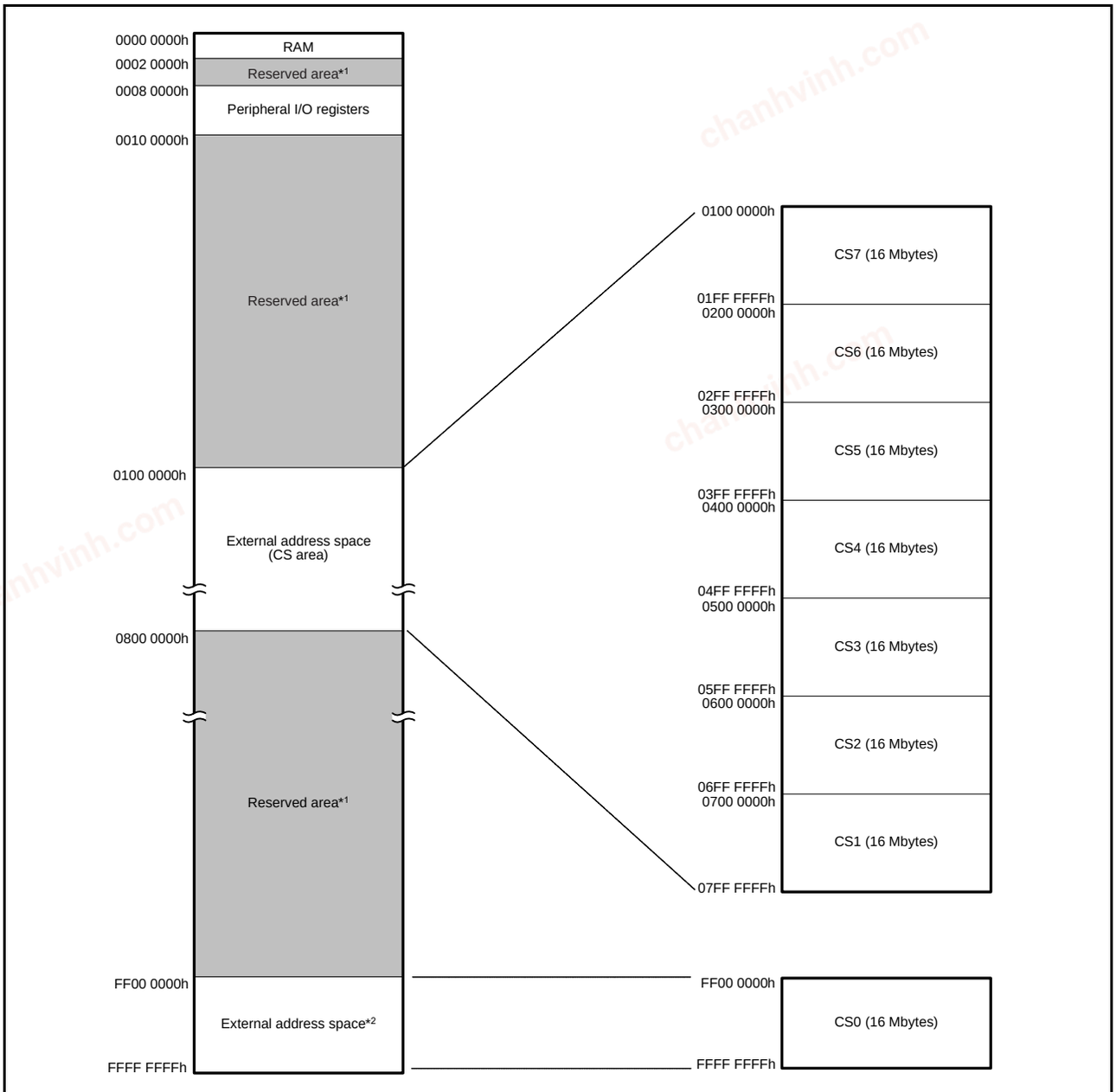
Figure 3.1 Memory Map in Each Operating Mode

chanhvinh.com

3.2 External Address Space

The external address space is divided into up to eight CS areas (CS0 to CS7), each corresponding to the CSn# signal output from a CSn# (n = 0 to 7) pin.

Figure 3.2 shows the address ranges corresponding to the individual CS areas (CS0 to CS7) in on-chip ROM disabled extended mode.



Note 1. Reserved areas should not be accessed.

Note 2. The CS0 area is disabled in on-chip ROM enabled extended mode.
In this mode, the address space for addresses above 0800 0000h is as shown in figure on this section, Memory Map in Each Operating Mode.

Figure 3.2 Correspondence between External Address Spaces and CS Areas (In On-Chip ROM Disabled Extended Mode)

chanhvinh.com

4. I/O Registers

This section gives information on the on-chip I/O register addresses. The information is given as shown below. Notes on writing to registers are also given at the end.

(1) I/O register addresses (address order)

- Registers are listed from the lower allocation addresses.
- Registers are classified according to module symbols.
- The number of access cycles indicates the number of cycles based on the specified reference clock.
- Among the internal I/O register area, addresses not listed in the list of registers are reserved. Reserved addresses must not be accessed. Do not access these addresses; otherwise, the operation when accessing these bits and subsequent operations cannot be guaranteed.

(2) Notes on writing to I/O registers

When writing to an I/O register, the CPU starts executing the subsequent instruction before completing I/O register write. This may cause the subsequent instruction to be executed before the post-update I/O register value is reflected on the operation.
As described in the following examples, special care is required for the cases in which the subsequent instruction must be executed after the post-update I/O register value is actually reflected.

[Examples of cases requiring special care]

- The subsequent instruction must be executed while an interrupt request is disabled with the IENj bit in IERn of the ICU (interrupt request enable bit) cleared to 0.
- A WAIT instruction is executed immediately after the preprocessing for causing a transition to the low power consumption state.

In the above cases, after writing to an I/O register, wait until the write operation is completed using the following procedure and then execute the subsequent instruction.

(a) Write to an I/O register.
(b) Read the value from the I/O register to a general register.
(c) Execute the operation using the value read.
(d) Execute the subsequent instruction.

[Instruction examples]

- Byte-size I/O registers

```
MOV.L  #SFR_ADDR, R1
MOV.B  #SFR_DATA, [R1]
CMP    [R1].UB, R1
;; Next process
```

- Word-size I/O registers

```
MOV.L  #SFR_ADDR, R1
MOV.W  #SFR_DATA, [R1]
CMP    [R1].W, R1
;; Next process
```

chanhvinh.com

- Longword-size I/O registers

```
MOV.L  #SFR_ADDR, R1
MOV.L  #SFR_DATA, [R1]
CMP    [R1].L, R1
;; Next process
```

If multiple registers are written to and a subsequent instruction should be executed after the write operations are entirely completed, only read the I/O register that was last written to and execute the operation using the value; it is not necessary to read or execute operation for all the registers that were written to.

(3) Number of Access Cycles to I/O Registers

For the number of I/O register access cycles, refer to Table 4.1, List of I/O Registers (Address Order).
The number of access cycles to I/O registers is obtained by following equation.*1

Number of access cycles to I/O registers = Number of bus cycles for internal main bus 1 +
Number of divided clock synchronization cycles +
Number of bus cycles for internal peripheral busses 1 to 6

The number of bus cycles of internal peripheral bus 1 to 6 differs according to the register to be accessed.
When peripheral functions connected to internal peripheral bus 2 to 6 or registers for the external bus control unit (except for bus error related registers) are accessed, the number of divided clock synchronization cycles is added.
The number of divided clock synchronization cycles differs depending on the frequency ratio between ICLK and PCLK (or FCLK, BCLK) or bus access timing.
In the peripheral function unit, when the frequency ratio of ICLK is equal to or greater than that of PCLK (or FCLK), the sum of the number of bus cycles for internal main bus 1 and the number of the divided clock synchronization cycles will be one cycle of PCLK (or FCLK) at a maximum. Therefore, one PCLK (or FCLK) has been added to the number of access states shown in Table 4.1.
When the frequency ratio of ICLK is lower than that of PCLK (or FCLK), the subsequent bus access is started from the ICLK cycle following the completion of the access to the peripheral functions. Therefore, the access cycles are described on an ICLK basis.
In the external bus control unit, the sum of the number of bus cycles for internal main bus 1 and the number of divided clock synchronization cycles will be one cycle of BCLK at a maximum. Therefore, one BCLK is added to the number of access cycles shown in Table 4.1.

Note 1. This applies to the number of cycles when the access from the CPU does not conflict with the instruction fetching to the external memory or bus access from the different bus master (DMAC or DTC).

chanhvinh.com

4.1 I/O Register Addresses (Address Order)

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (1/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 0000h	SYSTEM	Mode monitor register	MDMONR	16	16	3 ICLK		Operating Modes
0008 0002h	SYSTEM	Mode status register	MDSR	16	16	3 ICLK		
0008 0006h	SYSTEM	System control register 0	SYSCR0	16	16	3 ICLK		
0008 0008h	SYSTEM	System control register 1	SYSCR1	16	16	3 ICLK		
0008 000Ch	SYSTEM	Standby control register	SBYCR	16	16	3 ICLK		Low Power Consumption
0008 0010h	SYSTEM	Module stop control register A	MSTPCRA	32	32	3 ICLK		
0008 0014h	SYSTEM	Module stop control register B	MSTPCRB	32	32	3 ICLK		
0008 0018h	SYSTEM	Module stop control register C	MSTPCRC	32	32	3 ICLK		
0008 0020h	SYSTEM	System clock control register	SCKCR	32	32	3 ICLK		Clock Generation Circuit
0008 0024h	SYSTEM	System clock control register 2	SCKCR2	16	16	3 ICLK		
0008 0026h	SYSTEM	System clock control register 3	SCKCR3	16	16	3 ICLK		
0008 0028h	SYSTEM	PLL control register	PLLCR	16	16	3 ICLK		
0008 002Ah	SYSTEM	PLL control register 2	PLLCR2	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 0030h	SYSTEM	External bus clock control register	BCKCR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 0032h	SYSTEM	Main clock oscillator control register	MOSCCR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 0033h	SYSTEM	Sub-clock oscillator control register	SOSCCR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 0034h	SYSTEM	Low-speed on-chip oscillator control register	LOCOCR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 0035h	SYSTEM	IWDT-dedicated on-chip oscillator control register	ILOCOCR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 0036h	SYSTEM	High-speed on-chip oscillator control register	HOCOCR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 0040h	SYSTEM	Oscillation stop detection control register	OSTDCR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 0041h	SYSTEM	Oscillation stop detection status register	OSTDSR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 00A0h	SYSTEM	Operating power control register	OPCCR	8	8	3 ICLK		Low Power Consumption
0008 00A1h	SYSTEM	Sleep mode return clock source switching register	RSTCKCR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 00A2h	SYSTEM	Main clock oscillator wait control register	MOSCWTCR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 00A3h	SYSTEM	Sub-clock oscillator wait control register	SOSCWTCR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 00A6h	SYSTEM	PLL wait control register	PLLWTCR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 00C0h	SYSTEM	Reset status register 2	RSTSR2	8	8	3 ICLK		Resets
0008 00C2h	SYSTEM	Software reset register	SWRR	16	16	3 ICLK		
0008 00E0h	SYSTEM	Voltage monitoring 1 circuit control register 1	LVD1CR1	8	8	3 ICLK		LVDA
0008 00E1h	SYSTEM	Voltage monitoring 1 circuit status register	LVD1SR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 00E2h	SYSTEM	Voltage monitoring 2 circuit control register 1	LVD2CR1	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 00E3h	SYSTEM	Voltage monitoring 2 circuit status register	LVD2SR	8	8	3 ICLK		
0008 03FEh	SYSTEM	Protect register	PRCR	16	16	3 ICLK		Register Write Protection Function
0008 1300h	BSC	Bus error status clear register	BERCLR	8	8	2 ICLK		Buses
0008 1304h	BSC	Bus error monitoring enable register	BEREN	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 1308h	BSC	Bus error status register 1	BERSR1	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 130Ah	BSC	Bus error status register 2	BERSR2	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 1310h	BSC	Bus priority control register	BUSPRI	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 2000h	DMAC0	DMA source address register	DMSAR	32	32	2 ICLK		DMACA
0008 2004h	DMAC0	DMA destination address register	DMDAR	32	32	2 ICLK		
0008 2008h	DMAC0	DMA transfer count register	DMCRA	32	32	2 ICLK		
0008 200Ch	DMAC0	DMA block transfer count register	DMCRB	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 2010h	DMAC0	DMA transfer mode register	DMTMD	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 2013h	DMAC0	DMA interrupt setting register	DMINT	8	8	2 ICLK		

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (2/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 2014h	DMAC0	DMA address mode register	DMAMD	16	16	2 ICLK		DMACA
0008 2018h	DMAC0	DMA offset register	DMOFR	32	32	2 ICLK		
0008 201Ch	DMAC0	DMA transfer enable register	DMCNT	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 201Dh	DMAC0	DMA software start register	DMREQ	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 201Eh	DMAC0	DMA status register	DMSTS	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 201Fh	DMAC0	DMA activation source flag control register	DMCSL	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 2040h	DMAC1	DMA source address register	DMSAR	32	32	2 ICLK		
0008 2044h	DMAC1	DMA destination address register	DMDAR	32	32	2 ICLK		
0008 2048h	DMAC1	DMA transfer count register	DMCRA	32	32	2 ICLK		
0008 204Ch	DMAC1	DMA block transfer count register	DMCRB	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 2050h	DMAC1	DMA transfer mode register	DMTMD	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 2053h	DMAC1	DMA interrupt setting register	DMINT	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 2054h	DMAC1	DMA address mode register	DMAMD	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 205Ch	DMAC1	DMA transfer enable register	DMCNT	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 205Dh	DMAC1	DMA software start register	DMREQ	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 205Eh	DMAC1	DMA status register	DMSTS	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 205Fh	DMAC1	DMA activation source flag control register	DMCSL	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 2080h	DMAC2	DMA source address register	DMSAR	32	32	2 ICLK		
0008 2084h	DMAC2	DMA destination address register	DMDAR	32	32	2 ICLK		
0008 2088h	DMAC2	DMA transfer count register	DMCRA	32	32	2 ICLK		
0008 208Ch	DMAC2	DMA block transfer count register	DMCRB	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 2090h	DMAC2	DMA transfer mode register	DMTMD	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 2093h	DMAC2	DMA interrupt setting register	DMINT	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 2094h	DMAC2	DMA address mode register	DMAMD	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 209Ch	DMAC2	DMA transfer enable register	DMCNT	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 209Dh	DMAC2	DMA software start register	DMREQ	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 209Eh	DMAC2	DMA status register	DMSTS	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 209Fh	DMAC2	DMA activation source flag control register	DMCSL	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 20C0h	DMAC3	DMA source address register	DMSAR	32	32	2 ICLK		
0008 20C4h	DMAC3	DMA destination address register	DMDAR	32	32	2 ICLK		
0008 20C8h	DMAC3	DMA transfer count register	DMCRA	32	32	2 ICLK		
0008 20CCh	DMAC3	DMA block transfer count register	DMCRB	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 20D0h	DMAC3	DMA transfer mode register	DMTMD	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 20D3h	DMAC3	DMA interrupt setting register	DMINT	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 20D4h	DMAC3	DMA address mode register	DMAMD	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 20DCh	DMAC3	DMA transfer enable register	DMCNT	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 20DDh	DMAC3	DMA software start register	DMREQ	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 20DEh	DMAC3	DMA status register	DMSTS	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 20DFh	DMAC3	DMA activation source flag control register	DMCSL	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 2200h	DMAC	DMA module activation register	DMAST	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 2400h	DTC	DTC control register	DTCCR	8	8	2 ICLK		DTCa
0008 2404h	DTC	DTC vector base register	DTCVBR	32	32	2 ICLK		
0008 2408h	DTC	DTC address mode register	DTCADMOD	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 240Ch	DTC	DTC module start register	DTCST	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 240Eh	DTC	DTC status register	DTCSTS	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 3002h	BSC	CS0 mode register	CS0MOD	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		Buses
0008 3004h	BSC	CS0 wait control register 1	CS0WCR1	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3008h	BSC	CS0 wait control register 2	CS0WCR2	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3012h	BSC	CS1 mode register	CS1MOD	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3014h	BSC	CS1 wait control register 1	CS1WCR1	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (3/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 3018h	BSC	CS1 wait control register 2	CS1WCR2	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		Buses
0008 3022h	BSC	CS2 mode register	CS2MOD	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3024h	BSC	CS2 wait control register 1	CS2WCR1	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3028h	BSC	CS2 wait control register 2	CS2WCR2	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3032h	BSC	CS3 mode register	CS3MOD	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3034h	BSC	CS3 wait control register 1	CS3WCR1	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3038h	BSC	CS3 wait control register 2	CS3WCR2	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3042h	BSC	CS4 mode register	CS4MOD	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3044h	BSC	CS4 wait control register 1	CS4WCR1	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3048h	BSC	CS4 wait control register 2	CS4WCR2	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3052h	BSC	CS5 mode register	CS5MOD	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3054h	BSC	CS5 wait control register 1	CS5WCR1	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3058h	BSC	CS5 wait control register 2	CS5WCR2	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3062h	BSC	CS6 mode register	CS6MOD	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3064h	BSC	CS6 wait control register 1	CS6WCR1	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3068h	BSC	CS6 wait control register 2	CS6WCR2	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3072h	BSC	CS7 mode register	CS7MOD	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3074h	BSC	CS7 wait control register 1	CS7WCR1	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3078h	BSC	CS7 wait control register 2	CS7WCR2	32	32	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3802h	BSC	CS0 control register	CS0CR	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 380Ah	BSC	CS0 recovery cycle register	CS0REC	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3812h	BSC	CS1 control register	CS1CR	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 381Ah	BSC	CS1 recovery cycle register	CS1REC	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3822h	BSC	CS2 control register	CS2CR	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 382Ah	BSC	CS2 recovery cycle register	CS2REC	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3832h	BSC	CS3 control register	CS3CR	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 383Ah	BSC	CS3 recovery cycle register	CS3REC	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3842h	BSC	CS4 control register	CS4CR	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 384Ah	BSC	CS4 recovery cycle register	CS4REC	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3852h	BSC	CS5 control register	CS5CR	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 385Ah	BSC	CS5 recovery cycle register	CS5REC	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3862h	BSC	CS6 control register	CS6CR	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 386Ah	BSC	CS6 recovery cycle register	CS6REC	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3872h	BSC	CS7 control register	CS7CR	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 387Ah	BSC	CS7 recovery cycle register	CS7REC	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 3880h	BSC	CS recovery cycle insertion enable register	CSRECEN	16	16	1, 2 BCLK		
0008 6400h	MPU	Region-0 start page number register	RSPAGE0	32	32	1ICLK		MPU
0008 6404h	MPU	Region-0 end page number register	REPAGE0	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6408h	MPU	Region-1 start page number register	RSPAGE1	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 640Ch	MPU	Region-1 end page number register	REPAGE1	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6410h	MPU	Region-2 start page number register	RSPAGE2	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6414h	MPU	Region-2 end page number register	REPAGE2	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6418h	MPU	Region-3 start page number register	RSPAGE3	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 641Ch	MPU	Region-3 end page number register	REPAGE3	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6420h	MPU	Region-4 start page number register	RSPAGE4	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6424h	MPU	Region-4 end page number register	REPAGE4	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6428h	MPU	Region-5 start page number register	RSPAGE5	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 642Ch	MPU	Region-5 end page number register	REPAGE5	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6430h	MPU	Region-6 start page number register	RSPAGE6	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6434h	MPU	Region-6 end page number register	REPAGE6	32	32	1ICLK		

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (4/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 6438h	MPU	Region-7 start page number register	RSPAGE7	32	32	1ICLK		MPU
0008 643Ch	MPU	Region-7 end page number register	REPAGE7	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6500h	MPU	Memory-protection enable register	MPEN	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6504h	MPU	Background access control register	MPBAC	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6508h	MPU	Memory-protection error status-clearing register	MPECLR	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 650Ch	MPU	Memory-protection error status register	MPESTS	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6514h	MPU	Data memory-protection error address register	MPDEA	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6520h	MPU	Region search address register	MPSA	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 6524h	MPU	Region search operation register	MPOPS	16	16	1ICLK		
0008 6526h	MPU	Region invalidation operation register	MPOPI	16	16	1ICLK		
0008 6528h	MPU	Instruction-hit region register	MHITI	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 652Ch	MPU	Data-hit region register	MHITD	32	32	1ICLK		
0008 7010h	ICU	Interrupt request register 016	IR016	8	8	2 ICLK		ICUb
0008 7015h	ICU	Interrupt request register 021	IR021	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7017h	ICU	Interrupt request register 023	IR023	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 701Bh	ICU	Interrupt request register 027	IR027	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 701Ch	ICU	Interrupt request register 028	IR028	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 701Dh	ICU	Interrupt request register 029	IR029	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 701Eh	ICU	Interrupt request register 030	IR030	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 701Fh	ICU	Interrupt request register 031	IR031	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7021h	ICU	Interrupt request register 033	IR033	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7022h	ICU	Interrupt request register 034	IR034	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7023h	ICU	Interrupt request register 035	IR035	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7027h	ICU	Interrupt request register 039	IR039	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7028h	ICU	Interrupt request register 040	IR040	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7029h	ICU	Interrupt request register 041	IR041	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 702Ah	ICU	Interrupt request register 042	IR042	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 702Bh	ICU	Interrupt request register 043	IR043	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 702Ch	ICU	Interrupt request register 044	IR044	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 702Dh	ICU	Interrupt request register 045	IR045	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 702Eh	ICU	Interrupt request register 046	IR046	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 702Fh	ICU	Interrupt request register 047	IR047	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7030h	ICU	Interrupt request register 048	IR048	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7031h	ICU	Interrupt request register 049	IR049	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7032h	ICU	Interrupt request register 050	IR050	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7033h	ICU	Interrupt request register 051	IR051	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7034h	ICU	Interrupt request register 052	IR052	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7035h	ICU	Interrupt request register 053	IR053	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7036h	ICU	Interrupt request register 054	IR054	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7037h	ICU	Interrupt request register 055	IR055	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7038h	ICU	Interrupt request register 056	IR056	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7039h	ICU	Interrupt request register 057	IR057	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 703Ah	ICU	Interrupt request register 058	IR058	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 703Bh	ICU	Interrupt request register 059	IR059	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 703Eh	ICU	Interrupt request register 062	IR062	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7040h	ICU	Interrupt request register 064	IR064	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7041h	ICU	Interrupt request register 065	IR065	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7042h	ICU	Interrupt request register 066	IR066	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7043h	ICU	Interrupt request register 067	IR067	8	8	2 ICLK		

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (5/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 7044h	ICU	Interrupt request register 068	IR068	8	8	2 ICLK		ICUb
0008 7045h	ICU	Interrupt request register 069	IR069	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7046h	ICU	Interrupt request register 070	IR070	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7047h	ICU	Interrupt request register 071	IR071	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7048h	ICU	Interrupt request register 072	IR072	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7049h	ICU	Interrupt request register 073	IR073	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 704Ah	ICU	Interrupt request register 074	IR074	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 704Bh	ICU	Interrupt request register 075	IR075	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 704Ch	ICU	Interrupt request register 076	IR076	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 704Dh	ICU	Interrupt request register 077	IR077	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 704Eh	ICU	Interrupt request register 078	IR078	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 704Fh	ICU	Interrupt request register 079	IR079	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 705Ah	ICU	Interrupt request register 090	IR090	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 705Ch	ICU	Interrupt request register 092	IR092	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 705Dh	ICU	Interrupt request register 093	IR093	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7062h	ICU	Interrupt request register 098	IR098	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7066h	ICU	Interrupt request register 102	IR102	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 706Ah	ICU	Interrupt request register 106	IR106	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 706Bh	ICU	Interrupt request register 107	IR107	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 706Ch	ICU	Interrupt request register 108	IR108	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 706Dh	ICU	Interrupt request register 109	IR109	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 706Eh	ICU	Interrupt request register 110	IR110	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 706Fh	ICU	Interrupt request register 111	IR111	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7070h	ICU	Interrupt request register 112	IR112	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7072h	ICU	Interrupt request register 114	IR114	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 707Ah	ICU	Interrupt request register 122	IR122	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 707Bh	ICU	Interrupt request register 123	IR123	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 707Ch	ICU	Interrupt request register 124	IR124	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 707Dh	ICU	Interrupt request register 125	IR125	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 707Eh	ICU	Interrupt request register 126	IR126	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 707Fh	ICU	Interrupt request register 127	IR127	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7080h	ICU	Interrupt request register 128	IR128	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7081h	ICU	Interrupt request register 129	IR129	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7082h	ICU	Interrupt request register 130	IR130	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7083h	ICU	Interrupt request register 131	IR131	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7084h	ICU	Interrupt request register 132	IR132	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7085h	ICU	Interrupt request register 133	IR133	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7086h	ICU	Interrupt request register 134	IR134	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7087h	ICU	Interrupt request register 135	IR135	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7088h	ICU	Interrupt request register 136	IR136	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7089h	ICU	Interrupt request register 137	IR137	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 708Ah	ICU	Interrupt request register 138	IR138	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 708Bh	ICU	Interrupt request register 139	IR139	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 708Ch	ICU	Interrupt request register 140	IR140	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 708Dh	ICU	Interrupt request register 141	IR141	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 708Eh	ICU	Interrupt request register 142	IR142	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 708Fh	ICU	Interrupt request register 143	IR143	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7090h	ICU	Interrupt request register 144	IR144	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7091h	ICU	Interrupt request register 145	IR145	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7092h	ICU	Interrupt request register 146	IR146	8	8	2 ICLK		

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (6/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 7093h	ICU	Interrupt request register 147	IR147	8	8	2 ICLK		ICUb
0008 7094h	ICU	Interrupt request register 148	IR148	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7095h	ICU	Interrupt request register 149	IR149	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7096h	ICU	Interrupt request register 150	IR150	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7097h	ICU	Interrupt request register 151	IR151	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7098h	ICU	Interrupt request register 152	IR152	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7099h	ICU	Interrupt request register 153	IR153	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 709Ah	ICU	Interrupt request register 154	IR154	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 709Bh	ICU	Interrupt request register 155	IR155	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 709Ch	ICU	Interrupt request register 156	IR156	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 709Dh	ICU	Interrupt request register 157	IR157	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 709Eh	ICU	Interrupt request register 158	IR158	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 709Fh	ICU	Interrupt request register 159	IR159	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70A0h	ICU	Interrupt request register 160	IR160	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70A1h	ICU	Interrupt request register 161	IR161	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70A2h	ICU	Interrupt request register 162	IR162	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70A3h	ICU	Interrupt request register 163	IR163	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70A4h	ICU	Interrupt request register 164	IR164	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70A5h	ICU	Interrupt request register 165	IR165	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70A6h	ICU	Interrupt request register 166	IR166	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70A7h	ICU	Interrupt request register 167	IR167	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70AAh	ICU	Interrupt request register 170	IR170	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70ABh	ICU	Interrupt request register 171	IR171	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70ACh	ICU	Interrupt request register 172	IR172	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70ADh	ICU	Interrupt request register 173	IR173	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70AEh	ICU	Interrupt request register 174	IR174	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70AFh	ICU	Interrupt request register 175	IR175	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70B0h	ICU	Interrupt request register 176	IR176	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70B1h	ICU	Interrupt request register 177	IR177	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70B2h	ICU	Interrupt request register 178	IR178	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70B3h	ICU	Interrupt request register 179	IR179	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70B4h	ICU	Interrupt request register 180	IR180	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70B5h	ICU	Interrupt request register 181	IR181	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70B6h	ICU	Interrupt request register 182	IR182	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70B7h	ICU	Interrupt request register 183	IR183	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70B8h	ICU	Interrupt request register 184	IR184	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70B9h	ICU	Interrupt request register 185	IR185	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70BAh	ICU	Interrupt request register 186	IR186	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70BBh	ICU	Interrupt request register 187	IR187	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70BCh	ICU	Interrupt request register 188	IR188	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70BDh	ICU	Interrupt request register 189	IR189	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70BEh	ICU	Interrupt request register 190	IR190	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70BFh	ICU	Interrupt request register 191	IR191	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70C0h	ICU	Interrupt request register 192	IR192	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70C1h	ICU	Interrupt request register 193	IR193	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70C2h	ICU	Interrupt request register 194	IR194	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70C3h	ICU	Interrupt request register 195	IR195	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70C4h	ICU	Interrupt request register 196	IR196	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70C5h	ICU	Interrupt request register 197	IR197	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70C6h	ICU	Interrupt request register 198	IR198	8	8	2 ICLK		

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (7/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 70C7h	ICU	Interrupt request register 199	IR199	8	8	2 ICLK		ICUb
0008 70C8h	ICU	Interrupt request register 200	IR200	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70C9h	ICU	Interrupt request register 201	IR201	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70D6h	ICU	Interrupt request register 214	IR214	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70D7h	ICU	Interrupt request register 215	IR215	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70D8h	ICU	Interrupt request register 216	IR216	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70D9h	ICU	Interrupt request register 217	IR217	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70DAh	ICU	Interrupt request register 218	IR218	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70DBh	ICU	Interrupt request register 219	IR219	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70DCh	ICU	Interrupt request register 220	IR220	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70DDh	ICU	Interrupt request register 221	IR221	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70DEh	ICU	Interrupt request register 222	IR222	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70DFh	ICU	Interrupt request register 223	IR223	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70E0h	ICU	Interrupt request register 224	IR224	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70E1h	ICU	Interrupt request register 225	IR225	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70E2h	ICU	Interrupt request register 226	IR226	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70E3h	ICU	Interrupt request register 227	IR227	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70E4h	ICU	Interrupt request register 228	IR228	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70E5h	ICU	Interrupt request register 229	IR229	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70E6h	ICU	Interrupt request register 230	IR230	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70E7h	ICU	Interrupt request register 231	IR231	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70E8h	ICU	Interrupt request register 232	IR232	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70E9h	ICU	Interrupt request register 233	IR233	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70EAh	ICU	Interrupt request register 234	IR234	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70EBh	ICU	Interrupt request register 235	IR235	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70ECh	ICU	Interrupt request register 236	IR236	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70EDh	ICU	Interrupt request register 237	IR237	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70EEh	ICU	Interrupt request register 238	IR238	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70EFh	ICU	Interrupt request register 239	IR239	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70F0h	ICU	Interrupt request register 240	IR240	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70F1h	ICU	Interrupt request register 241	IR241	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70F2h	ICU	Interrupt request register 242	IR242	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70F3h	ICU	Interrupt request register 243	IR243	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70F4h	ICU	Interrupt request register 244	IR244	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70F5h	ICU	Interrupt request register 245	IR245	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70F6h	ICU	Interrupt request register 246	IR246	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70F7h	ICU	Interrupt request register 247	IR247	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70F8h	ICU	Interrupt request register 248	IR248	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70F9h	ICU	Interrupt request register 249	IR249	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70FAh	ICU	Interrupt request register 250	IR250	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70FBh	ICU	Interrupt request register 251	IR251	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70FCh	ICU	Interrupt request register 252	IR252	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 70FDh	ICU	Interrupt request register 253	IR253	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 711Bh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 027	DTCER027	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 711Ch	ICU	DTC activation enable register 028	DTCER028	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 711Dh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 029	DTCER029	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 711Eh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 030	DTCER030	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 711Fh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 031	DTCER031	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7121h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 033	DTCER033	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7122h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 034	DTCER034	8	8	2 ICLK		

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (8/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 7127h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 039	DTCER039	8	8	2 ICLK		ICUb
0008 7128h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 040	DTCER040	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 712Ah	ICU	DTC activation enable register 042	DTCER042	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 712Bh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 043	DTCER043	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 712Dh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 045	DTCER045	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 712Eh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 046	DTCER046	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7140h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 064	DTCER064	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7141h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 065	DTCER065	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7142h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 066	DTCER066	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7143h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 067	DTCER067	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7144h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 068	DTCER068	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7145h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 069	DTCER069	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7146h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 070	DTCER070	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7147h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 071	DTCER071	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7148h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 072	DTCER072	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7149h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 073	DTCER073	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 714Ah	ICU	DTC activation enable register 074	DTCER074	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 714Bh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 075	DTCER075	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 714Ch	ICU	DTC activation enable register 076	DTCER076	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 714Dh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 077	DTCER077	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 714Eh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 078	DTCER078	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 714Fh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 079	DTCER079	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7162h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 098	DTCER098	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7166h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 102	DTCER102	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 717Eh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 126	DTCER126	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 717Fh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 127	DTCER127	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7180h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 128	DTCER128	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7181h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 129	DTCER129	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7182h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 130	DTCER130	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7183h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 131	DTCER131	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7184h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 132	DTCER132	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7185h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 133	DTCER133	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7186h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 134	DTCER134	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7187h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 135	DTCER135	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7188h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 136	DTCER136	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7189h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 137	DTCER137	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 718Ah	ICU	DTC activation enable register 138	DTCER138	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 718Bh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 139	DTCER139	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 718Ch	ICU	DTC activation enable register 140	DTCER140	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 718Dh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 141	DTCER141	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 718Eh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 142	DTCER142	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 718Fh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 143	DTCER143	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7190h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 144	DTCER144	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7191h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 145	DTCER145	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7194h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 148	DTCER148	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7195h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 149	DTCER149	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7196h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 150	DTCER150	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7197h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 151	DTCER151	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7198h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 152	DTCER152	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7199h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 153	DTCER153	8	8	2 ICLK		

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (9/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 719Ah	ICU	DTC activation enable register 154	DTCER154	8	8	2 ICLK		ICUb
0008 719Bh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 155	DTCER155	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 719Ch	ICU	DTC activation enable register 156	DTCER156	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 719Dh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 157	DTCER157	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 719Eh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 158	DTCER158	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 719Fh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 159	DTCER159	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71A0h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 160	DTCER160	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71A1h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 161	DTCER161	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71A2h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 162	DTCER162	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71A3h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 163	DTCER163	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71A4h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 164	DTCER164	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71A5h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 165	DTCER165	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71AAh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 170	DTCER170	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71ABh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 171	DTCER171	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71ADh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 173	DTCER173	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71AEh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 174	DTCER174	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71B0h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 176	DTCER176	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71B1h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 177	DTCER177	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71B3h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 179	DTCER179	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71B4h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 180	DTCER180	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71B7h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 183	DTCER183	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71B8h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 184	DTCER184	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71BBh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 187	DTCER187	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71BCh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 188	DTCER188	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71BFh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 191	DTCER191	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71C0h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 192	DTCER192	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71C3h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 195	DTCER195	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71C4h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 196	DTCER196	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71C6h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 198	DTCER198	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71C7h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 199	DTCER199	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71C8h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 200	DTCER200	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71C9h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 201	DTCER201	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71D6h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 214	DTCER214	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71D7h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 215	DTCER215	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71D9h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 217	DTCER217	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71DAh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 218	DTCER218	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71DCh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 220	DTCER220	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71DDh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 221	DTCER221	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71DFh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 223	DTCER223	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71E0h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 224	DTCER224	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71E2h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 226	DTCER226	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71E3h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 227	DTCER227	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71E5h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 229	DTCER229	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71E6h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 230	DTCER230	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71E8h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 232	DTCER232	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71E9h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 233	DTCER233	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71EBh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 235	DTCER235	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71ECh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 236	DTCER236	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71EEh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 238	DTCER238	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71EFh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 239	DTCER239	8	8	2 ICLK		

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (10/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 71F1h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 241	DTCER241	8	8	2 ICLK		ICUb
0008 71F2h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 242	DTCER242	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71F4h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 244	DTCER244	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71F5h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 245	DTCER245	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71F7h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 247	DTCER247	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71F8h	ICU	DTC activation enable register 248	DTCER248	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71FAh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 250	DTCER250	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 71FBh	ICU	DTC activation enable register 251	DTCER251	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7202h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 02	IER02	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7203h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 03	IER03	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7204h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 04	IER04	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7205h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 05	IER05	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7206h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 06	IER06	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7207h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 07	IER07	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7208h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 08	IER08	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7209h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 09	IER09	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 720Bh	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 0B	IER0B	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 720Ch	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 0C	IER0C	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 720Dh	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 0D	IER0D	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 720Eh	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 0E	IER0E	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 720Fh	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 0F	IER0F	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7210h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 10	IER10	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7211h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 11	IER11	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7212h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 12	IER12	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7213h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 13	IER13	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7214h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 14	IER14	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7215h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 15	IER15	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7216h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 16	IER16	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7217h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 17	IER17	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7218h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 18	IER18	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7219h	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 19	IER19	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 721Ah	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 1A	IER1A	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 721Bh	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 1B	IER1B	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 721Ch	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 1C	IER1C	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 721Dh	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 1D	IER1D	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 721Eh	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 1E	IER1E	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 721Fh	ICU	Interrupt request enable register 1F	IER1F	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 72E0h	ICU	Software interrupt activation register	SWINTR	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 72F0h	ICU	Fast interrupt set register	FIR	16	16	2 ICLK		
0008 7300h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 000	IPR000	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7301h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 001	IPR001	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7302h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 002	IPR002	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7303h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 003	IPR003	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7304h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 004	IPR004	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7305h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 005	IPR005	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7306h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 006	IPR006	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7307h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 007	IPR007	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7321h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 033	IPR033	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7322h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 034	IPR034	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7323h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 035	IPR035	8	8	2 ICLK		

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (11/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 7327h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 039	IPR039	8	8	2 ICLK		ICUb
0008 732Ah	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 042	IPR042	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 732Dh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 045	IPR045	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7330h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 048	IPR048	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7334h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 052	IPR052	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7338h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 056	IPR056	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 733Eh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 062	IPR062	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7340h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 064	IPR064	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7341h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 065	IPR065	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7342h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 066	IPR066	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7343h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 067	IPR067	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7344h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 068	IPR068	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7345h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 069	IPR069	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7346h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 070	IPR070	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7347h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 071	IPR071	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7348h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 072	IPR072	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7349h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 073	IPR073	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 734Ah	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 074	IPR074	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 734Bh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 075	IPR075	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 734Ch	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 076	IPR076	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 734Dh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 077	IPR077	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 734Eh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 078	IPR078	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 734Fh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 079	IPR079	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 735Ah	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 090	IPR090	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 735Ch	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 092	IPR092	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 735Dh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 093	IPR093	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7362h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 098	IPR098	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7366h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 102	IPR102	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 736Ah	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 106	IPR106	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 736Bh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 107	IPR107	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 736Ch	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 108	IPR108	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 736Dh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 109	IPR109	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 736Eh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 110	IPR110	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 736Fh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 111	IPR111	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7370h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 112	IPR112	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7372h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 114	IPR114	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 737Ah	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 122	IPR122	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 737Eh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 126	IPR126	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7382h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 130	IPR130	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7384h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 132	IPR132	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7386h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 134	IPR134	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 738Ah	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 138	IPR138	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 738Ch	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 140	IPR140	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 738Eh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 142	IPR142	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7392h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 146	IPR146	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7394h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 148	IPR148	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7396h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 150	IPR150	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7398h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 152	IPR152	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 739Ch	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 156	IPR156	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73A0h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 160	IPR160	8	8	2 ICLK		

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (12/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 73A1h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 161	IPR161	8	8	2 ICLK		ICUb
0008 73A4h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 164	IPR164	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73A6h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 166	IPR166	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73AAh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 170	IPR170	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73ADh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 173	IPR173	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73B0h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 176	IPR176	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73B3h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 179	IPR179	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73B6h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 182	IPR182	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73B7h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 183	IPR183	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73B8h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 184	IPR184	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73B9h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 185	IPR185	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73BAh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 186	IPR186	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73BBh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 187	IPR187	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73BCh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 188	IPR188	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73BDh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 189	IPR189	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73BEh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 190	IPR190	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73BFh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 191	IPR191	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73C0h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 192	IPR192	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73C1h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 193	IPR193	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73C2h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 194	IPR194	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73C3h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 195	IPR195	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73C4h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 196	IPR196	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73C5h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 197	IPR197	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73C6h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 198	IPR198	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73C7h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 199	IPR199	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73C8h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 200	IPR200	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73C9h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 201	IPR201	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73D6h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 214	IPR214	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73D9h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 217	IPR217	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73DCh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 220	IPR220	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73DFh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 223	IPR223	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73E2h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 226	IPR226	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73E5h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 229	IPR229	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73E8h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 232	IPR232	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73EBh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 235	IPR235	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73EEh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 238	IPR238	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73F1h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 241	IPR241	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73F4h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 244	IPR244	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73F7h	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 247	IPR247	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73FAh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 250	IPR250	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 73FDh	ICU	Interrupt source priority register 253	IPR253	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7400h	ICU	DMAC activation request select register 0	DMRSR0	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7404h	ICU	DMAC activation request select register 1	DMRSR1	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7408h	ICU	DMAC activation request select register 2	DMRSR2	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 740Ch	ICU	DMAC activation request select register 3	DMRSR3	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7500h	ICU	IRQ control register 0	IRQCR0	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7501h	ICU	IRQ control register 1	IRQCR1	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7502h	ICU	IRQ control register 2	IRQCR2	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7503h	ICU	IRQ control register 3	IRQCR3	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7504h	ICU	IRQ control register 4	IRQCR4	8	8	2 ICLK		

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (13/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 7505h	ICU	IRQ control register 5	IRQCR5	8	8	2 ICLK		ICUb
0008 7506h	ICU	IRQ control register 6	IRQCR6	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7507h	ICU	IRQ control register 7	IRQCR7	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7508h	ICU	IRQ control register 8	IRQCR8	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7509h	ICU	IRQ control register 9	IRQCR9	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 750Ah	ICU	IRQ control register 10	IRQCR10	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 750Bh	ICU	IRQ control register 11	IRQCR11	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 750Ch	ICU	IRQ control register 12	IRQCR12	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 750Dh	ICU	IRQ control register 13	IRQCR13	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 750Eh	ICU	IRQ control register 14	IRQCR14	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 750Fh	ICU	IRQ control register 15	IRQCR15	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7510h	ICU	IRQ pin digital filter enable register 0	IRQFLTE0	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7511h	ICU	IRQ pin digital filter enable register 1	IRQFLTE1	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7514h	ICU	IRQ pin digital filter setting register 0	IRQFLTC0	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7516h	ICU	IRQ pin digital filter setting register 1	IRQFLTC1	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7580h	ICU	Non-maskable interrupt status register	NMISR	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7581h	ICU	Non-maskable interrupt enable register	NMIER	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7582h	ICU	Non-maskable interrupt status clear register	NMICLR	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7583h	ICU	NMI pin interrupt control register	NMICR	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7590h	ICU	NMI pin digital filter enable register	NMIFLTE	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 7594h	ICU	NMI pin digital filter setting register	NMIFLTC	8	8	2 ICLK		
0008 8000h	CMT	Compare match timer start register 0	CMSTR0	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	CMT
0008 8002h	CMT0	Compare match timer control register	CMCR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8004h	CMT0	Compare match timer counter	CMCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8006h	CMT0	Compare match timer constant register	CMCOR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8008h	CMT1	Compare match timer control register	CMCR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 800Ah	CMT1	Compare match timer counter	CMCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 800Ch	CMT1	Compare match timer constant register	CMCOR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8010h	CMT	Compare match timer start register 1	CMSTR1	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8012h	CMT2	Compare match timer control register	CMCR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8014h	CMT2	Compare match timer counter	CMCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8016h	CMT2	Compare match timer constant register	CMCOR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8018h	CMT3	Compare match timer control register	CMCR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 801Ah	CMT3	Compare match timer counter	CMCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 801Ch	CMT3	Compare match timer constant register	CMCOR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8020h	WDT	WDT refresh register	WDTRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	WDTA
0008 8022h	WDT	WDT control register	WDTCR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8024h	WDT	WDT status register	WDTSR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8026h	WDT	WDT reset control register	WDTRCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8030h	IWDT	IWDT refresh register	IWDTRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	IWDTa
0008 8032h	IWDT	IWDT control register	IWDTCR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8034h	IWDT	IWDT status register	IWDTSR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8036h	IWDT	IWDT reset control register	IWDTRCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8038h	IWDT	IWDT count stop control register	IWDTCSTPR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 80C0h	DA	D/A data register 0	DADR0	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	DAa
0008 80C2h	DA	D/A data register 1	DADR1	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 80C4h	DA	D/A control register	DACR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 80C5h	DA	DADRm format select register	DADPR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 80C6h	DA	D/A A/D synchronous start control register	DAADSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8100h	TPUA	Timer start register	TSTR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	TPUa

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (14/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 8101h	TPUA	Timer synchronous register	TSYR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	TPUa
0008 8108h	TPU0	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8109h	TPU1	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 810Ah	TPU2	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 810Bh	TPU3	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 810Ch	TPU4	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 810Dh	TPU5	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8110h	TPU0	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8111h	TPU0	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8112h	TPU0	Timer I/O control register H	TIORH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8113h	TPU0	Timer I/O control register L	TIORL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8114h	TPU0	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8115h	TPU0	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8116h	TPU0	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8118h	TPU0	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 811Ah	TPU0	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 811Ch	TPU0	Timer general register C	TGRC	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 811Eh	TPU0	Timer general register D	TGRD	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8120h	TPU1	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8121h	TPU1	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8122h	TPU1	Timer I/O control register	TIOR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8124h	TPU1	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8125h	TPU1	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8126h	TPU1	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8128h	TPU1	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 812Ah	TPU1	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8130h	TPU2	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8131h	TPU2	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8132h	TPU2	Timer I/O control register	TIOR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8134h	TPU2	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8135h	TPU2	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8136h	TPU2	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8138h	TPU2	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 813Ah	TPU2	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8140h	TPU3	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8141h	TPU3	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8142h	TPU3	Timer I/O control register H	TIORH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8143h	TPU3	Timer I/O control register L	TIORL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8144h	TPU3	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8145h	TPU3	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8146h	TPU3	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8148h	TPU3	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 814Ah	TPU3	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 814Ch	TPU3	Timer general register C	TGRC	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 814Eh	TPU3	Timer general register D	TGRD	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8150h	TPU4	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8151h	TPU4	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8152h	TPU4	Timer I/O control register	TIOR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8154h	TPU4	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8155h	TPU4	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (15/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 8156h	TPU4	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	TPUa
0008 8158h	TPU4	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 815Ah	TPU4	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8160h	TPU5	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8161h	TPU5	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8162h	TPU5	Timer I/O control register	TIOR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8164h	TPU5	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8165h	TPU5	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8166h	TPU5	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8168h	TPU5	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 816Ah	TPU5	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8170h	TPUB	Timer start register	TSTR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8171h	TPUB	Timer synchronous register	TSYR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8178h	TPU6	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8179h	TPU7	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 817Ah	TPU8	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 817Bh	TPU9	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 817Ch	TPU10	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 817Dh	TPU11	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8180h	TPU6	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8181h	TPU6	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8182h	TPU6	Timer I/O control register H	TIORH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8183h	TPU6	Timer I/O control register L	TIORL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8184h	TPU6	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8185h	TPU6	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8186h	TPU6	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8188h	TPU6	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 818Ah	TPU6	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 818Ch	TPU6	Timer general register C	TGRC	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 818Eh	TPU6	Timer general register D	TGRD	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8190h	TPU7	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8191h	TPU7	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8192h	TPU7	Timer I/O control register	TIOR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8194h	TPU7	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8195h	TPU7	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8196h	TPU7	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8198h	TPU7	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 819Ah	TPU7	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81A0h	TPU8	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81A1h	TPU8	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81A2h	TPU8	Timer I/O control register	TIOR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81A4h	TPU8	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81A5h	TPU8	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81A6h	TPU8	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81A8h	TPU8	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81AAh	TPU8	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81B0h	TPU9	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81B1h	TPU9	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81B2h	TPU9	Timer I/O control register H	TIORH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81B3h	TPU9	Timer I/O control register L	TIORL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (16/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 81B4h	TPU9	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	TPUa
0008 81B5h	TPU9	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81B6h	TPU9	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81B8h	TPU9	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81BAh	TPU9	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81BCh	TPU9	Timer general register C	TGRC	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81BEh	TPU9	Timer general register D	TGRD	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81C0h	TPU10	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81C1h	TPU10	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81C2h	TPU10	Timer I/O control register	TIOR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81C4h	TPU10	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81C5h	TPU10	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81C6h	TPU10	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81C8h	TPU10	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81CAh	TPU10	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81D0h	TPU11	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81D1h	TPU11	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81D2h	TPU11	Timer I/O control register	TIOR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81D4h	TPU11	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81D5h	TPU11	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81D6h	TPU11	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81D8h	TPU11	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81DAh	TPU11	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81E6h	PPG0	PPG output control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	PPG
0008 81E7h	PPG0	PPG output mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81E8h	PPG0	Next data enable register H	NDERH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81E9h	PPG0	Next data enable register L	NDERL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81EAh	PPG0	Output data register H	PODRH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81EBh	PPG0	Output data register L	PODRL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81ECh*1	PPG0	Next data register H	NDRH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81EDh*2	PPG0	Next data register L	NDRL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81EEh*1	PPG0	Next data register H	NDRH2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81EFh*2	PPG0	Next data register L	NDRL2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81F0h	PPG1	PPG trigger select register	PTRSLR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81F6h	PPG1	PPG output control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81F7h	PPG1	PPG output mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81F8h	PPG1	Next data enable register H	NDERH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81F9h	PPG1	Next data enable register L	NDERL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81FAh	PPG1	Output data register H	PODRH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81FBh	PPG1	Output data register L	PODRL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81FCh*3	PPG1	Next data register H	NDRH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81FDh*4	PPG1	Next data register L	NDRL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81FEh*3	PPG1	Next data register H	NDRH2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 81FFh*4	PPG1	Next data register L	NDRL2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8200h	TMR0	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	TMR
0008 8201h	TMR1	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8202h	TMR0	Timer control/status register	TCSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8203h	TMR1	Timer control/status register	TCSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8204h	TMR0	Time constant register A	TCORA	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8205h	TMR1	Time constant register A	TCORA	8	8*5	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (17/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 8206h	TMR0	Time constant register B	TCORB	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	TMR
0008 8207h	TMR1	Time constant register B	TCORB	8	8*5	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8208h	TMR0	Timer counter	TCNT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8209h	TMR1	Timer counter	TCNT	8	8*5	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 820Ah	TMR0	Timer counter control register	TCCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 820Bh	TMR1	Timer counter control register	TCCR	8	8*5	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8210h	TMR2	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8211h	TMR3	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8212h	TMR2	Timer control/status register	TCSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8213h	TMR3	Timer control/status register	TCSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8214h	TMR2	Time constant register A	TCORA	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8215h	TMR3	Time constant register A	TCORA	8	8*5	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8216h	TMR2	Time constant register B	TCORB	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8217h	TMR3	Time constant register B	TCORB	8	8*5	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8218h	TMR2	Timer counter	TCNT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8219h	TMR3	Timer counter	TCNT	8	8*5	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 821Ah	TMR2	Timer counter control register	TCCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 821Bh	TMR3	Timer counter control register	TCCR	8	8*5	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8280h	CRC	CRC control register	CRCCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	CRC
0008 8281h	CRC	CRC data input register	CRCDIR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8282h	CRC	CRC data output register	CRCDOR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8300h	RIIC0	I²C bus control register 1	ICCR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	RIIC
0008 8301h	RIIC0	I²C bus control register 2	ICCR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8302h	RIIC0	I²C bus mode register 1	ICMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8303h	RIIC0	I²C bus mode register 2	ICMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8304h	RIIC0	I²C bus mode register 3	ICMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8305h	RIIC0	I²C bus function enable register	ICFER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8306h	RIIC0	I²C bus status enable register	ICSER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8307h	RIIC0	I²C bus interrupt enable register	ICIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8308h	RIIC0	I²C bus status register 1	ICSR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8309h	RIIC0	I²C bus status register 2	ICSR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 830Ah	RIIC0	Slave address register L0	SARL0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 830Ah	RIIC0	Timeout Internal Counter L	TMOCNTL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 830Bh	RIIC0	Slave address register U0	SARU0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 830Bh	RIIC0	Timeout Internal Counter U	TMOCNTU	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 830Ch	RIIC0	Slave address register L1	SARL1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 830Dh	RIIC0	Slave address register U1	SARU1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 830Eh	RIIC0	Slave address register L2	SARL2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 830Fh	RIIC0	Slave address register U2	SARU2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8310h	RIIC0	I²C bus bit rate low-level register	ICBRL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8311h	RIIC0	I²C bus bit rate high-level register	ICBRH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8312h	RIIC0	I²C bus transmit data register	ICDRT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8313h	RIIC0	I²C bus receive data register	ICDRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8320h	RIIC1	I²C bus control register 1	ICCR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8321h	RIIC1	I²C bus control register 2	ICCR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8322h	RIIC1	I²C bus mode register 1	ICMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8323h	RIIC1	I²C bus mode register 2	ICMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8324h	RIIC1	I²C bus mode register 3	ICMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8325h	RIIC1	I²C bus function enable register	ICFER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8326h	RIIC1	I²C bus status enable register	ICSER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (18/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 8327h	RIIC1	I²C bus interrupt enable register	ICIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	RIIC
0008 8328h	RIIC1	I²C bus status register 1	ICSR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8329h	RIIC1	I²C bus status register 2	ICSR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 832Ah	RIIC1	Slave address register L0	SARL0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 832Ah	RIIC1	Timeout Internal Counter L	TMOCNTL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 832Bh	RIIC1	Slave address register U0	SARU0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 832Bh	RIIC1	Timeout Internal Counter U	TMOCNTU	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 832Ch	RIIC1	Slave address register L1	SARL1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 832Dh	RIIC1	Slave address register U1	SARU1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 832Eh	RIIC1	Slave address register L2	SARL2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 832Fh	RIIC1	Slave address register U2	SARU2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8330h	RIIC1	I²C bus bit rate low-level register	ICBRL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8331h	RIIC1	I²C bus bit rate high-level register	ICBRH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8332h	RIIC1	I²C bus transmit data register	ICDRT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8333h	RIIC1	I²C bus receive data register	ICDRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8340h	RIIC2	I²C bus control register 1	ICCR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8341h	RIIC2	I²C bus control register 2	ICCR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8342h	RIIC2	I²C bus mode register 1	ICMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8343h	RIIC2	I²C bus mode register 2	ICMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8344h	RIIC2	I²C bus mode register 3	ICMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8345h	RIIC2	I²C bus function enable register	ICFER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8346h	RIIC2	I²C bus status enable register	ICSER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8347h	RIIC2	I²C bus interrupt enable register	ICIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8348h	RIIC2	I²C bus status register 1	ICSR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8349h	RIIC2	I²C bus status register 2	ICSR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 834Ah	RIIC2	Slave address register L0	SARL0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 834Bh	RIIC2	Slave address register U0	SARU0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 834Ch	RIIC2	Slave address register L1	SARL1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 834Dh	RIIC2	Slave address register U1	SARU1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 834Eh	RIIC2	Slave address register L2	SARL2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 834Fh	RIIC2	Slave address register U2	SARU2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8350h	RIIC2	I²C bus bit rate low-level register	ICBRL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8351h	RIIC2	I²C bus bit rate high-level register	ICBRH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8352h	RIIC2	I²C bus transmit data register	ICDRT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8353h	RIIC2	I²C bus receive data register	ICDRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8360h	RIIC3	I²C bus control register 1	ICCR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8361h	RIIC3	I²C bus control register 2	ICCR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8362h	RIIC3	I²C bus mode register 1	ICMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8363h	RIIC3	I²C bus mode register 2	ICMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8364h	RIIC3	I²C bus mode register 3	ICMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8365h	RIIC3	I²C bus function enable register	ICFER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8366h	RIIC3	I²C bus status enable register	ICSER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8367h	RIIC3	I²C bus interrupt enable register	ICIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8368h	RIIC3	I²C bus status register 1	ICSR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8369h	RIIC3	I²C bus status register 2	ICSR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 836Ah	RIIC3	Slave address register L0	SARL0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 836Bh	RIIC3	Slave address register U0	SARU0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 836Ch	RIIC3	Slave address register L1	SARL1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 836Dh	RIIC3	Slave address register U1	SARU1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 836Eh	RIIC3	Slave address register L2	SARL2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (19/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 836Fh	RIIC3	Slave address register U2	SARU2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	RIIC
0008 8370h	RIIC3	I^2C bus bit rate low-level register	ICBRL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8371h	RIIC3	I^2C bus bit rate high-level register	ICBRH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8372h	RIIC3	I^2C bus transmit data register	ICDRT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8373h	RIIC3	I^2C bus receive data register	ICDRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8380h	RSPI0	RSPI control register	SPCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	RSPI
0008 8381h	RSPI0	RSPI slave select polarity register	SSLP	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8382h	RSPI0	RSPI pin control register	SPPCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8383h	RSPI0	RSPI status register	SPSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8384h	RSPI0	RSPI data register	SPDR	32	16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8388h	RSPI0	RSPI sequence control register	SPSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8389h	RSPI0	RSPI sequence status register	SPSSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 838Ah	RSPI0	RSPI bit rate register	SPBR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 838Bh	RSPI0	RSPI data control register	SPDCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 838Ch	RSPI0	RSPI clock delay register	SPCKD	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 838Dh	RSPI0	RSPI slave select negation delay register	SSLND	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 838Eh	RSPI0	RSPI next-access delay register	SPND	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 838Fh	RSPI0	RSPI control register 2	SPCR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8390h	RSPI0	RSPI command register 0	SPCMD0	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8392h	RSPI0	RSPI command register 1	SPCMD1	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8394h	RSPI0	RSPI command register 2	SPCMD2	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8396h	RSPI0	RSPI command register 3	SPCMD3	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8398h	RSPI0	RSPI command register 4	SPCMD4	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 839Ah	RSPI0	RSPI command register 5	SPCMD5	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 839Ch	RSPI0	RSPI command register 6	SPCMD6	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 839Eh	RSPI0	RSPI command register 7	SPCMD7	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83A0h	RSPI1	RSPI control register	SPCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83A1h	RSPI1	RSPI slave select polarity register	SSLP	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83A2h	RSPI1	RSPI pin control register	SPPCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83A3h	RSPI1	RSPI status register	SPSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83A4h	RSPI1	RSPI data register	SPDR	32	16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83A8h	RSPI1	RSPI sequence control register	SPSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83A9h	RSPI1	RSPI sequence status register	SPSSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83AAh	RSPI1	RSPI bit rate register	SPBR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83ABh	RSPI1	RSPI data control register	SPDCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83ACh	RSPI1	RSPI clock delay register	SPCKD	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83ADh	RSPI1	RSPI slave select negation delay register	SSLND	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83AEh	RSPI1	RSPI next-access delay register	SPND	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83AFh	RSPI1	RSPI control register 2	SPCR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83B0h	RSPI1	RSPI command register 0	SPCMD0	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83B2h	RSPI1	RSPI command register 1	SPCMD1	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83B4h	RSPI1	RSPI command register 2	SPCMD2	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83B6h	RSPI1	RSPI command register 3	SPCMD3	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83B8h	RSPI1	RSPI command register 4	SPCMD4	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83BAh	RSPI1	RSPI command register 5	SPCMD5	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83BCh	RSPI1	RSPI command register 6	SPCMD6	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83BEh	RSPI1	RSPI command register 7	SPCMD7	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83C0h	RSPI2	RSPI control register	SPCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83C1h	RSPI2	RSPI slave select polarity register	SSLP	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83C2h	RSPI2	RSPI pin control register	SPPCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (20/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 83C3h	RSPI2	RSPI status register	SPSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	RSPI
0008 83C4h	RSPI2	RSPI data register	SPDR	32	16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83C8h	RSPI2	RSPI sequence control register	SPSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83C9h	RSPI2	RSPI sequence status register	SPSSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83CAh	RSPI2	RSPI bit rate register	SPBR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83CBh	RSPI2	RSPI data control register	SPDCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83CCh	RSPI2	RSPI clock delay register	SPCKD	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83CDh	RSPI2	RSPI slave select negation delay register	SSLND	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83CEh	RSPI2	RSPI next-access delay register	SPND	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83CFh	RSPI2	RSPI control register 2	SPCR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83D0h	RSPI2	RSPI command register 0	SPCMD0	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83D2h	RSPI2	RSPI command register 1	SPCMD1	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83D4h	RSPI2	RSPI command register 2	SPCMD2	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83D6h	RSPI2	RSPI command register 3	SPCMD3	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83D8h	RSPI2	RSPI command register 4	SPCMD4	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83DAh	RSPI2	RSPI command register 5	SPCMD5	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83DCh	RSPI2	RSPI command register 6	SPCMD6	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 83DEh	RSPI2	RSPI command register 7	SPCMD7	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8600h	MTU3	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	MTU2a
0008 8601h	MTU4	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8602h	MTU3	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8603h	MTU4	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8604h	MTU3	Timer I/O control register H	TIORH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8605h	MTU3	Timer I/O control register L	TIORL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8606h	MTU4	Timer I/O control register H	TIORH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8607h	MTU4	Timer I/O control register L	TIORL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8608h	MTU3	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8609h	MTU4	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 860Ah	MTU	Timer output master enable register	TOER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 860Dh	MTU	Timer gate control register	TGCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 860Eh	MTU	Timer output control register 1	TOCR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 860Fh	MTU	Timer output control register 2	TOCR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8610h	MTU3	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8612h	MTU4	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8614h	MTU	Timer cycle data register	TCDR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8616h	MTU	Timer dead time data register	TDDR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8618h	MTU3	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 861Ah	MTU3	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 861Ch	MTU4	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 861Eh	MTU4	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8620h	MTU	Timer subcounter	TCNTS	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8622h	MTU	Timer cycle buffer register	TCBR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8624h	MTU3	Timer general register C	TGRC	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8626h	MTU3	Timer general register D	TGRD	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8628h	MTU4	Timer general register C	TGRC	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 862Ah	MTU4	Timer general register D	TGRD	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 862Ch	MTU3	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 862Dh	MTU4	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8630h	MTU	Timer interrupt skipping set register	TITCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8631h	MTU	Timer interrupt skipping counter	TITCNT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (21/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 8632h	MTU	Timer buffer transfer set register	TBTER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	MTU2a
0008 8634h	MTU	Timer dead time enable register	TDER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8636h	MTU	Timer output level buffer register	TOLBR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8638h	MTU3	Timer buffer operation transfer mode register	TBTM	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8639h	MTU4	Timer buffer operation transfer mode register	TBTM	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8640h	MTU4	Timer A/D converter start request control register	TADCR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8644h	MTU4	Timer A/D converter start request cycle set register A	TADCORA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8646h	MTU4	Timer A/D converter start request cycle set register B	TADCORB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8648h	MTU4	Timer A/D converter start request cycle set buffer register A	TADCOBRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 864Ah	MTU4	Timer A/D converter start request cycle set buffer register B	TADCOBRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8660h	MTU	Timer waveform control register	TWCR	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8680h	MTU	Timer start register	TSTR	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8681h	MTU	Timer synchronous register	TSYR	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8684h	MTU	Timer read/write enable register	TRWER	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8690h	MTU0	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8691h	MTU1	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8692h	MTU2	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8693h	MTU3	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8694h	MTU4	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8695h	MTU5	Noise filter control register	NFCR	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8700h	MTU0	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8701h	MTU0	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8702h	MTU0	Timer I/O control register H	TIORH	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8703h	MTU0	Timer I/O control register L	TIORL	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8704h	MTU0	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8705h	MTU0	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8706h	MTU0	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8708h	MTU0	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 870Ah	MTU0	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 870Ch	MTU0	Timer general register C	TGRC	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 870Eh	MTU0	Timer general register D	TGRD	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8720h	MTU0	Timer general register E	TGRE	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8722h	MTU0	Timer general register F	TGRF	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8724h	MTU0	Timer interrupt enable register 2	TIER2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8726h	MTU0	Timer buffer operation transfer mode register	TBTM	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8780h	MTU1	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8781h	MTU1	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8782h	MTU1	Timer I/O control register	TIOR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8784h	MTU1	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8785h	MTU1	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8786h	MTU1	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8788h	MTU1	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 878Ah	MTU1	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8790h	MTU1	Timer input capture control register	TICCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8800h	MTU2	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8801h	MTU2	Timer mode register	TMDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8802h	MTU2	Timer I/O control register	TIOR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (22/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 8804h	MTU2	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	MTU2a
0008 8805h	MTU2	Timer status register	TSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8806h	MTU2	Timer counter	TCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8808h	MTU2	Timer general register A	TGRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 880Ah	MTU2	Timer general register B	TGRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8880h	MTU5	Timer counter U	TCNTU	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8882h	MTU5	Timer general register U	TGRU	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8884h	MTU5	Timer control register U	TCRU	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8886h	MTU5	Timer I/O control register U	TIORU	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8890h	MTU5	Timer counter V	TCNTV	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8892h	MTU5	Timer general register V	TGRV	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8894h	MTU5	Timer control register V	TCRV	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8896h	MTU5	Timer I/O control register V	TIORV	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 88A0h	MTU5	Timer counter W	TCNTW	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 88A2h	MTU5	Timer general register W	TGRW	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 88A4h	MTU5	Timer control register W	TCRW	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 88A6h	MTU5	Timer I/O control register W	TIORW	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 88B2h	MTU5	Timer interrupt enable register	TIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 88B4h	MTU5	Timer start register	TSTR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 88B6h	MTU5	Timer compare match clear register	TCNTCMPCLR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8900h	POE	Input level control/status register 1	ICSR1	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	POE2a
0008 8902h	POE	Output level control/status register 1	OCSR1	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 8908h	POE	Input level control/status register 2	ICSR2	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 890Ah	POE	Software port output enable register	SPOER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 890Bh	POE	Port output enable control register 1	POECR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 890Ch	POE	Port output enable control register 2	POECR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 890Eh	POE	Input level control/status register 3	ICSR3	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9000h	S12AD	A/D control register	ADCSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	S12ADa
0008 9004h	S12AD	A/D channel select register 0	ADANS0	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9006h	S12AD	A/D channel select register 1	ADANS1	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9008h	S12AD	A/D-converted value addition mode select register 0	ADADS0	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 900Ah	S12AD	A/D-converted value addition mode select register 1	ADADS1	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 900Ch	S12AD	A/D-converted value addition count select register	ADADC	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 900Eh	S12AD	A/D control extended register	ADCER	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9010h	S12AD	A/D start trigger select register	ADSTRGR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9012h	S12AD	A/D conversion extended input control register	ADEXICR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 901Ah	S12AD	A/D temperature sensor data register	ADTSDR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 901Ch	S12AD	A/D internal reference voltage data register	ADOCDR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9020h	S12AD	A/D data register 0	ADDR0	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9022h	S12AD	A/D data register 1	ADDR1	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9024h	S12AD	A/D data register 2	ADDR2	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9026h	S12AD	A/D data register 3	ADDR3	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9028h	S12AD	A/D data register 4	ADDR4	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 902Ah	S12AD	A/D data register 5	ADDR5	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 902Ch	S12AD	A/D data register 6	ADDR6	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 902Eh	S12AD	A/D data register 7	ADDR7	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9030h	S12AD	A/D data register 8	ADDR8	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (23/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 9032h	S12AD	A/D data register 9	ADDR9	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	S12ADa
0008 9034h	S12AD	A/D data register 10	ADDR10	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9036h	S12AD	A/D data register 11	ADDR11	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9038h	S12AD	A/D data register 12	ADDR12	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 903Ah	S12AD	A/D data register 13	ADDR13	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 903Ch	S12AD	A/D data register 14	ADDR14	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 903Eh	S12AD	A/D data register 15	ADDR15	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9040h	S12AD	A/D data register 16	ADDR16	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9042h	S12AD	A/D data register 17	ADDR17	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9044h	S12AD	A/D data register 18	ADDR18	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9046h	S12AD	A/D data register 19	ADDR19	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9048h	S12AD	A/D data register 20	ADDR20	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9060h	S12AD	A/D sampling state register 01	ADSSTR01	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9070h	S12AD	A/D sampling state register 23	ADSSTR23	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9800h	AD	A/D data register A	ADDRA	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	ADb
0008 9802h	AD	A/D data register B	ADDRB	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9804h	AD	A/D data register C	ADDRC	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9806h	AD	A/D data register D	ADDRD	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9808h	AD	A/D data register E	ADDRE	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 980Ah	AD	A/D data register F	ADDRF	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 980Ch	AD	A/D data register G	ADDRG	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 980Eh	AD	A/D data register H	ADDRH	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9810h	AD	A/D control/status register	ADCSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9811h	AD	A/D control register	ADCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9812h	AD	A/D control register 2	ADCR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 9813h	AD	A/D sampling state register	ADSSTR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 981Fh	AD	A/D self-diagnostic register	ADDIAGR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A000h	SCI0	Serial mode register	SMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	SCIc, SCId
0008 A001h	SCI0	Bit rate register	BRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A002h	SCI0	Serial control register	SCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A003h	SCI0	Transmit data register	TDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A004h	SCI0	Serial status register	SSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A005h	SCI0	Receive data register	RDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A006h	SCI0	Smart card mode register	SCMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A007h	SCI0	Serial extended mode register	SEMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A008h	SCI0	Noise filter setting register	SNFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A009h	SCI0	I^2C mode register 1	SIMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A00Ah	SCI0	I^2C mode register 2	SIMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A00Bh	SCI0	I^2C mode register 3	SIMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A00Ch	SCI0	I^2C status register	SISR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A00Dh	SCI0	SPI mode register	SPMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A020h	SCI1	Serial mode register	SMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A021h	SCI1	Bit rate register	BRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A022h	SCI1	Serial control register	SCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A023h	SCI1	Transmit data register	TDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A024h	SCI1	Serial status register	SSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A025h	SCI1	Receive data register	RDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A026h	SCI1	Smart card mode register	SCMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A027h	SCI1	Serial extended mode register	SEMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A028h	SCI1	Noise filter setting register	SNFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (24/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 A029h	SCI1	I²C mode register 1	SIMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	SCIc, SCId
0008 A02Ah	SCI1	I²C bus mode register 2	SIMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A02Bh	SCI1	I²C bus mode register 3	SIMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A02Ch	SCI1	I²C status register	SISR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A02Dh	SCI1	SPI mode register	SPMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A040h	SCI2	Serial mode register	SMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A041h	SCI2	Bit rate register	BRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A042h	SCI2	Serial control register	SCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A043h	SCI2	Transmit data register	TDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A044h	SCI2	Serial status register	SSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A045h	SCI2	Receive data register	RDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A046h	SCI2	Smart card mode register	SCMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A047h	SCI2	Serial extended mode register	SEMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A048h	SCI2	Noise filter setting register	SNFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A049h	SCI2	I²C mode register 1	SIMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A04Ah	SCI2	I²C mode register 2	SIMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A04Bh	SCI2	I²C mode register 3	SIMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A04Ch	SCI2	I²C status register	SISR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A04Dh	SCI2	SPI mode register	SPMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A060h	SCI3	Serial mode register	SMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A061h	SCI3	Bit rate register	BRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A062h	SCI3	Serial control register	SCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A063h	SCI3	Transmit data register	TDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A064h	SCI3	Serial status register	SSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A065h	SCI3	Receive data register	RDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A066h	SCI3	Smart card mode register	SCMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A067h	SCI3	Serial extended mode register	SEMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A068h	SCI3	Noise filter setting register	SNFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A069h	SCI3	I²C mode register 1	SIMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A06Ah	SCI3	I²C mode register 2	SIMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A06Bh	SCI3	I²C mode register 3	SIMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A06Ch	SCI3	I²C status register	SISR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A06Dh	SCI3	SPI mode register	SPMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A080h	SCI4	Serial mode register	SMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A081h	SCI4	Bit rate register	BRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A082h	SCI4	Serial control register	SCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A083h	SCI4	Transmit data register	TDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A084h	SCI4	Serial status register	SSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A085h	SCI4	Receive data register	RDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A086h	SCI4	Smart card mode register	SCMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A087h	SCI4	Serial extended mode register	SEMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A088h	SCI4	Noise filter setting register	SNFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A089h	SCI4	I²C mode register 1	SIMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A08Ah	SCI4	I²C mode register 2	SIMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A08Bh	SCI4	I²C mode register 3	SIMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A08Ch	SCI4	I²C status register	SISR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A08Dh	SCI4	SPI mode register	SPMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0A0h	SCI5	Serial mode register	SMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0A1h	SCI5	Bit rate register	BRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0A2h	SCI5	Serial control register	SCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (25/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 A0A3h	SCI5	Transmit data register	TDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	SCIc, SCId
0008 A0A4h	SCI5	Serial status register	SSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0A5h	SCI5	Receive data register	RDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0A6h	SCI5	Smart card mode register	SCMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0A7h	SCI5	Serial extended mode register	SEMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0A8h	SCI5	Noise filter setting register	SNFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0A9h	SCI5	I^2C mode register 1	SIMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0AAh	SCI5	I^2C mode register 2	SIMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0ABh	SCI5	I^2C mode register 3	SIMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0ACh	SCI5	I^2C status register	SISR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0ADh	SCI5	SPI mode register	SPMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0C0h	SCI6	Serial mode register	SMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0C1h	SCI6	Bit rate register	BRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0C2h	SCI6	Serial control register	SCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0C3h	SCI6	Transmit data register	TDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0C4h	SCI6	Serial status register	SSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0C5h	SCI6	Receive data register	RDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0C6h	SCI6	Smart card mode register	SCMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0C7h	SCI6	Serial extended mode register	SEMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0C8h	SCI6	Noise filter setting register	SNFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0C9h	SCI6	I^2C mode register 1	SIMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0CAh	SCI6	I^2C mode register 2	SIMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0CBh	SCI6	I^2C mode register 3	SIMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0CCh	SCI6	I^2C status register	SISR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0CDh	SCI6	SPI mode register	SPMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0E0h	SCI7	Serial mode register	SMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0E1h	SCI7	Bit rate register	BRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0E2h	SCI7	Serial control register	SCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0E3h	SCI7	Transmit data register	TDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0E4h	SCI7	Serial status register	SSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0E5h	SCI7	Receive data register	RDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0E6h	SCI7	Smart card mode register	SCMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0E7h	SCI7	Serial extended mode register	SEMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0E8h	SCI7	Noise filter setting register	SNFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0E9h	SCI7	I^2C mode register 1	SIMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0EAh	SCI7	I^2C mode register 2	SIMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0EBh	SCI7	I^2C mode register 3	SIMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0ECh	SCI7	I^2C status register	SISR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A0EDh	SCI7	SPI mode register	SPMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A100h	SCI8	Serial mode register	SMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A101h	SCI8	Bit rate register	BRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A102h	SCI8	Serial control register	SCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A103h	SCI8	Transmit data register	TDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A104h	SCI8	Serial status register	SSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A105h	SCI8	Receive data register	RDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A106h	SCI8	Smart card mode register	SCMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A107h	SCI8	Serial extended mode register	SEMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A108h	SCI8	Noise filter setting register	SNFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A109h	SCI8	I^2C mode register 1	SIMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A10Ah	SCI8	I^2C mode register 2	SIMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (26/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 A10Bh	SCI8	I²C mode register 3	SIMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	SCIc, SCId
0008 A10Ch	SCI8	I²C status register	SISR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A10Dh	SCI8	SPI mode register	SPMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A120h	SCI9	Serial mode register	SMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A121h	SCI9	Bit rate register	BRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A122h	SCI9	Serial control register	SCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A123h	SCI9	Transmit data register	TDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A124h	SCI9	Serial status register	SSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A125h	SCI9	Receive data register	RDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A126h	SCI9	Smart card mode register	SCMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A127h	SCI9	Serial extended mode register	SEMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A128h	SCI9	Noise filter setting register	SNFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A129h	SCI9	I²C mode register 1	SIMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A12Ah	SCI9	I²C mode register 2	SIMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A12Bh	SCI9	I²C mode register 3	SIMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A12Ch	SCI9	I²C status register	SISR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A12Dh	SCI9	SPI mode register	SPMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A140h	SCI10	Serial mode register	SMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A141h	SCI10	Bit rate register	BRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A142h	SCI10	Serial control register	SCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A143h	SCI10	Transmit data register	TDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A144h	SCI10	Serial status register	SSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A145h	SCI10	Receive data register	RDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A146h	SCI10	Smart card mode register	SCMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A147h	SCI10	Serial extended mode register	SEMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A148h	SCI10	Noise filter setting register	SNFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A149h	SCI10	I²C mode register 1	SIMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A14Ah	SCI10	I²C mode register 2	SIMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A14Bh	SCI10	I²C mode register 3	SIMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A14Ch	SCI10	I²C status register	SISR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A14Dh	SCI10	SPI mode register	SPMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A160h	SCI11	Serial mode register	SMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A161h	SCI11	Bit rate register	BRR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A162h	SCI11	Serial control register	SCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A163h	SCI11	Transmit data register	TDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A164h	SCI11	Serial status register	SSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A165h	SCI11	Receive data register	RDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A166h	SCI11	Smart card mode register	SCMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A167h	SCI11	Serial extended mode register	SEMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A168h	SCI11	Noise filter setting register	SNFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A169h	SCI11	I²C mode register 1	SIMR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A16Ah	SCI11	I²C mode register 2	SIMR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A16Bh	SCI11	I²C mode register 3	SIMR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A16Ch	SCI11	I²C status register	SISR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A16Dh	SCI11	SPI mode register	SPMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 A800h	IEB	IEBus control register	IECTR	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	IEB
0008 A801h	IEB	IEBus command register	IECMR	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A802h	IEB	IEBus master control register	IEMCR	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A803h	IEB	IEBus master unit address register 1	IEAR1	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A804h	IEB	IEBus master unit address register 2	IEAR2	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (27/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 A805h	IEB	IEBus slave address setting register 1	IESA1	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	IEB
0008 A806h	IEB	IEBus slave address setting register 2	IESA2	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A807h	IEB	IEBus transmit message length register	IETBFL	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A809h	IEB	IEBus reception master address register 1	IEMA1	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A80Ah	IEB	IEBus reception master address register 2	IEMA2	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A80Bh	IEB	IEBus receive control field register	IERCTL	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A80Ch	IEB	IEBus receive message length register	IERBFL	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A80Eh	IEB	IEBus lock address register 1	IELA1	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A80Fh	IEB	IEBus lock address register 2	IELA2	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A810h	IEB	IEBus general flag register	IEFLG	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A811h	IEB	IEBus transmit status register	IETSR	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A812h	IEB	IEBus transmit interrupt enable register	IEIET	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A814h	IEB	IEBus receive status register	IERSR	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A815h	IEB	IEBus receive interrupt enable register	IEIER	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A818h	IEB	IEBus clock select register	IECKSR	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 A900h to 0008 A91Fh	IEB	IEBus transmit data buffer register 001 to 032	IETB001 to 032	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 AA00h to 0008 AA1Fh	IEB	IEBus receive data buffer register 001 to 032	IERB001 to 032	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 B300h	SCI12	Serial mode register	SMR12	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	SCIc, SCId
0008 B301h	SCI12	Bit rate register	BRR12	8	8	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 B302h	SCI12	Serial control register	SCR12	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B303h	SCI12	Transmit data register	TDR12	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B304h	SCI12	Serial status register	SSR12	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B305h	SCI12	Receive data register	RDR12	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B306h	SCI12	Smart card mode register	SCMR12	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B307h	SCI12	Serial extended mode register	SEMR12	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B308h	SCI12	Noise filter setting register	SNFR12	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B309h	SCI12	I^2C mode register 1	SIMR112	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B30Ah	SCI12	I^2C mode register 2	SIMR212	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B30Bh	SCI12	I^2C mode register 3	SIMR312	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B30Ch	SCI12	I^2C status register	SIS12	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B30Dh	SCI12	SPI mode register	SPMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B320h	SCI12	Extended serial module enable register	ESMER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B321h	SCI12	Control register 0	CR0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B322h	SCI12	Control register 1	CR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B323h	SCI12	Control register 2	CR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B324h	SCI12	Control register 3	CR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B325h	SCI12	Port control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B326h	SCI12	Interrupt control register	ICR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B327h	SCI12	Status register	STR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B328h	SCI12	Status clear register	STCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B329h	SCI12	Control field 0 data register	CF0DR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B32Ah	SCI12	Control field 0 compare enable register	CF0CR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B32Bh	SCI12	Control field 0 receive data register	CF0RR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B32Ch	SCI12	Primary control field 1 data register	PCF1DR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B32Dh	SCI12	Secondary control field 1 data register	SCF1DR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B32Eh	SCI12	Control field 1 compare enable register	CF1CR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B32Fh	SCI12	Control field 1 receive data register	CF1RR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B330h	SCI12	Timer control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 B331h	SCI12	Timer mode register	TMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (28/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 B332h	SCI12	Timer prescaler register	TPRE	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	I/O Ports
0008 B333h	SCI12	Timer count register	TCNT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C000h	PORT0	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C001h	PORT1	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C002h	PORT2	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C003h	PORT3	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C004h	PORT4	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C005h	PORT5	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C006h	PORT6	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C007h	PORT7	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C008h	PORT8	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C009h	PORT9	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C00Ah	PORTA	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C00Bh	PORTB	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C00Ch	PORTC	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C00Dh	PORTD	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C00Eh	PORTE	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C00Fh	PORTF	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C010h	PORTG	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C011h	PORTH	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C012h	PORTJ	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C013h	PORTK	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C014h	PORTL	Port direction register	PDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C020h	PORT0	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C021h	PORT1	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C022h	PORT2	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C023h	PORT3	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C024h	PORT4	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C025h	PORT5	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C026h	PORT6	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C027h	PORT7	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C028h	PORT8	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C029h	PORT9	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C02Ah	PORTA	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C02Bh	PORTB	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C02Ch	PORTC	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C02Dh	PORTD	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C02Eh	PORTE	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C02Fh	PORTF	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C030h	PORTG	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C031h	PORTH	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C032h	PORTJ	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C033h	PORTK	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C034h	PORTL	Port output data register	PODR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C040h	PORT0	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C041h	PORT1	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C042h	PORT2	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C043h	PORT3	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C044h	PORT4	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C045h	PORT5	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (29/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 C046h	PORT6	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	I/O Ports
0008 C047h	PORT7	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C048h	PORT8	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C049h	PORT9	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C04Ah	PORTA	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C04Bh	PORTB	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C04Ch	PORTC	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C04Dh	PORTD	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C04Eh	PORTE	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C04Fh	PORTF	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C050h	PORTG	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C051h	PORTH	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C052h	PORTJ	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C053h	PORTK	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C054h	PORTL	Port input data register	PIDR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C060h	PORT0	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C061h	PORT1	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C062h	PORT2	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C063h	PORT3	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C064h	PORT4	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C065h	PORT5	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C066h	PORT6	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C067h	PORT7	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C068h	PORT8	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C069h	PORT9	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C06Ah	PORTA	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C06Bh	PORTB	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C06Ch	PORTC	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C06Dh	PORTD	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C06Eh	PORTE	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C06Fh	PORTF	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C070h	PORTG	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C071h	PORTH	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C072h	PORTJ	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C073h	PORTK	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C074h	PORTL	Port mode register	PMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C080h	PORT0	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C081h	PORT0	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C082h	PORT1	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C083h	PORT1	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C084h	PORT2	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C085h	PORT2	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C086h	PORT3	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C087h	PORT3	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C088h	PORT4	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C089h	PORT4	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C08Ah	PORT5	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C08Bh	PORT5	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C08Ch	PORT6	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C08Dh	PORT6	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (30/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 C08Eh	PORT7	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	I/O Ports
0008 C08Fh	PORT7	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C090h	PORT8	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C091h	PORT8	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C092h	PORT9	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C093h	PORT9	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C094h	PORTA	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C095h	PORTA	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C096h	PORTB	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C097h	PORTB	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C098h	PORTC	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C099h	PORTC	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C09Ah	PORTD	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C09Bh	PORTD	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C09Ch	PORTE	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C09Dh	PORTE	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C09Eh	PORTF	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C09Fh	PORTF	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0A0h	PORTG	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0A1h	PORTG	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0A3h	PORTH	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0A4h	PORTJ	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0A5h	PORTJ	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0A6h	PORTK	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0A7h	PORTK	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0A8h	PORTL	Open drain control register 0	ODR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0A9h	PORTL	Open drain control register 1	ODR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0C0h	PORT0	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0C1h	PORT1	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0C2h	PORT2	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0C3h	PORT3	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0C4h	PORT4	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0C5h	PORT5	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0C6h	PORT6	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0C7h	PORT7	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0C8h	PORT8	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0C9h	PORT9	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0CAh	PORTA	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0CBh	PORTB	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0CCh	PORTC	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0CDh	PORTD	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0CEh	PORTE	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0CFh	PORTF	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0D0h	PORTG	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0D1h	PORTH	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0D2h	PORTJ	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0D3h	PORTK	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0D4h	PORTL	Pull-up control register	PCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0E0h	PORT0	Driving ability control register	DSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0E2h	PORT2	Driving ability control register	DSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (31/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 C0E5h	PORT5	Driving ability control register	DSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	I/O Ports
0008 C0E6h	PORT6	Driving ability control register	DSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0E7h	PORT7	Driving ability control register	DSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0E9h	PORT9	Driving ability control register	DSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0EAh	PORTA	Driving ability control register	DSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0EBh	PORTB	Driving ability control register	DSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0ECh	PORTC	Driving ability control register	DSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0EDh	PORTD	Driving ability control register	DSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0EEh	PORTE	Driving ability control register	DSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C0F0h	PORTG	Driving ability control register	DSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C100h	MPC	CS output enable register	PFCSE	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	MPC
0008 C102h	MPC	CS output pin select register 0	PFCSS0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C103h	MPC	CS output pin select register 1	PFCSS1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C104h	MPC	Address output enable register 0	PFAOE0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C105h	MPC	Address output enable register 1	PFAOE1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C106h	MPC	External bus control register 0	PFBCR0	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C107h	MPC	External bus control register 1	PFBCR1	8	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C114h	MPC	USB0 control register	PFUSB0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C11Fh	MPC	Write-protect register	PWPR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C140h	MPC	P00 pin function control register	P00PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C141h	MPC	P01 pin function control register	P01PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C142h	MPC	P02 pin function control register	P02PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C143h	MPC	P03 pin function control register	P03PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C145h	MPC	P05 pin function control register	P05PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C147h	MPC	P07 pin function control register	P07PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C148h	MPC	P10 pin function control register	P10PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C149h	MPC	P11 pin function control register	P11PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C14Ah	MPC	P12 pin function control register	P12PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C14Bh	MPC	P13 pin function control register	P13PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C14Ch	MPC	P14 pin function control register	P14PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C14Dh	MPC	P15 pin function control register	P15PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C14Eh	MPC	P16 pin function control register	P16PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C14Fh	MPC	P17 pin function control register	P17PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C150h	MPC	P20 pin function control register	P20PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C151h	MPC	P21 pin function control register	P21PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C152h	MPC	P22 pin function control register	P22PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C153h	MPC	P23 pin function control register	P23PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C154h	MPC	P24 pin function control register	P24PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C155h	MPC	P25 pin function control register	P25PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C156h	MPC	P26 pin function control register	P26PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C157h	MPC	P27 pin function control register	P27PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C158h	MPC	P30 pin function control register	P30PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C159h	MPC	P31 pin function control register	P31PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C15Ah	MPC	P32 pin function control register	P32PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C15Bh	MPC	P33 pin function control register	P33PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C15Ch	MPC	P34 pin function control register	P34PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C160h	MPC	P40 pin function control register	P40PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C161h	MPC	P41 pin function control register	P41PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C162h	MPC	P42 pin function control register	P42PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C163h	MPC	P43 pin function control register	P43PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (32/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 C164h	MPC	P44 pin function control register	P44PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	MPC
0008 C165h	MPC	P45 pin function control register	P45PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C166h	MPC	P46 pin function control register	P46PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C167h	MPC	P47 pin function control register	P47PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C168h	MPC	P50 pin function control register	P50PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C169h	MPC	P51 pin function control register	P51PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C16Ah	MPC	P52 pin function control register	P52PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C16Ch	MPC	P54 pin function control register	P54PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C16Dh	MPC	P55 pin function control register	P55PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C16Eh	MPC	P56 pin function control register	P56PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C170h	MPC	P60 pin function control register	P60PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C171h	MPC	P61 pin function control register	P61PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C176h	MPC	P66 pin function control register	P66PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C177h	MPC	P67 pin function control register	P67PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C178h	MPC	P70 pin function control register	P70PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C17Bh	MPC	P73 pin function control register	P73PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C17Ch	MPC	P74 pin function control register	P74PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C17Dh	MPC	P75 pin function control register	P75PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C17Eh	MPC	P76 pin function control register	P76PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C17Fh	MPC	P77 pin function control register	P77PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C180h	MPC	P80 pin function control register	P80PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C181h	MPC	P81 pin function control register	P81PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C182h	MPC	P82 pin function control register	P82PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C183h	MPC	P83 pin function control register	P83PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C186h	MPC	P86 pin function control register	P86PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C187h	MPC	P87 pin function control register	P87PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C188h	MPC	P90 pin function control register	P90PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C189h	MPC	P91 pin function control register	P91PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C18Ah	MPC	P92 pin function control register	P92PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C18Bh	MPC	P93 pin function control register	P93PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C190h	MPC	PA0 pin function control register	PA0PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C191h	MPC	PA1 pin function control register	PA1PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C192h	MPC	PA2 pin function control register	PA2PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C193h	MPC	PA3 pin function control register	PA3PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C194h	MPC	PA4 pin function control register	PA4PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C195h	MPC	PA5 pin function control register	PA5PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C196h	MPC	PA6 pin function control register	PA6PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C197h	MPC	PA7 pin function control register	PA7PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C198h	MPC	PB0 pin function control register	PB0PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C199h	MPC	PB1 pin function control register	PB1PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C19Ah	MPC	PB2 pin function control register	PB2PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C19Bh	MPC	PB3 pin function control register	PB3PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C19Ch	MPC	PB4 pin function control register	PB4PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C19Dh	MPC	PB5 pin function control register	PB5PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C19Eh	MPC	PB6 pin function control register	PB6PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C19Fh	MPC	PB7 pin function control register	PB7PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1A0h	MPC	PC0 pin function control register	PC0PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1A1h	MPC	PC1 pin function control register	PC1PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1A2h	MPC	PC2 pin function control register	PC2PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1A3h	MPC	PC3 pin function control register	PC3PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (33/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 C1A4h	MPC	PC4 pin function control register	PC4PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	MPC
0008 C1A5h	MPC	PC5 pin function control register	PC5PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1A6h	MPC	PC6 pin function control register	PC6PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1A7h	MPC	PC7 pin function control register	PC7PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1A8h	MPC	PD0 pin function control register	PD0PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1A9h	MPC	PD1 pin function control register	PD1PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1AAh	MPC	PD2 pin function control register	PD2PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1ABh	MPC	PD3 pin function control register	PD3PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1ACh	MPC	PD4 pin function control register	PD4PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1ADh	MPC	PD5 pin function control register	PD5PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1AEh	MPC	PD6 pin function control register	PD6PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1AFh	MPC	PD7 pin function control register	PD7PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1B0h	MPC	PE0 pin function control register	PE0PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1B1h	MPC	PE1 pin function control register	PE1PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1B2h	MPC	PE2 pin function control register	PE2PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1B3h	MPC	PE3 pin function control register	PE3PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1B4h	MPC	PE4 pin function control register	PE4PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1B5h	MPC	PE5 pin function control register	PE5PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1B6h	MPC	PE6 pin function control register	PE6PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1B7h	MPC	PE7 pin function control register	PE7PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1B8h	MPC	PF0 pin function control register	PF0PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1B9h	MPC	PF1 pin function control register	PF1PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1BAh	MPC	PF2 pin function control register	PF2PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1BDh	MPC	PF5 pin function control register	PF5PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1D3h	MPC	PJ3 pin function control register	PJ3PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1DAh	MPC	PK2 pin function control register	PK2PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1DBh	MPC	PK3 pin function control register	PK3PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1DCh	MPC	PK4 pin function control register	PK4PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C1DDh	MPC	PK5 pin function control register	PK5PFS	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C280h	SYSTEM	Deep standby control register	DPSBYCR	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	Low Power Consumption
0008 C282h	SYSTEM	Deep standby interrupt enable register 0	DPSIER0	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C283h	SYSTEM	Deep standby interrupt enable register 1	DPSIER1	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C284h	SYSTEM	Deep standby interrupt enable register 2	DPSIER2	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C285h	SYSTEM	Deep standby interrupt enable register 3	DPSIER3	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C286h	SYSTEM	Deep standby interrupt flag register 0	DPSIFR0	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C287h	SYSTEM	Deep standby interrupt flag register 1	DPSIFR1	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C288h	SYSTEM	Deep standby interrupt flag register 2	DPSIFR2	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C289h	SYSTEM	Deep standby interrupt flag register 3	DPSIFR3	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C28Ah	SYSTEM	Deep standby interrupt edge register 0	DPSIEGR0	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C28Bh	SYSTEM	Deep standby interrupt edge register 1	DPSIEGR1	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C28Ch	SYSTEM	Deep standby interrupt edge register 2	DPSIEGR2	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C28Dh	SYSTEM	Deep standby interrupt edge register 3	DPSIEGR3	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C290h	SYSTEM	Reset status register 0	RSTSR0	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	Resets
0008 C291h	SYSTEM	Reset status register 1	RSTSR1	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C293h	SYSTEM	Main clock oscillator forced oscillation control register	MOFCR	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	Clock Generation Circuit
0008 C294h	SYSTEM	High-speed on-chip oscillator power supply control register	HOCOPCR	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C296h	FLASH	Flash write erase protection register	FWEPROR	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	ROM

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (34/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 C297h	SYSTEM	Voltage monitoring circuit control register	LVCMPCR	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	LVDA
0008 C298h	SYSTEM	Voltage detection level select register	LVDLVLR	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C29Ah	SYSTEM	Voltage monitoring 1 circuit control register 0	LVD1CR0	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C29Bh	SYSTEM	Voltage monitoring 2 circuit control register 0	LVD2CR0	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
0008 C2A0h to 0008 C2BFh	SYSTEM	Deep standby backup register 0 to 31	DPSBKR0 to 31	8	8	4, 5 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	Low Power Consumption
0008 C300h	ICU	Group 0 interrupt source register	GRP00	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	ICUb
0008 C304h	ICU	Group 1 interrupt source register	GRP01	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C308h	ICU	Group 2 interrupt source register	GRP02	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C30Ch	ICU	Group 3 interrupt source register	GRP03	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C310h	ICU	Group 4 interrupt source register	GRP04	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C314h	ICU	Group 5 interrupt source register	GRP05	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C318h	ICU	Group 6 interrupt source register	GRP06	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C330h	ICU	Group 12 interrupt source register	GRP12	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C340h	ICU	Group 0 interrupt enable register	GEN00	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C344h	ICU	Group 1 interrupt enable register	GEN01	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C348h	ICU	Group 2 interrupt enable register	GEN02	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C34Ch	ICU	Group 3 interrupt enable register	GEN03	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C350h	ICU	Group 4 interrupt enable register	GEN04	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C354h	ICU	Group 5 interrupt enable register	GEN05	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C358h	ICU	Group 6 interrupt enable register	GEN06	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C370h	ICU	Group 12 interrupt enable register	GEN12	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C380h	ICU	Group 0 interrupt clear register	GCR00	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C384h	ICU	Group 1 interrupt clear register	GCR01	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C388h	ICU	Group 2 interrupt clear register	GCR02	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C38Ch	ICU	Group 3 interrupt clear register	GCR03	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C390h	ICU	Group 4 interrupt clear register	GCR04	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C394h	ICU	Group 5 interrupt clear register	GCR05	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C398h	ICU	Group 6 interrupt clear register	GCR06	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C3C0h	ICU	Unit select register	SEL	32	32	1, 2 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C400h	RTC	64-Hz counter	R64CNT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	RTCa
0008 C402h	RTC	Second counter	RSECCNT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C404h	RTC	Minute counter	RMINCNT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C406h	RTC	Hour counter	RHRCNT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C408h	RTC	Day-of-week counter	RWKCNT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C40Ah	RTC	Date counter	RDAYCNT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C40Ch	RTC	Month counter	RMONCNT	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C40Eh	RTC	Year counter	RYRCNT	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C410h	RTC	Second alarm register	RSECAR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C412h	RTC	Minute alarm register	RMINAR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C414h	RTC	Hour alarm register	RHRAR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C416h	RTC	Day-of-week alarm register	RWKAR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C418h	RTC	Date alarm register	RDAYAR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C41Ah	RTC	Month alarm register	RMONAR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C41Ch	RTC	Year alarm register	RYRAR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C41Eh	RTC	Year alarm enable register	RYRAREN	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C422h	RTC	RTC control register 1	RCR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C424h	RTC	RTC control register 2	RCR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C426h	RTC	RTC control register 3	RCR3	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C428h	RTC	RTC control register 4	RCR4	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (35/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0008 C42Ah	RTC	Frequency register H	RFRH	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	RTCa
0008 C42Ch	RTC	Frequency register L	RFRL	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C42Eh	RTC	Time error adjustment register	RADJ	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C440h	RTC	Time capture control register 0	RTCCR0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C442h	RTC	Time capture control register 1	RTCCR1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C444h	RTC	Time capture control register 2	RTCCR2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C452h	RTC	Second capture register 0	RSECCP0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C454h	RTC	Minute capture register 0	RMINCP0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C456h	RTC	Hour capture register 0	RHRCP0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C45Ah	RTC	Date capture register 0	RDAYCP0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C45Ch	RTC	Month capture register 0	RMONCP0	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C462h	RTC	Second capture register 1	RSECCP1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C464h	RTC	Minute capture register 1	RMINCP1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C466h	RTC	Hour capture register 1	RHRCP1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C46Ah	RTC	Date capture register 1	RDAYCP1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C46Ch	RTC	Month capture register 1	RMONCP1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C472h	RTC	Second capture register 2	RSECCP2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C474h	RTC	Minute capture register 2	RMINCP2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C476h	RTC	Hour capture register 2	RHRCP2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C47Ah	RTC	Date capture register 2	RDAYCP2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C47Ch	RTC	Month capture register 2	RMONCP2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0008 C500h	TEMPS	Temperature sensor control register	TSCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	Temperature Sensor
0008 C880h	SYSTEM	Counter-clock extension register 1	SCK1	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	MCK
0008 C890h	SYSTEM	Counter-clock extension register 2	SCK2	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0200h to 0009 03FFh	CAN0	Mailbox registers 0 to 31	MB0 to 31	128	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	CAN
0009 0400h to 0009 041Fh	CAN0	Mask registers 0 to 7	MKR0 to 7	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0420h	CAN0	FIFO received ID compare register 0	FIDCR0	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0424h	CAN0	FIFO received ID compare register 1	FIDCR1	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0428h	CAN0	Mask invalid register	MKIVLR	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 042Ch	CAN0	Mailbox interrupt enable register	MIER	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0820h to 0009 083Fh	CAN0	Message control registers 0 to 31	MCTL0 to 31	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0840h	CAN0	Control register	CTLR	16	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0842h	CAN0	Status register	STR	16	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0844h	CAN0	Bit configuration register	BCR	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0848h	CAN0	Receive FIFO control register	RFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0849h	CAN0	Receive FIFO pointer control register	RFPCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 084Ah	CAN0	Transmit FIFO control register	TFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 084Bh	CAN0	Transmit FIFO pointer control register	TFPCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 084Ch	CAN0	Error interrupt enable register	EIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 084Dh	CAN0	Error interrupt factor judge register	EIFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 084Eh	CAN0	Receive error count register	RECR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 084Fh	CAN0	Transmit error count register	TECR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0850h	CAN0	Error code store register	ECSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0851h	CAN0	Channel search support register	CSSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0852h	CAN0	Mailbox search status register	MSSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (36/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0009 0853h	CAN0	Mailbox search mode register	MSMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	CAN
0009 0854h	CAN0	Time stamp register	TSR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0856h	CAN0	Acceptance filter support register	AFSR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 0858h	CAN0	Test control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1200h to 0009 13FFh	CAN1	Mailbox registers 0 to 31	MB0 to 31	128	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1400h to 0009 141Fh	CAN1	Mask register 0 to 7	MKR0 to 7	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1420h	CAN1	FIFO received ID compare register 0	FIDCR0	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1424h	CAN1	FIFO received ID compare register 1	FIDCR1	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1428h	CAN1	Mask invalid register	MKIVLR	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 142Ch	CAN1	Mailbox interrupt enable register	MIER	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1820h to 0009 183Fh	CAN1	Message control registers 0 to 31	MCTL0 to 31	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1840h	CAN1	Control register	CTLR	16	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1842h	CAN1	Status register	STR	16	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1844h	CAN1	Bit configuration register	BCR	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1848h	CAN1	Receive FIFO control register	RFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1849h	CAN1	Receive FIFO pointer control register	RFPCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 184Ah	CAN1	Transmit FIFO control register	TFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 184Bh	CAN1	Transmit FIFO pointer control register	TFPCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 184Ch	CAN1	Error interrupt enable register	EIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 184Dh	CAN1	Error interrupt factor judge register	EIFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 184Eh	CAN1	Receive error count register	RECR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 184Fh	CAN1	Transmit error count register	TECR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1850h	CAN1	Error code store register	ECSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1851h	CAN1	Channel search support register	CSSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1852h	CAN1	Mailbox search status register	MSSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1853h	CAN1	Mailbox search mode register	MSMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1854h	CAN1	Time stamp register	TSR	16	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1856h	CAN1	Acceptance filter support register	AFSR	16	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 1858h	CAN1	Test control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2200h to 0009 23FFh	CAN2	Mailbox registers 0 to 31	MB0 to 31	128	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2400h to 0009 241Fh	CAN2	Mask register 0 to 7	MKR0 to 7	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2420h	CAN2	FIFO received ID compare register 0	FIDCR0	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2424h	CAN2	FIFO received ID compare register 1	FIDCR1	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2428h	CAN2	Mask invalid register	MKIVLR	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 242Ch	CAN2	Mailbox interrupt enable register	MIER	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2820h to 0009 283Fh	CAN2	Message control registers 0 to 31	MCTL0 to 31	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2820h to 0009 283Fh	CAN2	Message control registers 0 to 31	MCTL0 to 31	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2840h	CAN2	Control register	CTLR	16	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2842h	CAN2	Status register	STR	16	8, 16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2844h	CAN2	Bit configuration register	BCR	32	8, 16, 32	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (37/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
0009 2848h	CAN2	Receive FIFO control register	RFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	CAN
0009 2849h	CAN2	Receive FIFO pointer control register	RFPCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 284Ah	CAN2	Transmit FIFO control register	TFCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 284Bh	CAN2	Transmit FIFO pointer control register	TFPCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 284Ch	CAN2	Error interrupt enable register	EIER	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 284Dh	CAN2	Error interrupt factor judge register	EIFR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 284Eh	CAN2	Receive error count register	RECR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 284Fh	CAN2	Transmit error count register	TECR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2850h	CAN2	Error code store register	ECSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2851h	CAN2	Channel search support register	CSSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2852h	CAN2	Mailbox search status register	MSSR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2853h	CAN2	Mailbox search mode register	MSMR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2854h	CAN2	Time stamp register	TSR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2856h	CAN2	Acceptance filter support register	AFSR	16	16	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
0009 2858h	CAN2	Test control register	TCR	8	8	2, 3 PCLKB	2 ICLK	
000A 0000h	USB0	System configuration control register	SYSCFG	16	16	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	USBa
000A 0004h	USB0	System configuration status register 0	SYSSTS0	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0008h	USB0	Device state control register 0	DVSTCTR0	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0014h	USB0	CFIFO port register	CFIFO	16	8, 16	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
000A 0018h	USB0	D0FIFO port register	D0FIFO	16	8, 16	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
000A 001Ch	USB0	D1FIFO port register	D1FIFO	16	8, 16	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
000A 0020h	USB0	CFIFO port select register	CFIFOSEL	16	16	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
000A 0022h	USB0	CFIFO port control register	CFIFOCTR	16	16	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
000A 0028h	USB0	D0FIFO port select register	D0FIFOSEL	16	16	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
000A 002Ah	USB0	D0FIFO port control register	D0FIFOCTR	16	16	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
000A 002Ch	USB0	D1FIFO port select register	D1FIFOSEL	16	16	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
000A 002Eh	USB0	D1FIFO port control register	D1FIFOCTR	16	16	3, 4 PCLKB	2, 3 ICLK	
000A 0030h	USB0	Interrupt enable register 0	INTENB0	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0036h	USB0	BRDY interrupt status register	BRDYENB	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0038h	USB0	NRDY interrupt status register	NRDYENB	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (38/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
000A 003Ah	USB0	BEMP interrupt status register	BEMPENB	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	USBa
000A 003Ch	USB0	SOF output configuration register	SOFCFG	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0040h	USB0	Interrupt status register 0	INTSTS0	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0046h	USB0	BRDY interrupt status register	BRDYSTS	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0048h	USB0	NRDY interrupt status register	NRDYSTS	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 004Ah	USB0	BEMP interrupt status register	BEMPSTS	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 004Ch	USB0	Frame number register	FRMNUM	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 004Eh	USB0	Device state changing register	DVCHGR	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0050h	USB0	USB address register	USBADDR	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0054h	USB0	USB request type register	USBREQ	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (39/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
000A 0056h	USB0	USB request value register	USBVAL	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	USBa
000A 0058h	USB0	USB request index register	USBINDX	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 005Ah	USB0	USB request length register	USBLENG	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 005Eh	USB0	DCP maximum packet size register	DCPMAXP	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0060h	USB0	DCP control register	DCPCTR	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0064h	USB0	Pipe window select register	PIPESEL	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0068h	USB0	Pipe configuration register	PIPECFG	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 006Ch	USB0	Pipe maximum packet size register	PIPEMAXP	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 006Eh	USB0	Pipe cycle control register	PIPEPERI	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0070h	USB0	Pipe 1 control register	PIPE1CTR	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (40/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
000A 0072h	USB0	Pipe 2 control register	PIPE2CTR	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	USBa
000A 0074h	USB0	Pipe 3 control register	PIPE3CTR	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0076h	USB0	Pipe 4 control register	PIPE4CTR	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0078h	USB0	Pipe 5 control register	PIPE5CTR	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 007Ah	USB0	Pipe 6 control register	PIPE6CTR	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 007Ch	USB0	Pipe 7 control register	PIPE7CTR	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 007Eh	USB0	Pipe 8 control register	PIPE8CTR	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0080h	USB0	Pipe 9 control register	PIPE9CTR	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0090h	USB0	Pipe 1 transaction counter enable register	PIPE1TRE	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0092h	USB0	Pipe 1 transaction counter register	PIPE1TRN	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (41/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
000A 0094h	USB0	Pipe 2 transaction counter enable register	PIPE2TRE	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	USBa
000A 0096h	USB0	Pipe 2 transaction counter register	PIPE2TRN	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0098h	USB0	Pipe 3 transaction counter enable register	PIPE3TRE	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 009Ah	USB0	Pipe 3 transaction counter register	PIPE3TRN	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 009Ch	USB0	Pipe 4 transaction counter enable register	PIPE4TRE	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 009Eh	USB0	Pipe 4 transaction counter register	PIPE4TRN	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 00A0h	USB0	Pipe 5 transaction counter enable register	PIPE5TRE	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 00A2h	USB0	Pipe 5 transaction counter register	PIPE5TRN	16	16	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0400h	USB0	Deep standby USB transceiver control/pin monitor register	DPUSR0R	32	32	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	
000A 0404h	USB0	Deep standby USB suspend/resume interrupt register	DPUSR1R	32	32	9 PCLKB or more	Rounded up to the nearest integer greater than 1 + 9/(frequency ratio of ICLK/PCLKB)*8	

chanhvinh.com

Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order) (42/42)

Address	Module Symbol	Register Name	Register Symbol	Number of Bits	Access Size	Number of Access States		Related Function
						ICLK ≥ PCLK	ICLK < PCLK	
007F C402h	FLASH	Flash mode register	FMODR	8	8	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	Flash Memory
007F C410h	FLASH	Flash access status register	FASTAT	8	8	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F C411h	FLASH	Flash access error interrupt enable register	FAEINT	8	8	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F C412h	FLASH	Flash ready interrupt enable register	FRDYIE	8	8	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F C440h	FLASH	E2 DataFlash read enable register 0	DFLRE0	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F C442h	FLASH	E2 DataFlash read enable register 1	DFLRE1	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F C450h	FLASH	E2 DataFlash P/E enable register 0	DFLWE0	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F C452h	FLASH	E2 DataFlash P/E enable register 1	DFLWE1	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F C454h	FLASH	FCU RAM enable register	FCURAME	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F FFB0h	FLASH	Flash status register 0	FSTATR0	8	8	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F FFB1h	FLASH	Flash status register 1	FSTATR1	8	8	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F FFB2h	FLASH	Flash P/E mode entry register	FENTRYR	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F FFB4h	FLASH	Flash protection register	FPROTR	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F FFB6h	FLASH	Flash reset register	FRESETR	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F FFBAh	FLASH	FCU command register	FCMDR	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F FFC8h	FLASH	FCU processing switching register	FCPSR	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F FFCAh	FLASH	E2 data flash blank check control register	DFLBCCNT	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F FFCCh	FLASH	Flash P/E status register	FPESTAT	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F FFCEh	FLASH	E2 DataFlash blank check status register	DFLBCSTAT	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
007F FFE8h	FLASH	Peripheral clock notification register	PCKAR	16	16	2, 3 FCLK	2, 3 ICLK	
FEFF FAC0h	FLASH	Unique ID register 0*9	UIDR0	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FAC1h	FLASH	Unique ID register 1*9	UIDR1	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FAC2h	FLASH	Unique ID register 2*9	UIDR2	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FAC3h	FLASH	Unique ID register 3*9	UIDR3	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FAC4h	FLASH	Unique ID register 4*9	UIDR4	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FAC5h	FLASH	Unique ID register 5*9	UIDR5	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FAC6h	FLASH	Unique ID register 6*9	UIDR6	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FAC7h	FLASH	Unique ID register 7*9	UIDR7	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FAC8h	FLASH	Unique ID register 8*9	UIDR8	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FAC9h	FLASH	Unique ID register 9*9	UIDR9	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FACAh	FLASH	Unique ID register 10*9	UIDR10	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FACBh	FLASH	Unique ID register 11*9	UIDR11	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FACCh	FLASH	Unique ID register 12*9	UIDR12	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FACDh	FLASH	Unique ID register 13*9	UIDR13	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FACEh	FLASH	Unique ID register 14*9	UIDR14	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FACFh	FLASH	Unique ID register 15*9	UIDR15	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	
FEFF FAD2h	TEMPS	Temperature sensor calibration data register*9	TSCDRL	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	Temperature sensor
FEFF FAD3h	TEMPS	Temperature sensor calibration data register*9	TSCDRH	8	8	1 ICLK	1 ICLK	

Note 1. When the same output trigger is specified for pulse output groups 2 and 3 by the PPG0.PCR setting, the PPG0.NDRH address is 000881ECh. When different output triggers are specified, the PPG0.NDRH addresses for pulse output groups 2 and 3 are 000881EEh and 000881ECh, respectively.

Note 2. When the same output trigger is specified for pulse output groups 0 and 1 by the PPG0.PCR setting, the PPG0.NDRL address is 000881EDh. When different output triggers are specified, the PPG0.NDRL addresses for pulse output groups 0 and 1 are 000881EFh and 000881EDh, respectively.

Note 3. When the same output trigger is specified for pulse output groups 6 and 7 by the PPG1.PCR setting, the PPG1.NDRH address is 000881FCh. When different output triggers are specified, the PPG1.NDRH addresses for pulse output groups 6 and 7 are 000881FEh and 000881FCh, respectively.

Note 4. When the same output trigger is specified for pulse output groups 4 and 5 by the PPG1.PCR setting, the PPG1.NDRL address is 000881FDh. When different output triggers are specified, the PPG1.NDRL addresses for pulse output groups 4 and 5 are 000881FFh and 000881FDh, respectively.

Note 5. Odd addresses should not be accessed in 16-bit units. When accessing a register in 16-bit units, access the address of the TMR0 or TMR2 register. Table 26.4 lists register allocation for 16-bit access in the User's manual: Hardware.

Note 6. The CAN2 module is not provided in products less than 1 Mbyte of ROM.

Note 7. The CAN0 module is not provided in products less than 512 Kbytes of ROM.

Note 8. When the register is accessed while the USB is operating, a delay may be generated in accessing.

Note 9. These registers are only present in the G version.

chanhvinh.com

5. Electrical Characteristics

5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Table 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Conditions: VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V

Item		Symbol	Value	Unit
Power supply voltage		VCC, VCC_USB	–0.3 to +4.6	V
V_{BATT} power supply voltage		V_{BATT}	–0.3 to +4.6	V
Input voltage (except for ports for 5 V tolerant*1)		V_{in}	–0.3 to VCC +0.3	V
Input voltage (ports for 5 V tolerant*1)		V_{in}	–0.3 to +5.8	V
Reference power supply voltage		VREFH	–0.3 to VCC +0.3	V
Analog power supply voltage		AVCC*2	–0.3 to +4.6	V
Analog input voltage		V_{AN}	–0.3 to VCC +0.3	V
Operating temperature	D version	T_{opr}	–40 to +85	°C
	G version	T_{opr}	–40 to +105	°C
Storage temperature		T_{stg}	–55 to +125	°C

Caution: Permanent damage to the LSI may result if absolute maximum ratings are exceeded.

Note 1. Ports 07, 12 to 17, 20 to 25, 30 to 34, 50 to 52, 54 to 57, 67, 74 to 77, 80 to 82, A1 to A4, A6, B, and C are 5 V tolerant.

Note 2. Connect AVCC0 to VCC. When neither the A/D converter nor the D/A converter is in use, do not leave the AVCC0, VREFH/VREFH0, AVSS0, and VREFL/VREFL0 pins open. Connect the AVCC0 and VREFH/VREFH0 pins to VCC, and the AVSS0 and VREFL/VREFL0 pins to VSS, respectively.

chanhvinh.com

5.2 DC Characteristics

Table 5.2 DC Characteristics (1)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Schmitt trigger input voltage	IRQ input pin*1 MTU input pin*1 TMR input pin*1 SCI input pin*1 ADTRG# input pin*1 RES#, NMI	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	—	VCC + 0.3	V	
		V_{IL}	–0.3	—	VCC × 0.2		
		ΔV_T	VCC × 0.06	—	—		
	RIIC input pin (except for SMBus)	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.7	—	5.8		
		V_{IL}	–0.3	—	VCC × 0.3		
		ΔV_T	VCC × 0.05	—	—		
	Ports for 5 V tolerant*2	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	—	5.8		
		V_{IL}	–0.3	—	VCC × 0.2		
	Other input pins excluding ports for 5 V tolerant*3	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.8	—	VCC + 0.3		
		V_{IL}	–0.3	—	VCC × 0.2		
Input high voltage (except for Schmitt trigger input pin)	MD pin, EMLE	V_{IH}	VCC × 0.9	—	VCC + 0.3	V	
	EXTAL, RSPI, WAIT#, TCK		VCC × 0.8	—	VCC + 0.3		
	XCIN*3		VCC × 0.8	—	VCC + 0.3		
	D0 to D31		VCC × 0.7	—	VCC + 0.3		
	RIIC (SMBus)		2.1	—	VCC + 0.3		
Input low voltage (except for Schmitt trigger input pin)	MD pin, EMLE	V_{IL}	–0.3	—	VCC × 0.1	V	
	EXTAL, RSPI, WAIT#, TCK		–0.3	—	VCC × 0.2		
	XCIN*3		–0.3	—	VCC × 0.2		
	D0 to D31		–0.3	—	VCC × 0.3		
	RIIC (SMBus)		–0.3	—	0.8		

Note 1. This does not include the pins, which are multiplexed as ports for 5 V tolerant.
Note 2. Ports 07, 12 to 17, 20 to 25, 30 to 34, 50 to 52, 54 to 57, 67, 74 to 77, 80 to 82, A1 to A4, A6, B, and C are 5 V tolerant.
Note 3. For P32, P31, P30, and XCIN, input as follows when the V_{BATT} power supply is selected.
VIH Min. = V_{BATT} × 0.8, VIH Max. = V_{BATT} + 0.3, VIL Min. = –0.3, VIL Max. = V_{BATT} × 0.2

chanhvinh.com

Table 5.3 DC Characteristics (2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Output high voltage	All output pins	V_{OH}	VCC – 0.5	—	—	V	I_{OH} = –1 mA
Output low voltage	All output pins (except for RIIC pins)	V_{OL}	—	—	0.5	V	I_{OL} = 1.0 mA
	RIIC pins		—	—	0.4	V	I_{OL} = 3.0 mA
			—	—	0.6		I_{OL} = 6.0 mA
	RIIC pins (only P12 and P13 in channel 0)	V_{OL}	—	—	0.4	V	I_{OL} = 15.0 mA (ICFER.FMPE = 1)
			—	0.4	—		I_{OL} = 20.0 mA (ICFER.FMPE = 1)
Input leakage current	RES#, MD pin, EMLE*1, NMI	$\lvert I_{in} \rvert$	—	—	1.0	µA	V_{in} = 0 V V_{in} = VCC
Three-state leakage current (off state)	Other than ports for 5 V tolerant	$\lvert I_{TSI} \rvert$	—	—	1.0	µA	V_{in} = 0 V V_{in} = VCC
	Ports for 5 V tolerant		—	—	5.0		Vin = 0 V Vin = 5.5 V
Input pull-up MOS current	Ports 0 to 2, 30 to 34, 36, 37, 4 to G, H4, H5, J3, J5, K, L	I_p	–300	—	–10	µA	VCC= 2.7 to 3.6 V V_{in} = 0 V
Input capacitance	All input pins (except for ports 12, 13, 16, 17, 20, 21, 4, C0, C1, and EMLE)	C_{in}	—	—	15	pF	V_{in} = 0 V f = 1 MHz T_a = 25°C
	Ports 12, 13, 16, 17, 20, 21, 4, C0, C1, EMLE		—	—	30		
Input pull-down MOS current	EMLE BSCANP*2	I_p	10	—	300	µA	V_{in} = VCC

Note 1. The input leakage current value at the EMLE pin is only when V_{in} = 0 V.
Note 2. The BSCANP pin is present in 177-, 176-, and 145-pin versions.

chanhvinh.com

Table 5.4 DC Characteristics (3) (for D and G Versions (-40 ≤ Ta ≤ +85°C))

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = V_{BATT} = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item				Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Supply current*1	High-speed operating mode	Max.*2		I_{CC}*3	—	—	100	mA	ICLK = 100 MHz PCLKB = 50 MHz FCLK = 50 MHz BCLK = 50 MHz
		Normal	Peripheral function: clock signal supplied*4		—	52	—		
			Peripheral function: clock signal stopped*4		—	40	—		
		Sleep mode			—	25	60		
		All-module-clock-stop mode (reference value)			—	20	30		
		Increased by BGO operation*5			—	15	—		
	Low-speed operating mode 1*6				—	4	—		ICLK = 1 MHz
	Low-speed operating mode 2				—	1	—		ICLK = 32.768 kHz
	Software standby mode				—	0.2	6		
	Deep software standby mode	Power supplied to RAM and USB resume detecting unit			—	22	200	µA	
		Power not supplied to RAM and USB resume detecting unit	Power-on reset circuit and low-power function enabled consumption function disabled		—	21	60		
			Power-on reset circuit and low-power function enabled consumption function enabled		—	6.2	28		
	Increased by RTC operation				—	3	—		
	RTC operation when VCC is off				—	1.7	—		V_{BATT} = 2.3 V
					—	3.3	—		V_{BATT} = 3.3 V
Analog power supply current*7	During 12-bit A/D conversion (including temperature sensor)			I_{AVCC0}	—	2.3	3.2	mA	
	During 10-bit A/D conversion			I_{VREFH}*7	—	1.0	1.65	mA	
	During D/A conversion (per unit)				—	0.7	1.0	mA	
	Waiting for A/D, D/A conversion (all units)*8			—	—	25	35	µA	
	A/D, D/A converter in standby mode (all units)*8				—	0.1	4.0	µA	
Reference power supply current	During 12-bit A/D conversion			I_{VREFH0}	—	0.6	0.7	mA	
	Waiting for 12-bit A/D conversion (per unit)				—	0.5	0.6	mA	
	12-bit A/D converter in standby mode (per unit)				—	0.1	2.0	µA	
RAM standby voltage				V_{RAM}	2.7	—	—	V	
VCC rising gradient				SrVCC	8.4	—	20000	µs/V	
VCC falling gradient*8				SfVCC	8.4	—	—	µs/V	

Note 1. Supply current values are with all output pins unloaded and all input pull-up MOSs in the off state.
Note 2. Measured with clocks supplied to the peripheral functions. This does not include the BGO operation.
Note 3. I_{CC} depends on f (ICLK) as follows. (ICLK:PCLK:BCLK:BCLK pin = 8:4:4:2)
I_{CC} Max. = 0.87 × f + 13 (max. operation in high-speed operating mode)
I_{CC} Typ. = 0.35 × f + 5 (normal operation in high-speed operating mode)
I_{CC} Typ. = 1.0 × f + 3 (low-speed operating mode 1)
I_{CC} Max. = 0.48 × f + 12 (sleep mode)
Note 4. This does not include the BGO operation.
Note 5. This is the increase for programming or erasure of the ROM or flash memory for data storage during program execution.
Note 6. Supply of the clock signal to peripherals is stopped in this state. This does not include the BGO operation.
Note 7. The current values for 10-bit A/D converter and 10-bit D/A converter are included in the current from the VREFH pin.
Note 8. The values are the sum of I_{AVCC0} and I_{VREFH}.

chanhvinh.com

Table 5.5 DC Characteristics (4) (for G Version (+85 < Ta ≤ +105°C))

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = V_{BATT} = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item				Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Supply current*1	High-speed operating mode	Max.*2		I_{CC}*3	—	—	115	mA	ICLK = 100 MHz PCLKB = 50 MHz FCLK = 50 MHz BCLK = 50 MHz
		Normal	Peripheral function: clock signal supplied*4		—	52	—		
			Peripheral function: clock signal stopped*4		—	40	—		
		Sleep mode			—	25	75		
		All-module-clock-stop mode (reference value)			—	20	45		
		Increased by BGO operation*5			—	15	—		
	Low-speed operating mode 1*6				—	4	—		ICLK = 1 MHz
	Low-speed operating mode 2				—	1	—		ICLK = 32.768 kHz
	Software standby mode				—	0.2	6		
	Deep software standby mode	Power supplied to RAM and USB resume detecting unit			—	22	200	µA	
		Power not supplied to RAM and USB resume detecting unit	Power-on reset circuit and low-power function enabled consumption function disabled		—	21	60		
			Power-on reset circuit and low-power function enabled consumption function enabled		—	6.2	28		
	Increased by RTC operation				—	3	—		
	RTC operation when VCC is off				—	1.7	—		V_{BATT} = 2.3 V
					—	3.3	—		V_{BATT} = 3.3 V
Analog power supply current*7	During 12-bit A/D conversion (including temperature sensor)			I_{AVCC0}	—	2.3	3.2	mA	
	During 10-bit A/D conversion			I_{VREFH}*7	—	1.0	1.65	mA	
	During D/A conversion (per unit)				—	0.7	1.0	mA	
	Waiting for A/D, D/A conversion (all units)*8			—	—	25	35	µA	
	A/D, D/A converter in standby mode (all units)*8				—	0.1	5	µA	
Reference power supply current	During 12-bit A/D conversion			I_{VREFH0}	—	0.6	0.7	mA	
	Waiting for 12-bit A/D conversion (per unit)				—	0.5	0.6	mA	
	12-bit A/D converter in standby mode (per unit)				—	0.1	2.0	µA	
RAM standby voltage				V_{RAM}	2.7	—	—	V	
VCC rising gradient				SrVCC	8.4	—	20000	µs/V	
VCC falling gradient*8				SfVCC	8.4	—	—	µs/V	

Note 1. Supply current values are with all output pins unloaded and all input pull-up MOSs in the off state.
Note 2. Measured with clocks supplied to the peripheral functions. This does not include the BGO operation.
Note 3. I_{CC} depends on f (ICLK) as follows. (ICLK:PCLK:BCLK:BCLK pin = 8:4:4:2)
I_{CC} Max. = 0.87 × f + 13 (max. operation in high-speed operating mode)
I_{CC} Typ. = 0.35 × f + 5 (normal operation in high-speed operating mode)
I_{CC} Typ. = 1.0 × f + 3 (low-speed operating mode 1)
I_{CC} Max. = 0.48 × f + 12 (sleep mode)
Note 4. This does not include the BGO operation.
Note 5. This is the increase for programming or erasure of the ROM or flash memory for data storage during program execution.
Note 6. Supply of the clock signal to peripherals is stopped in this state. This does not include the BGO operation.
Note 7. The current values for 10-bit A/D converter and 10-bit D/A converter are included in the current from the VREFH pin.
Note 8. The values are the sum of I_{AVCC0} and I_{VREFH}.

chanhvinh.com

Table 5.6 Permissible Output Currents

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item			Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Permissible output low current (average value per pin)	All output pins*1	Normal drive	I_{OL}	—	—	2.0	mA
	All output pins*2	High drive	I_{OL}			3.8	mA
Permissible output low current (max. value per pin)	All output pins*1	Normal drive	I_{OL}	—	—	4.0	mA
	All output pins*2	High drive	I_{OL}			7.6	mA
Permissible output low current (total)	Total of all output pins		ΣI_{OL}	—	—	80	mA
Permissible output high current (average value per pin)	All output pins (except for USB_DPUPE pin)*1	Normal drive	$-I_{OH}$	—	—	–2.0	mA
	USB_DPUPE pin*2	High drive	$-I_{OH}$	—	—	–3.8	mA
Permissible output high current (max. value per pin)	All output pins*1	Normal drive	$-I_{OH}$	—	—	–4.0	mA
	All output pins*2	High drive	$-I_{OH}$	—	—	–7.6	mA
Permissible output high current (total)	Total of all output pins		$\Sigma -I_{OH}$	—	—	–80	mA

Caution: To protect the LSI's reliability, the output current values should not exceed the values in this table.

Note 1. This is the value when normal driving ability is set with a pin for which normal driving ability is selectable.

Note 2. This is the value when high driving ability is set with a pin for which normal driving ability is selectable or the value of the pin to which high driving ability is fixed.

chanhvinh.com

5.3 AC Characteristics

Table 5.7 Operation Frequency Value (High-Speed Operating Mode)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = V_{BATT} = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Operation frequency	System clock (ICLK)	f	—	—	100	MHz
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKB)		—*1	—	50	
	FlashIF clock (FCLK)		—*2	—	50	
	External bus clock (BCLK)		—	—	50	
	BCLK pin output		—	—	25	
	USB clock (UCLK)		—	—	48	
	IEBUS clock (IECLK)		—	—	44.03	

Note 1. The PCLKB must run at a frequency of at least 24 MHz if the USB is in use.
Note 2. The FCLK must run at a frequency of at least 4 MHz when changing the ROM or E2 DataFlash memory contents.

Table 5.8 Operation Frequency Value (Low-Speed Operating Mode 1)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = V_{BATT} = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Operation frequency	System clock (ICLK)	f	—	—	1	MHz
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKB)		—	—	1	
	FlashIF clock (FCLK)		—	—	1	
	External bus clock (BCLK)		—	—	1	
	BCLK pin output		—	—	1	
	USB clock (UCLK)		—	—	1	
	IEBUS clock (IECLK)		—	—	1	

Table 5.9 Operation Frequency Value (Low-Speed Operating Mode 2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = V_{BATT} = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit
Operation frequency	System clock (ICLK)	f	32	—	143.75	kHz
	Peripheral module clock (PCLKB)		—	—	143.75	
	FlashIF clock (FCLK)		32	—	143.75	
	External bus clock (BCLK)		—	—	143.75	
	BCLK pin output		—	—	143.75	
	USB clock (UCLK)		—	—	143.75	
	IEBUS clock (IECLK)		—	—	143.75	

chanhvinh.com

5.3.1 Reset Timing

Table 5.10 Reset Timing

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = V_{BATT} = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
RES# pulse width	Power-on	t_{RESWP}	2	—	—	ms	Figure 5.1
	Deep software standby mode	t_{RESWD}	1	—	—	ms	Figure 5.2
	Software standby mode, low-speed operating mode 2	t_{RESWS}	1	—	—	ms	
	Programming or erasure of the ROM or E2 data-flash memory or blank checking of the E2 DataFlash memory	t_{RESW}	200	—	—	µs	
	Other than above	t_{RESW}	200	—	—	µs	
Wait time after RES# cancellation		t_{RESWT}	59	—	60	t_{cyc}	Figure 5.1
Internal reset time (independent watchdog timer reset, watchdog timer reset, software reset)		t_{RESW2}	112	—	120	t_{cyc}	

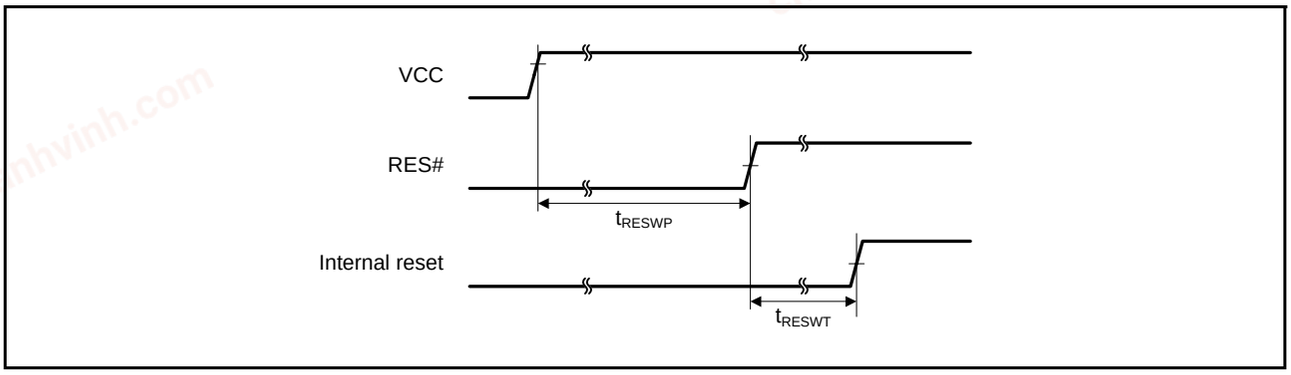


Figure 5.1 Reset Input Timing at Power-On

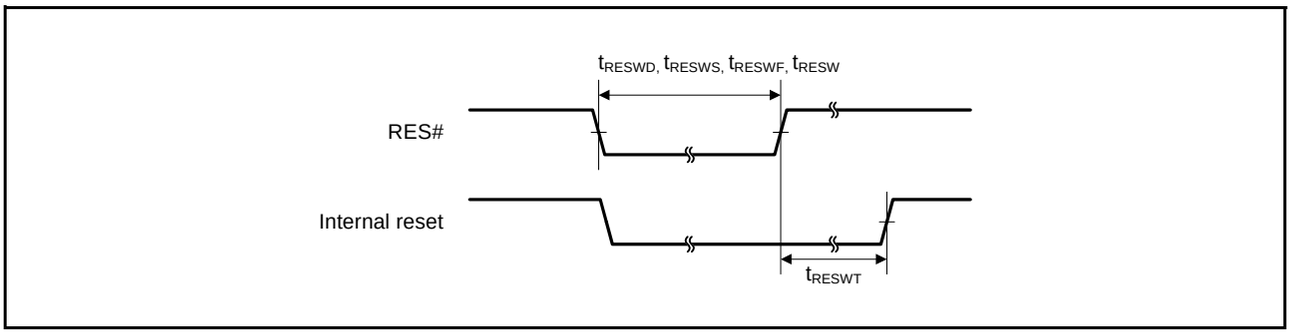


Figure 5.2 Reset Input Timing

chanhvinh.com

5.3.2 Clock Timing

Table 5.11 Clock Timing (Except for Sub-Clock Related)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = V_{BATT} = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item		Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
BCLK pin output cycle time		t_{Bcyc}	40	—	—	ns	Figure 5.3
BCLK pin output high pulse width		t_{CH}	15	—	—	ns	
BCLK pin output low pulse width		t_{CL}	15	—	—	ns	
BCLK pin output rising time		t_{Cr}	—	—	5	ns	
BCLK pin output falling time		t_{Cf}	—	—	5	ns	
EXTAL external clock input cycle time		t_{EXcyc}	50	—	—	ns	Figure 5.4
EXTAL external clock input high pulse width		t_{EXH}	20	—	—	ns	
EXTAL external clock input low pulse width		t_{EXL}	20	—	—	ns	
EXTAL external clock rising time		t_{EXr}	—	—	5	ns	
EXTAL external clock falling time		t_{EXf}	—	—	5	ns	
EXTAL external clock input wait time*1		t_{EXWT}	1	—	—	ms	
Main clock oscillator oscillation frequency		f_{MAIN}	4	—	16	MHz	
Main clock oscillation stabilization time (crystal)		$t_{MAINOSC}$	—	—	—*3	ms	Figure 5.5
Main clock oscillation stabilization wait time (crystal)		$t_{MAINOSCWT}$	—	—	—*4	ms	
LOCO and IWDTCLK clock cycle time		t_{cyc}	6.96	8	9.4	µs	
LOCO and IWDTCLK clock oscillation frequency		f_{LOCO}	106.25	125	143.75	kHz	
LOCO and IWDTCLK clock oscillation stabilization wait time		t_{LOCOWT}	—	—	20	µs	Figure 5.6
HOCO clock oscillator oscillation frequency		f_{HOCO}	45	50	55	MHz	
HOCO clock oscillation stabilization wait time 1*2		$t_{HOCOWT1}$	—	—	1.8	ms	Figure 5.7
HOCO clock oscillation stabilization wait time 2		$t_{HOCOWT2}$	—	—	2.0	ms	Figure 5.8
HOCO clock power supply settling time		t_{HOCOP}	—	—	1	ms	Figure 5.9
PLL circuit oscillation frequency		f_{PLL}	104	—	200	MHz	
PLL clock oscillation stabilization time	PLL operation started after main clock oscillation has settled	t_{PLL1}	—	—	500	µs	Figure 5.10
PLL clock oscillation stabilization wait		t_{PLLWT1}	—	—	—*5	ms	
PLL clock oscillation stabilization time	PLL operation started before main clock oscillation has settled	t_{PLL2}	—	—	$t_{MAINOSC}$ +t_{PLL1}	ms	Figure 5.11
PLL clock oscillation stabilization wait		t_{PLLWT2}	—	—	—*5	ms	

Note 1. This is the time until the clock is used after setting P36 and P37 as inputs, and then clearing the main clock oscillator stop bit (MOSCCR.MOSTP) to 0 (selecting operation).

Note 2. This is the time until the frequency of oscillation by the HOCO (fHOCO) reaches the range for guaranteed operation. after release from the reset state.

Note 3. When using a main clock, ask the manufacturer of the oscillator to evaluate its oscillation. Refer to the results of evaluation provided by the manufacturer for the oscillation stabilization time.

Note 4. The number of cycles n selected by the value of the MOSCWTCR.MSTS[4:0] bits determines the main-clock oscillation stabilization waiting time in accord with the formula below.

$$t_{MAINOSCWT} = t_{MAINOSC} + \frac{n + 16384}{f_{MAIN}}$$

Note 5. The number of cycles n selected by the value of the PLLWTCR.PSTS[4:0] bits determines the PLL-clock oscillation stabilization waiting time in accord with the formula below.

$$t_{PLLWT1} = t_{PLL1} + \frac{n + 131072}{f_{PLL}}$$

$$t_{PLLWT2} = t_{PLL2} + \frac{n + 131072}{f_{PLL}} = t_{MAINOSC} + t_{PLL1} + \frac{n + 131072}{f_{PLL}}$$

chanhvinh.com

Table 5.12 Clock Timing (Sub-Clock Related)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0, V_{BATT} = 2.3 to 3.6 V,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Sub-clock oscillator oscillation frequency	f_{SUB}	—	32.768	—	kHz	
Sub-clock oscillation stabilization time	t_{SUBOSC}	—	—	*1	s	Figure 5.12
Sub-clock oscillation stabilization wait offset time*2	$t_{SUBOSCWT0}$	1.8	—	2.6	s	
Sub-clock oscillation stabilization waiting time	$t_{SUBOSCWT}$	—	—	*2	s	

Note 1. When using a sub-clock, ask the manufacturer of the oscillator to evaluate its oscillation. Refer to the results of evaluation provided by the manufacturer for the oscillation stabilization time.

Note 2. The minimum and maximum values for sub-clock oscillation stabilization waiting offset time ($t_{SUBOSCWT0}$) only apply to products tagged with "*1" in Figure 1.3, List of Products. For other products, take the value of ($t_{SUBOSCWT0}$) to be 0.

Note 3. The number of cycles n selected by the value of the SOSCWTCR.SSTS[4:0] bits determines the sub-clock oscillation stabilization waiting time in accord with the formula below.

$$t_{SUBOSCWT} = \max\left(t_{SUBOSC}, t_{SUBOSCWT0}\right) + \frac{n}{f_{SUB}}$$

The notation "max(t_{SUBOSC}, $t_{SUBOSCWT0}$)" indicates whichever is higher of t_{SUBOSC} and $t_{SUBOSCWT0}$.

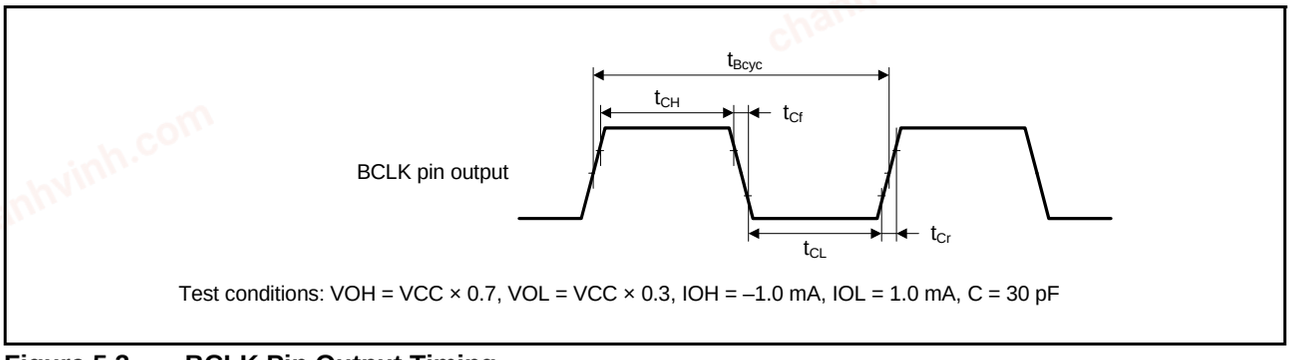


Figure 5.3 BCLK Pin Output Timing

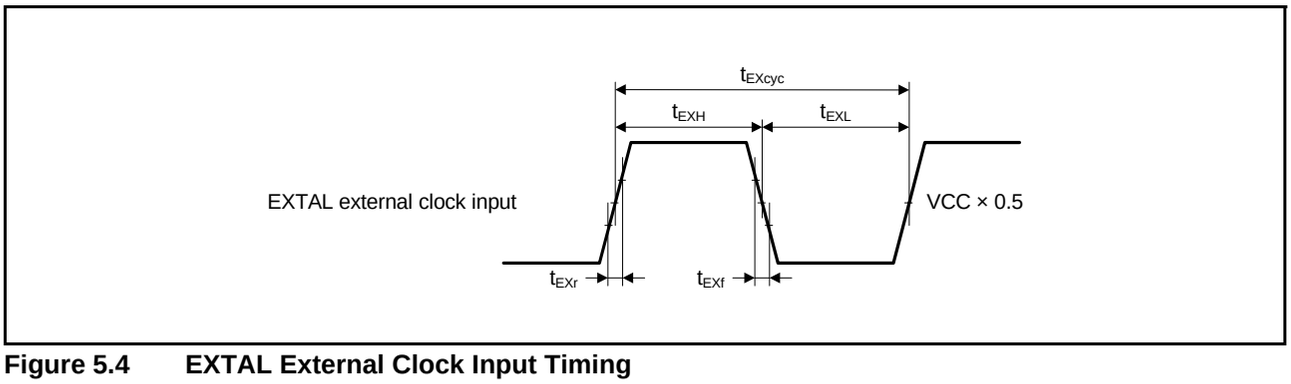


Figure 5.4 EXTAL External Clock Input Timing

chanhvinh.com

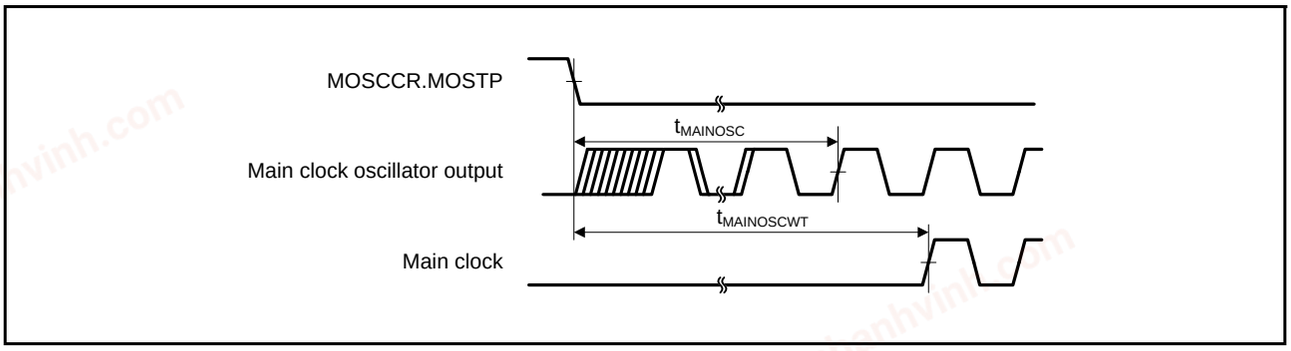


Figure 5.5 Main Clock Oscillation Start Timing

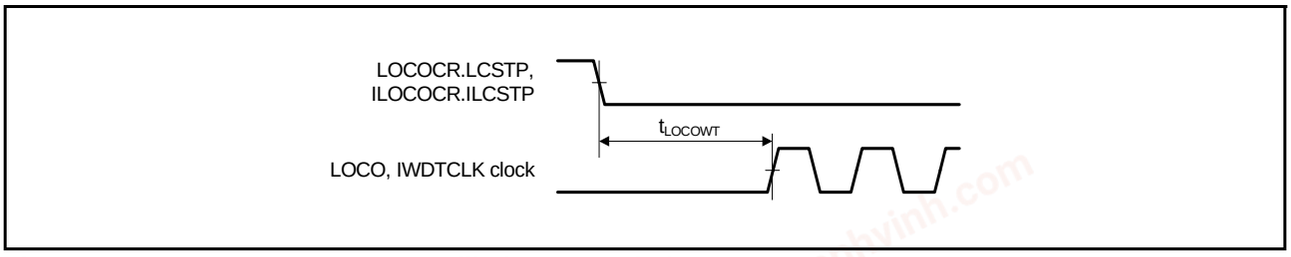


Figure 5.6 LOCO, IWDTCLK Oscillation Start Timing

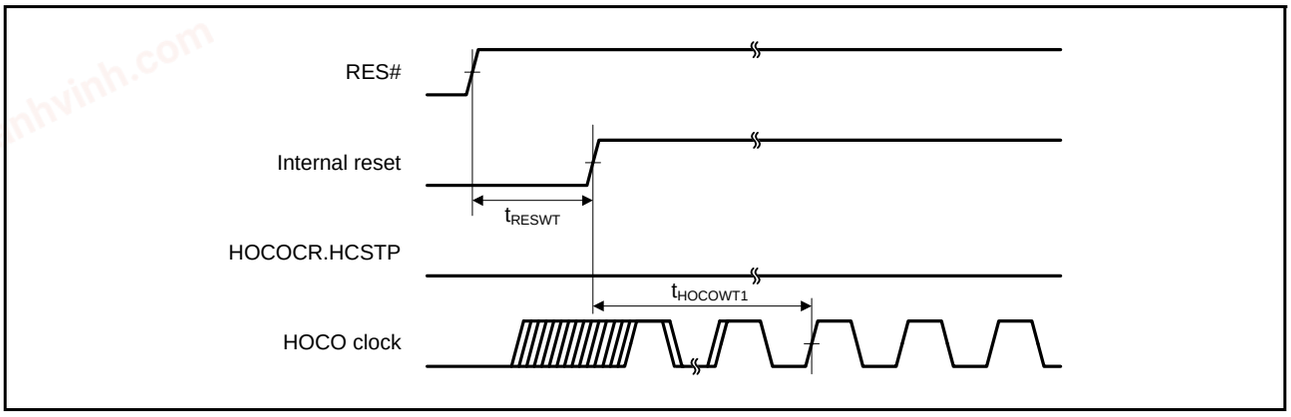


Figure 5.7 HOCO Oscillation Start Timing (After Reset is Canceled by Setting the OFS1.HOCOEN Bit to 0)

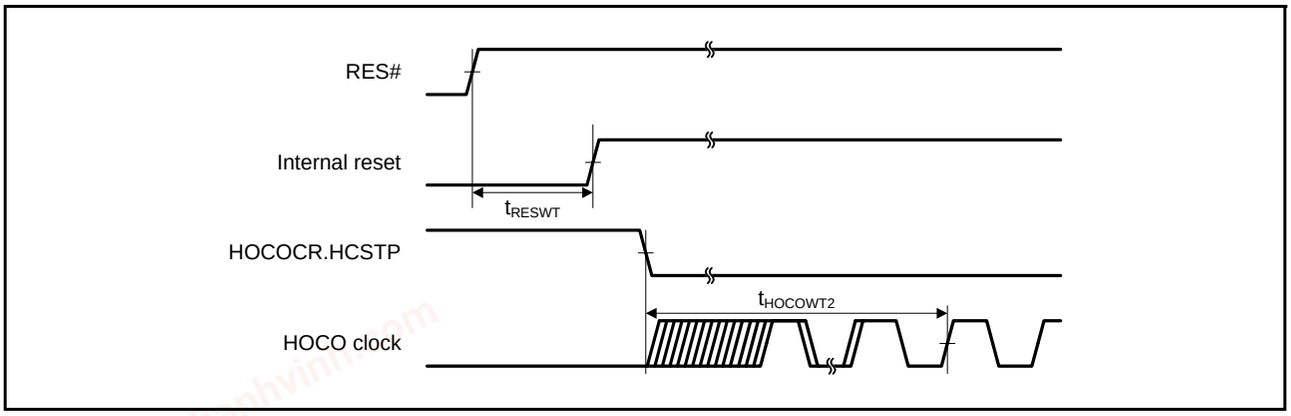


Figure 5.8 HOCO Clock Oscillation Start Timing (Oscillation is Started by Setting the HOCOCR.HCSTP Bit)

chanhvinh.com

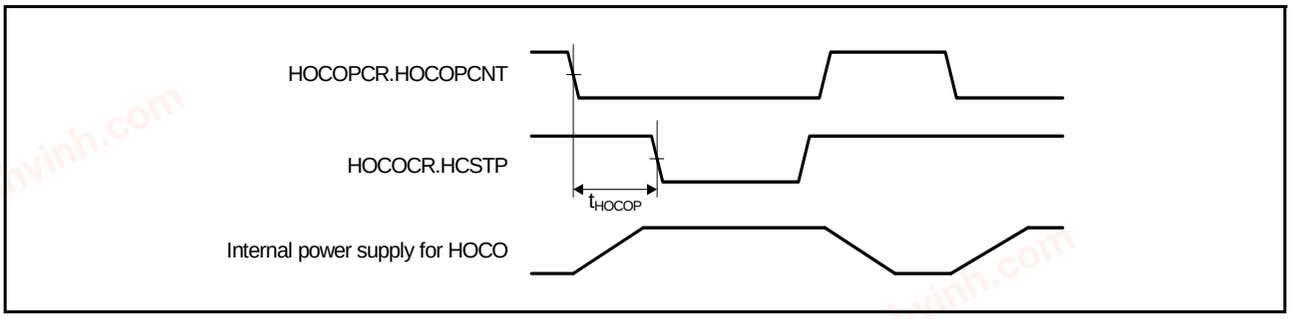


Figure 5.9 HOCO Power Supply Control Timing

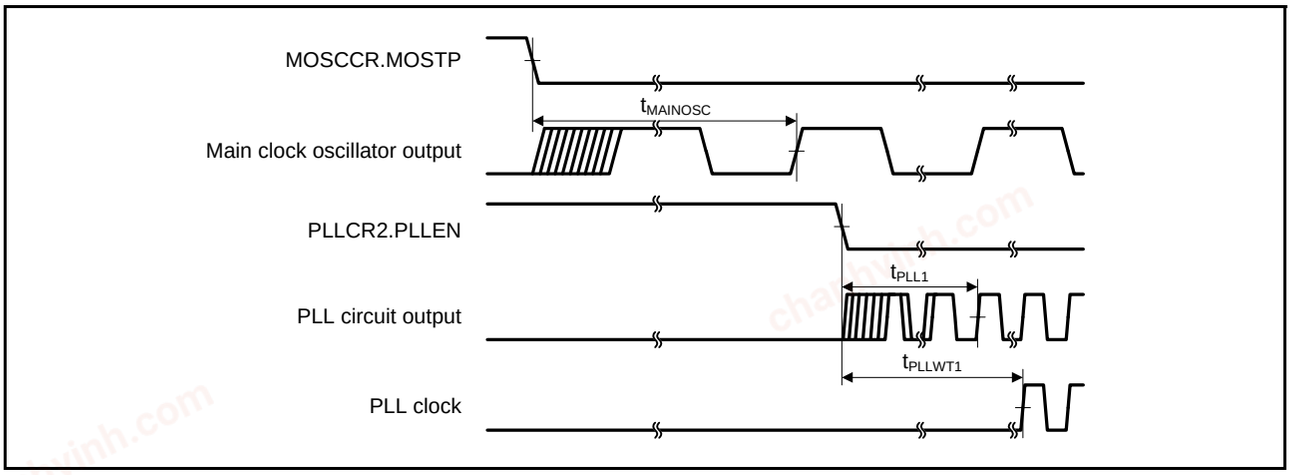


Figure 5.10 PLL Clock Oscillation Start Timing (PLL is Operated after Main Clock Oscillation Has Settled)

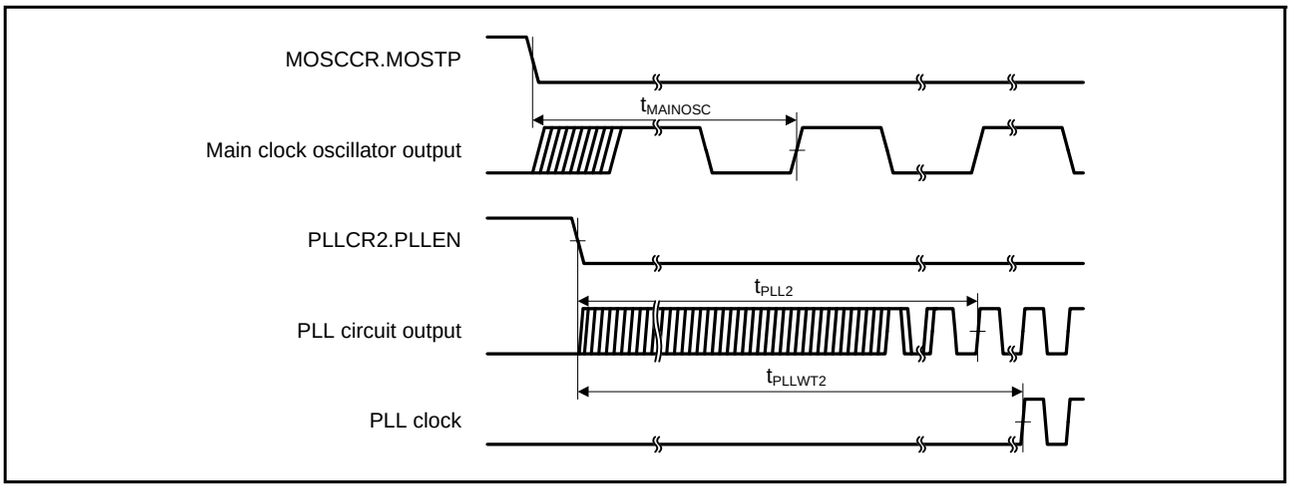
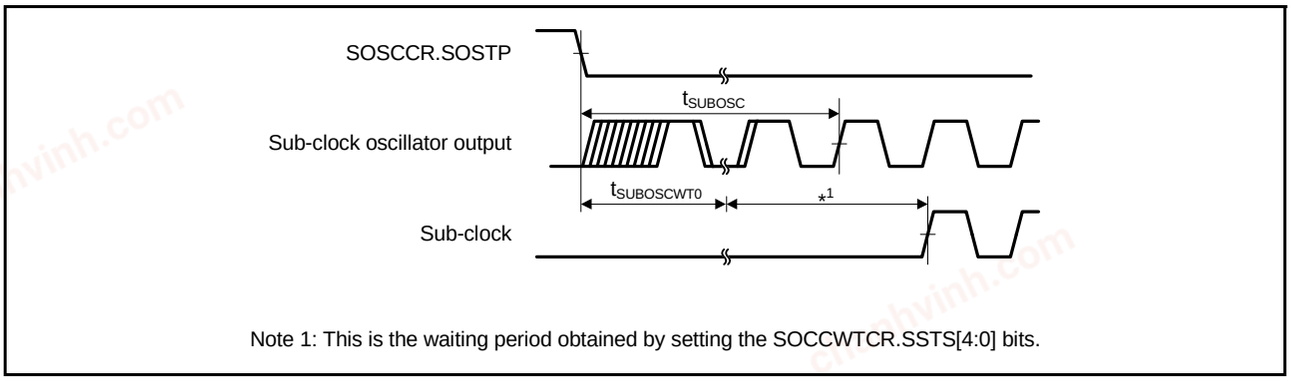


Figure 5.11 PLL Clock Oscillation Start Timing (PLL is Operated before Main Clock Oscillation Has Settled)

chanhvinh.com



Note 1: This is the waiting period obtained by setting the SOCCWTCR.SSTS[4:0] bits.

Figure 5.12 Sub-Clock Oscillation Start Timing

5.3.3 Timing of Recovery from Low Power Consumption Modes

Table 5.13 Timing of Recovery from Low Power Consumption Modes

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = V_{BATT} = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item			Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Recovery time after cancellation of software standby mode	Crystal resonator connected to main clock oscillator	Main clock oscillator operating	t_{SBYMC}	10	—	—	ms	Figure 5.13
		Main clock oscillator and PLL circuit operating	t_{SBYPC}	10	—	—	ms	
	External clock input to main clock oscillator	Main clock oscillator operating	t_{SBYEX}	1	—	—	ms	
		Main clock oscillator and PLL circuit operating	t_{SBYPE}	1	—	—	ms	
	Sub-clock oscillator operating		t_{SBYSC}	2	—	—	s	
	High-speed on-chip oscillator operating		t_{SBYHO}	—	—	2	ms	
	Low-speed on-chip oscillator or IWDT-dedicated on-chip oscillator operating		t_{SBYLO}	—	—	800	µs	
Recovery time after cancellation of deep software standby mode			t_{DSBY}	—	—	1.0	ms	Figure 5.14
Wait time after cancellation of deep software standby mode			t_{DSBYWT}	45	—	46	t_{cyc}	

Note: The wait time varies depending on the state in which each oscillator was when the WAIT instruction was executed. The recovery time when multiple oscillators are operating is the same period as that when the oscillator which requires the longest time of all operating oscillators to recover is operating alone.

chanhvinh.com

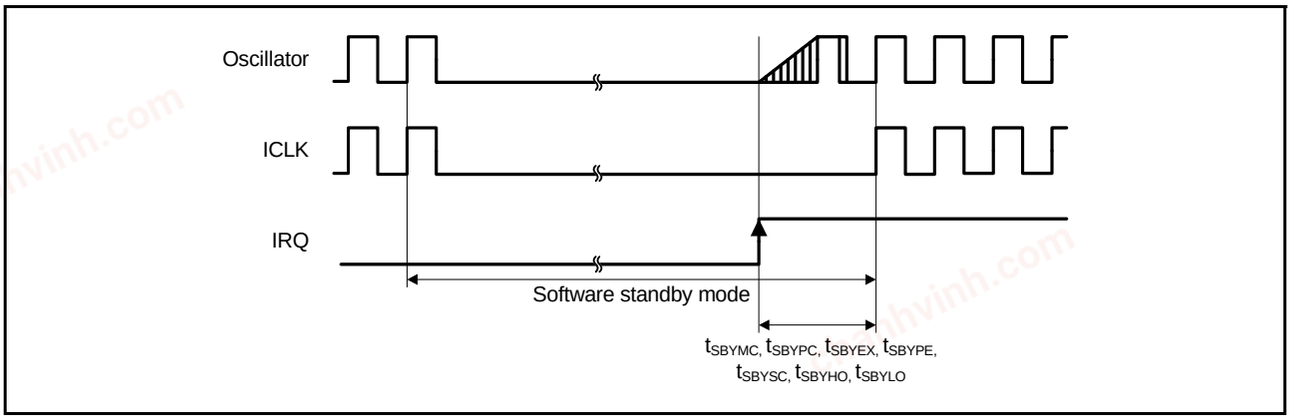


Figure 5.13 Software Standby Mode Cancellation Timing

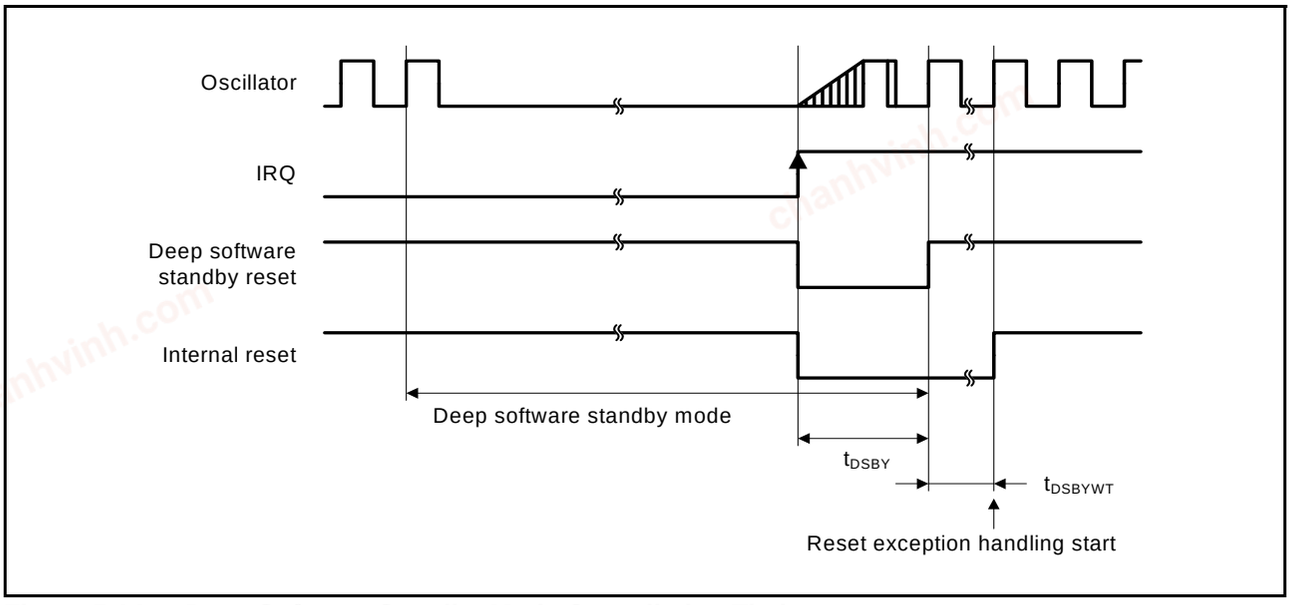


Figure 5.14 Deep Software Standby Mode Cancellation Timing

5.3.4 Control Signal Timing

Table 5.14 Control Signal Timing

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = V_{BATT} = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V, $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
NMI pulse width	t_{NMIW}	200	—	—	ns	tc (PCLK) × 2 ≤ 200 ns Figure 5.15
		tc (PCLK) × 2				tc (PCLK) × 2 > 200 ns Figure 5.15
IRQ pulse width	t_{IRQW}	200	—	—	ns	tc (PCLK) × 2 ≤ 200 ns Figure 5.16
		tc (PCLK) × 2				tc (PCLK) × 2 > 200 ns Figure 5.16

chanhvinh.com

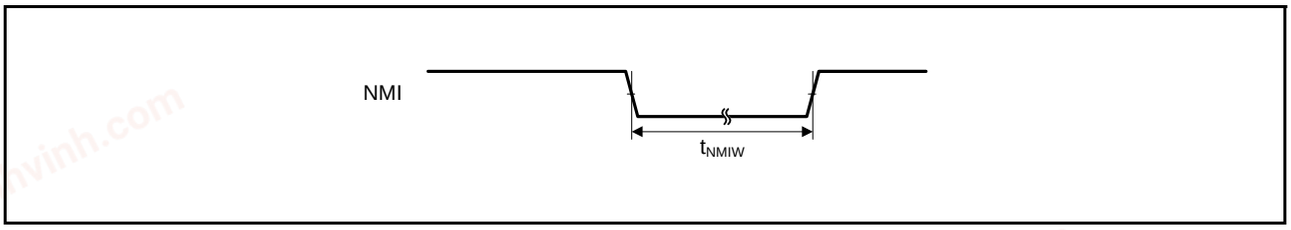


Figure 5.15 NMI Interrupt Input Timing

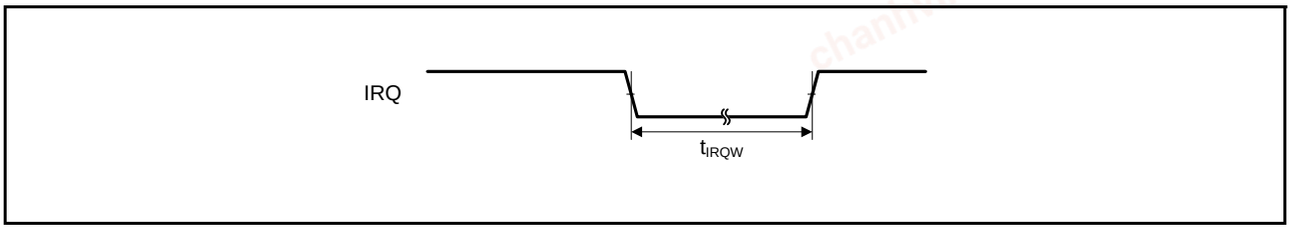


Figure 5.16 IRQ Interrupt Input Timing

5.3.5 Bus Timing

Table 5.15 Bus Timing

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V,
ICLK = 8 to 100 MHz, BCLK = 8 to 50 MHz, $T_a = T_{opr}$
Output load conditions: V_{OH} = VCC × 0.5, V_{OL} = VCC × 0.5, I_{OH} = –1.0 mA, I_{OL} = 1.0 mA, C = 30 pF
High drive output is selected by the drive capacity control register.

Item	Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Address delay time	t_{AD}	—	20	ns	Figure 5.17 to Figure 5.22
Byte control delay time	t_{BCD}	—	20	ns	
CS# delay time	t_{CSD}	—	20	ns	
ALE delay time	t_{ALED}	—	20	ns	
RD# delay time	t_{RSD}	—	20	ns	
Read data setup time	t_{RDS}	15	—	ns	
Read data hold time	t_{RDH}	0	—	ns	
WR# delay time	t_{WRD}	—	20	ns	
Write data delay time	t_{WDD}	—	20	ns	
Write data hold time	t_{WDH}	0	—	ns	
WAIT# setup time	t_{WTS}	15	—	ns	Figure 5.23
WAIT# hold time	t_{WTH}	0	—	ns	

chanhvinh.com

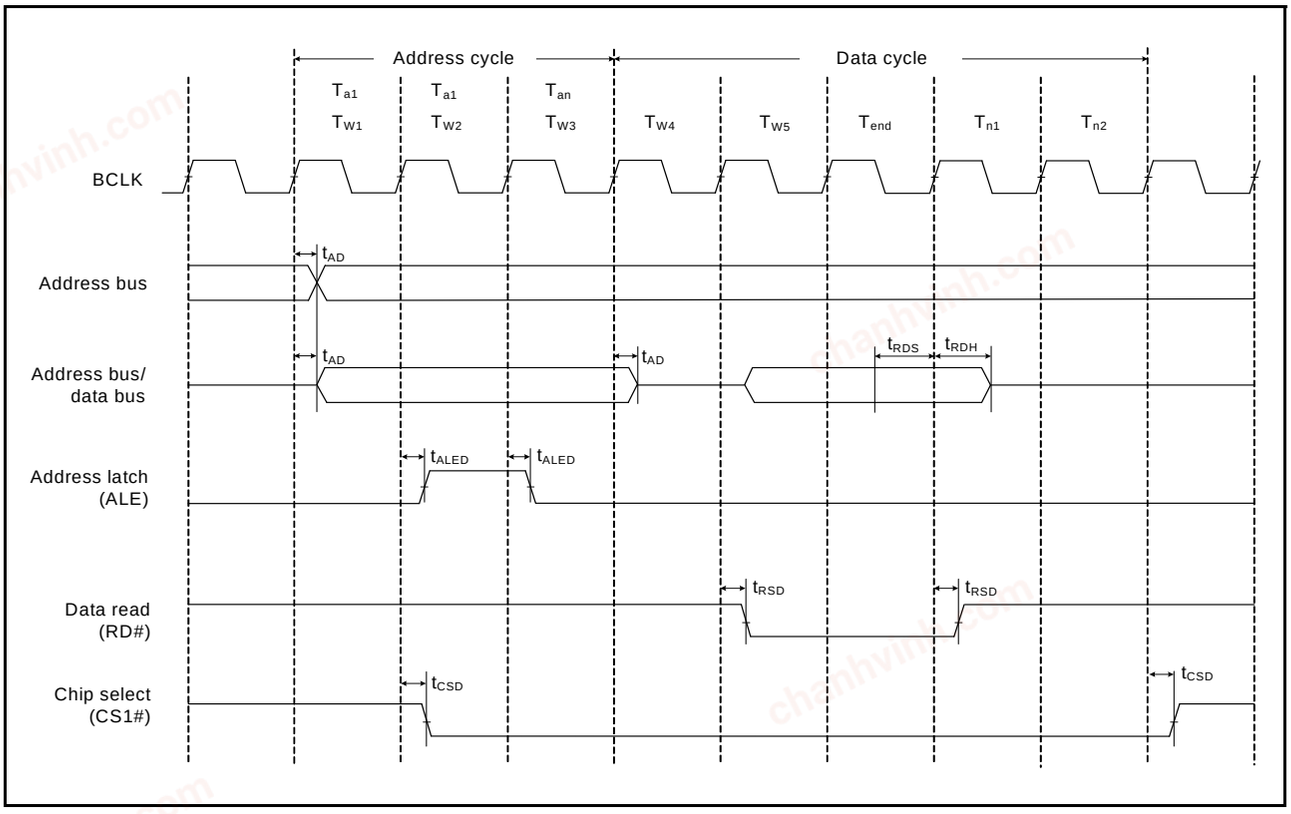


Figure 5.17 Address/Data Multiplexed Bus Read Access Timing

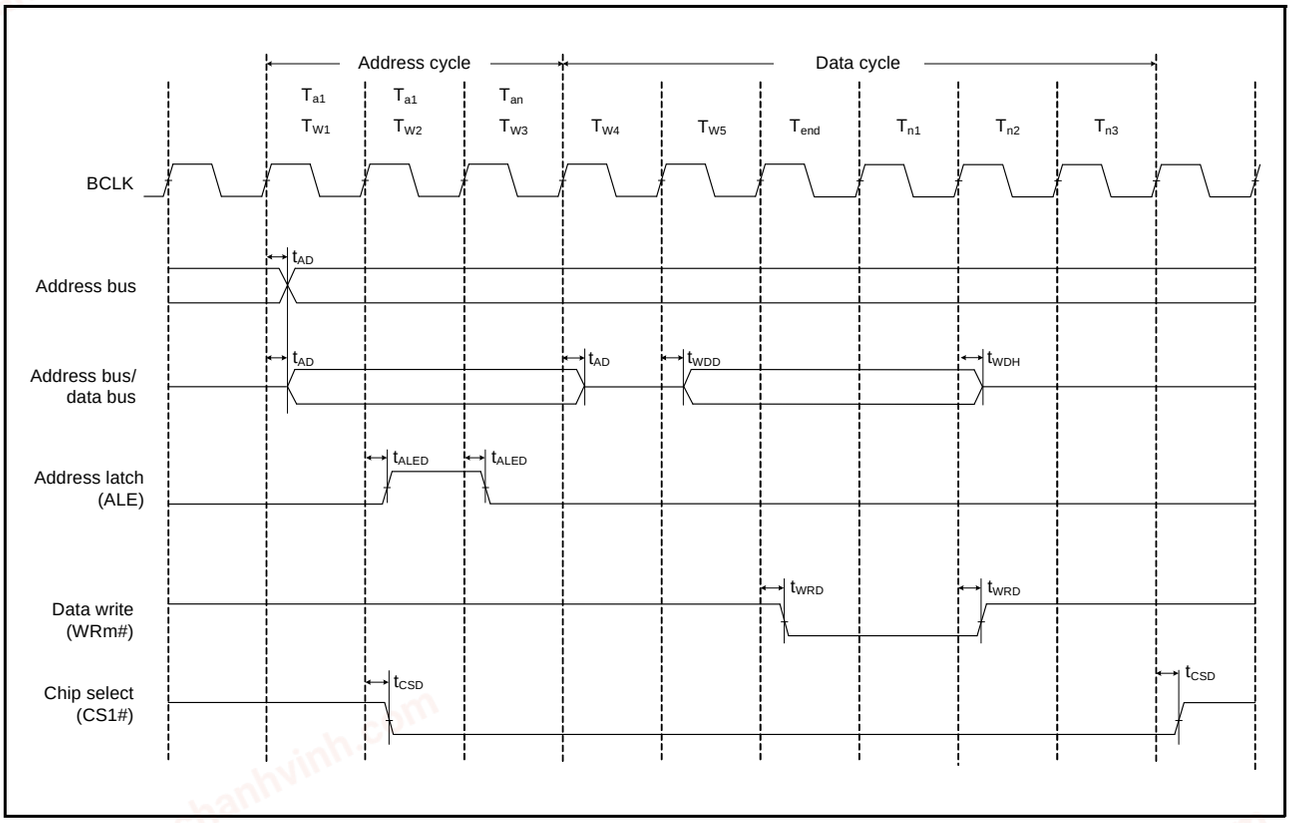


Figure 5.18 Address/Data Multiplexed Bus Write Access Timing

chanhvinh.com

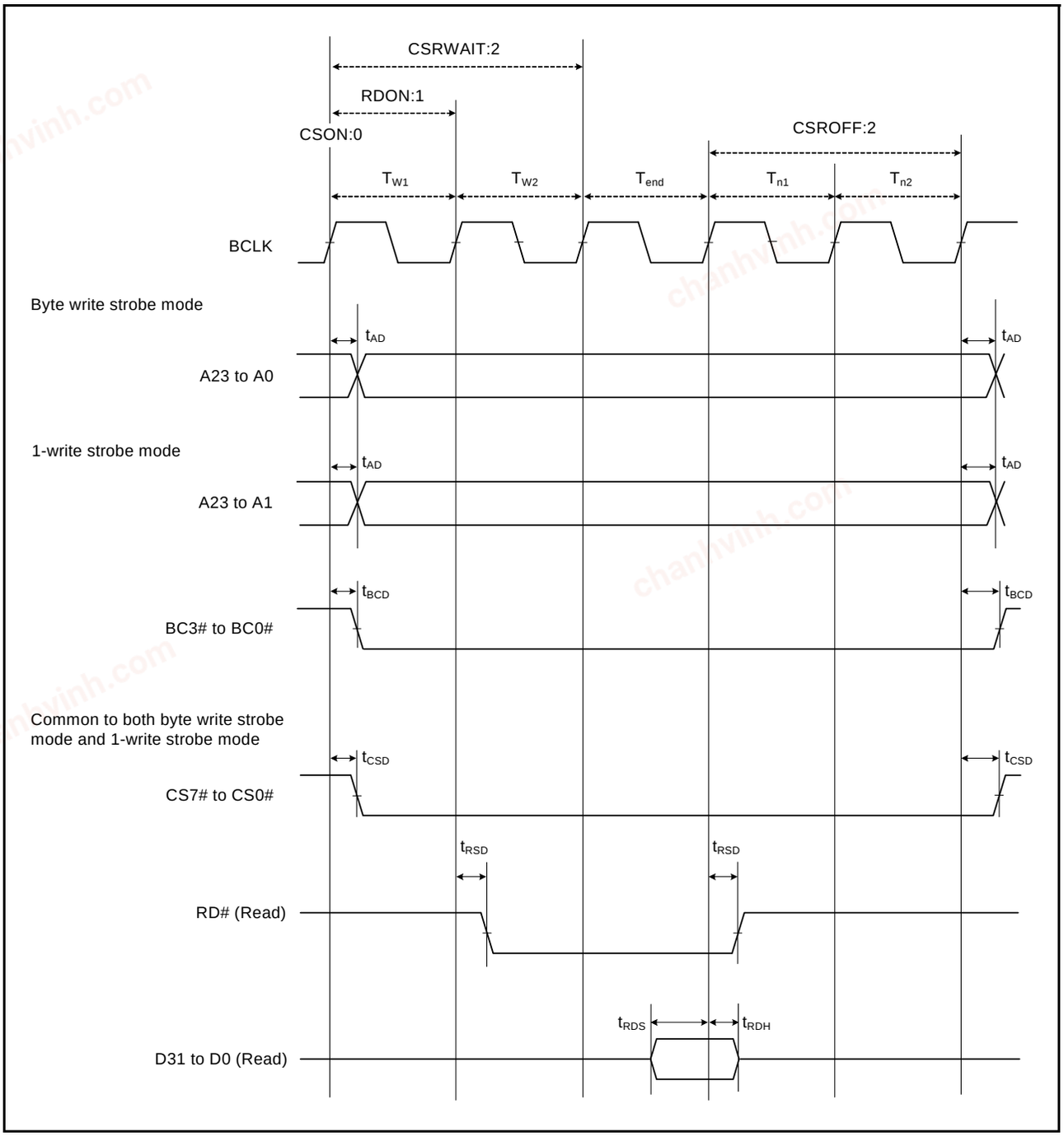
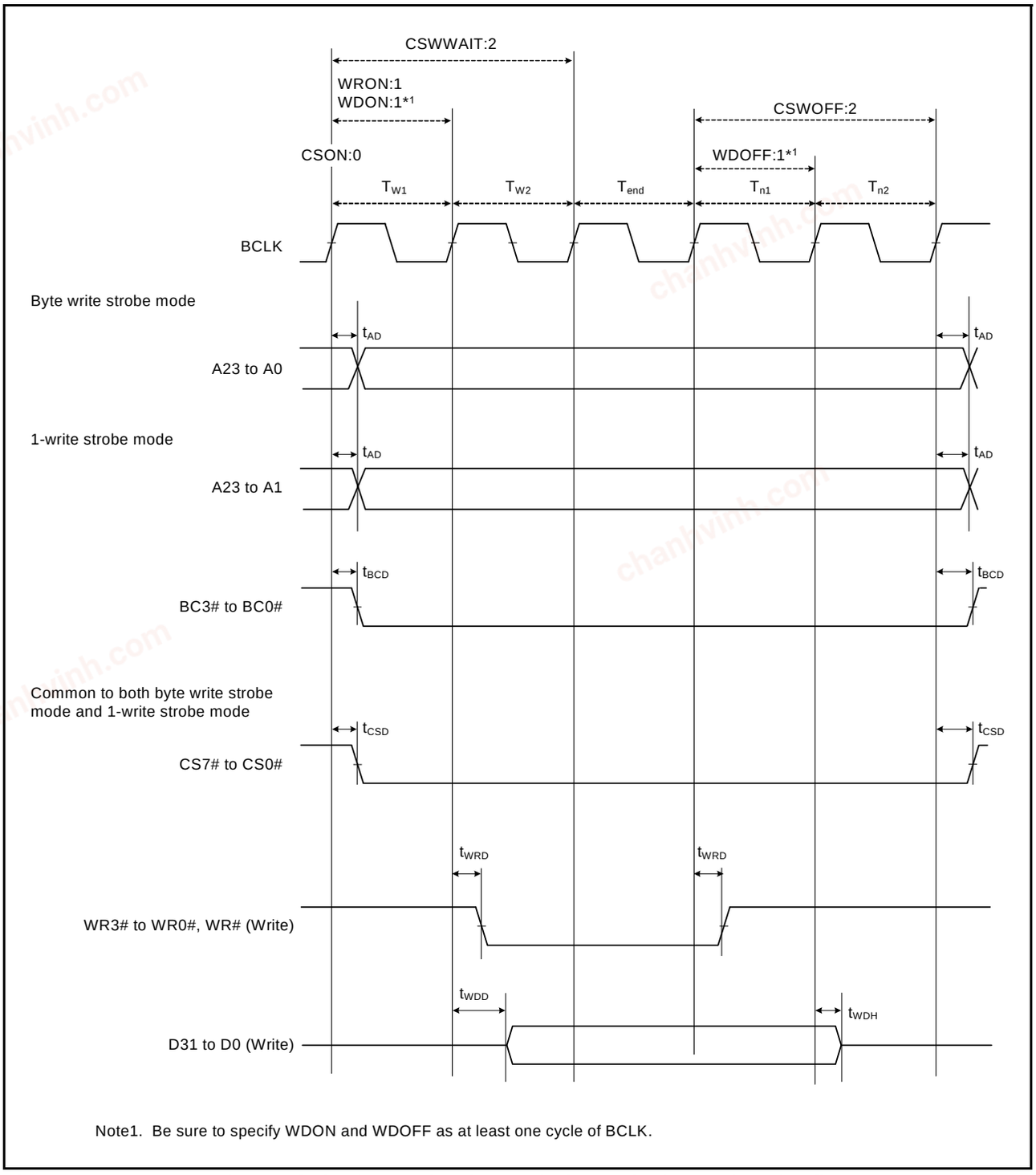


Figure 5.19 External Bus Timing/Normal Read Cycle (Bus Clock Synchronized)

chanhvinh.com



Note1. Be sure to specify WDON and WDOFF as at least one cycle of BCLK.

Figure 5.20 External Bus Timing/Normal Write Cycle (Bus Clock Synchronized)

chanhvinh.com

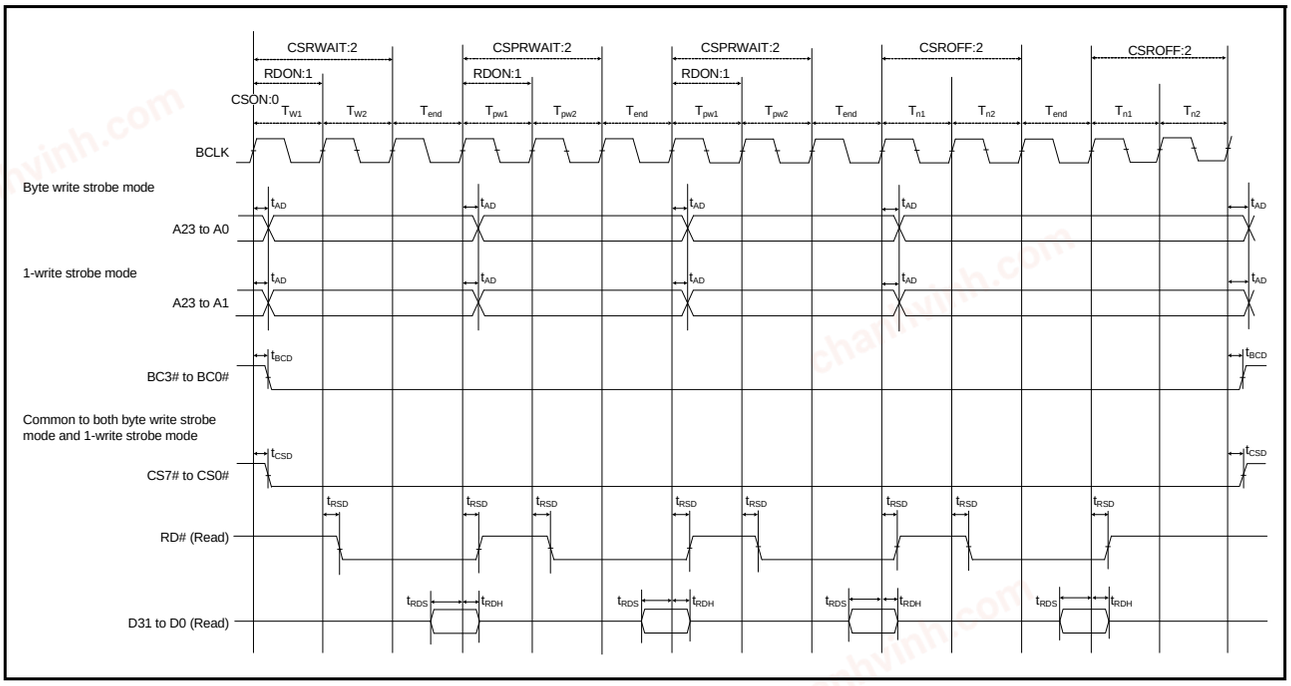
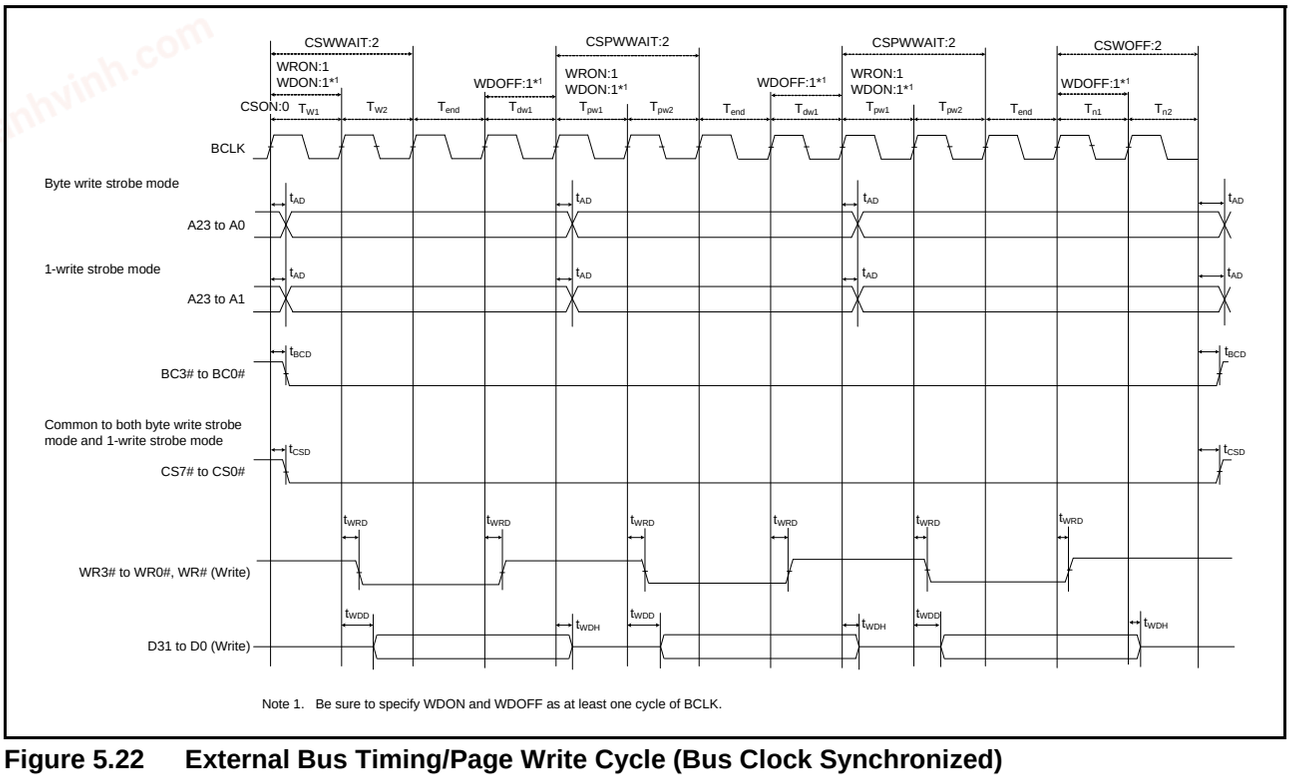


Figure 5.21 External Bus Timing/Page Read Cycle (Bus Clock Synchronized)



Note 1. Be sure to specify WDON and WDOFF as at least one cycle of BCLK.

Figure 5.22 External Bus Timing/Page Write Cycle (Bus Clock Synchronized)

chanhvinh.com

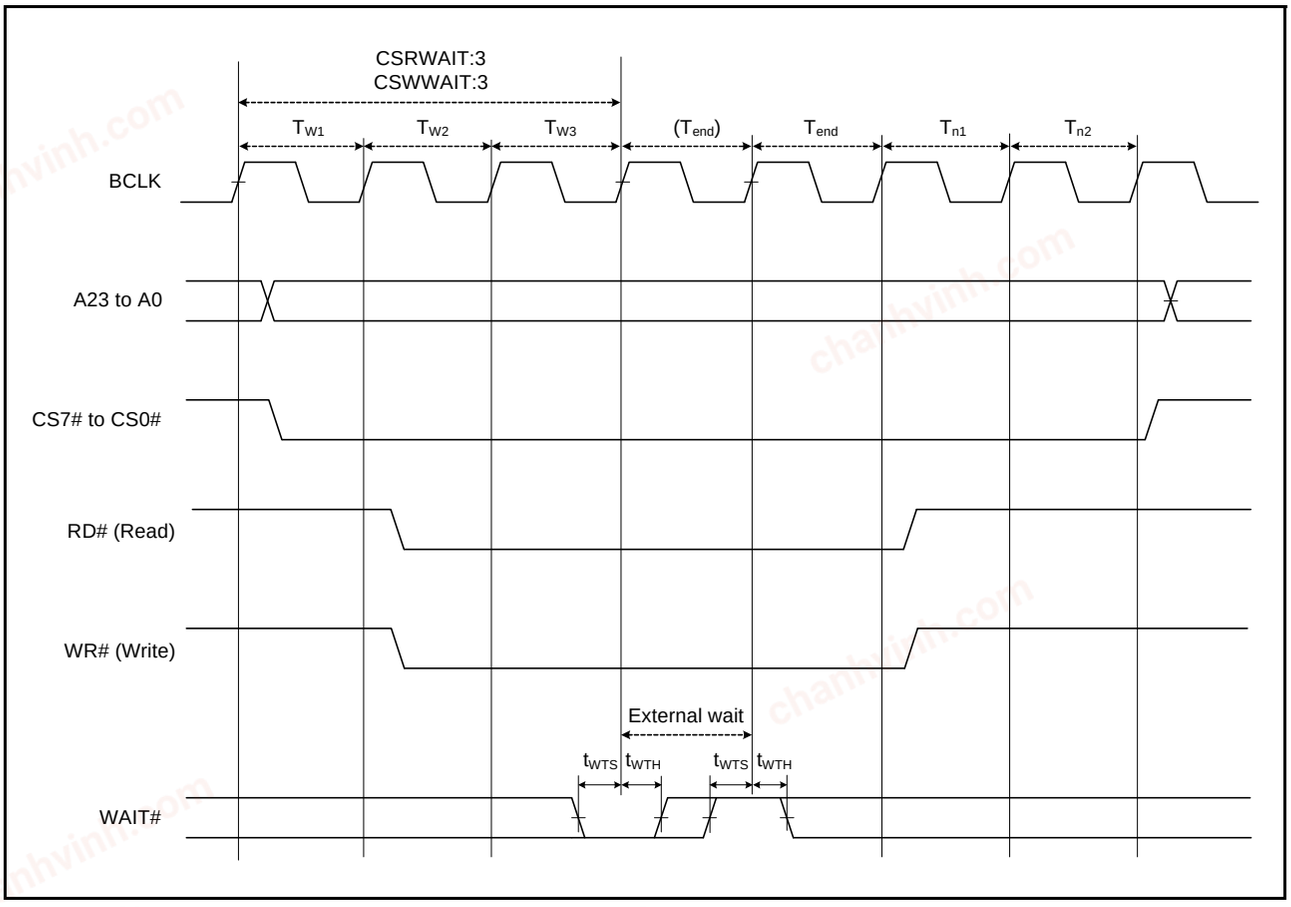


Figure 5.23 External Bus Timing/External Wait Control

chanhvinh.com

5.3.6 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules

Table 5.16 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (1)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
PCLK = 8 to 50 MHz
$T_a = T_{opr}$
High drive output is selected by the drive capacity control register.

Item			Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit*1	Test Conditions
I/O ports	Input data pulse width		t_{PRW}	1.5	—	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 5.24
MTU/TPU	Input capture input pulse width	Single-edge setting	t_{TICW}	1.5	—	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 5.25
		Both-edge setting		2.5	—		
	Timer clock pulse width	Single-edge setting	t_{TCKWH}, t_{TCKWL}	1.5	—	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 5.26
		Both-edge setting		2.5	—		
		Phase counting mode		2.5	—		
POE	POE# input pulse width		t_{POEW}	1.5	—	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 5.27
8-bit timer	Timer clock pulse width	Single-edge setting	t_{TMCWH}, t_{TMCWL}	1.5	—	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 5.28
		Both-edge setting		2.5	—		
SCI	Input clock cycle	Asynchronous	t_{Scyc}	4	—	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 5.29
		Clock synchronous		6	—		
	Input clock pulse width		t_{SCKW}	0.4	0.6	t_{Scyc}	
	Input clock rise time		t_{SCKr}	—	20	ns	
	Input clock fall time		t_{SCKf}	—	20	ns	
	Output clock cycle	Asynchronous	t_{Scyc}	16	—	t_{Pcyc}	
		Clock synchronous		4	—		
	Output clock pulse width		t_{SCKW}	0.4	0.6	t_{Scyc}	
	Output clock rise time		t_{SCKr}	—	20	ns	
	Output clock fall time		t_{SCKf}	—	20	ns	
	Transmit data delay time	Clock synchronous	t_{TXD}	—	40	ns	Figure 5.30
	Receive data setup time	Clock synchronous	t_{RXS}	40	—	ns	
	Receive data hold time	Clock synchronous	t_{RXH}	40	—	ns	
A/D converter	10-bit A/D converter trigger input pulse width		t_{TRGW}	1.5	—	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 5.31
	12-bit A/D converter trigger input pulse width			1.5	—		

Note 1. t_{Pcyc}: PCLK cycle

chanhvinh.com

Table 5.17 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V*1, VREFH0 = 3.0 V to AVCC0*1,
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V,
PCLK = 8 to 50 MHz,
$T_a = T_{opr}$
High drive output is selected by the drive capacity control register.

Item				Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit*2	Test Conditions
RSPI	RSPCK clock cycle	Master		t_{SPcyc}	2	4096	t_{Pcyc}	C = 30pF, Figure 5.32
		Slave			8	4096		
	RSPCK clock high pulse width	Master		t_{SPCKWH}	$(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKR} - t_{SPCKF}) / 2 - 3$	—	ns	
		Slave			$(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKR} - t_{SPCKF}) / 2$	—		
	RSPCK clock low pulse width	Master		t_{SPCKWL}	$(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKR} - t_{SPCKF}) / 2 - 3$	—	ns	
		Slave			$(t_{SPcyc} - t_{SPCKR} - t_{SPCKF}) / 2$	—		
	RSPCK clock rise/fall time	Output		t_{SPCKr}, t_{SPCKf}	—	5	ns	
		Input			—	1	µs	
	Data input setup time	Master	VCC ≥ 3.0 V	t_{SU}	15	—	ns	C = 30pF, Figure 5.33 to Figure 5.36
			VCC < 3.0 V		20	—		
		Slave			$20 - t_{Pcyc}$	—		
	Data input hold time	Master		t_H	0	—	ns	
		Slave			$20 + 2 \times t_{Pcyc}$	—		
	SSL setup time	Master		t_{LEAD}	1	8	t_{SPcyc}	
		Slave			4	—	t_{Pcyc}	
	SSL hold time	Master		t_{LAG}	1	8	t_{SPcyc}	
		Slave			4	—	t_{Pcyc}	
	Data output delay time	Master		t_{OD}	—	18	ns	
		Slave			—	$3 \times t_{Pcyc} + 40$		
	Data output hold time	Master		t_{OH}	0	—	ns	
		Slave			0	—		
	Successive transmission delay time	Master		t_{TD}	$t_{SPcyc} + 2 \times t_{Pcyc}$	$8 \times t_{SPcyc} + 2 \times t_{Pcyc}$	ns	
		Slave			$4 \times t_{Pcyc}$	—		
	MOSI and MISO rise/fall time	Output		t_{Dr}, t_{Df}	—	5	ns	
		Input			—	1	µs	
	SSL rise/fall time	Output		t_{SSLr}, t_{SSLf}	—	5	ns	
		Input			—	1	µs	
	Slave access time			t_{SA}	—	4	t_{Pcyc}	C = 30pF, Figure 5.35 and Figure 5.36
	Slave output release time			t_{REL}	—	3	t_{Pcyc}	

Note 1. When operation at 3.0 V or a lower voltage is needed, please contact a Renesas sales office.
Note 2. t_{Pcyc}: PCLK cycle

chanhvinh.com

Table 5.18 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (3)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
PCLK = 8 to 50 MHz
$T_a = T_{opr}$
High drive output is selected by the drive capacity control register.

Item		Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit*1	Test Conditions
Simple SPI	SCK clock cycle output (master)	t_{SPcyc}	4	65536	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 5.32
	SCK clock cycle input (slave)		8	65536		
	SCK clock high pulse width	t_{SPCKWH}	0.4	0.6	t_{SPcyc}	
	SCK clock low pulse width	t_{SPCKWL}	0.4	0.6	t_{SPcyc}	
	SCK clock rise/fall time	t_{SPCKr}, t_{SPCKf}	—	20	ns	
	Data input setup time	t_{SU}	40	—	ns	Figure 5.33 to Figure 5.36
	Data input hold time	t_H	40	—	ns	
	SS input setup time	t_{LEAD}	1	—	t_{SPcyc}	
	SS input hold time	t_{LAG}	1	—	t_{SPcyc}	
	Data output delay time	t_{OD}	—	40	ns	
	Data output hold time	t_{OH}	–10	—	ns	
	Data rise/fall time	t_{Dr}, t_{Df}	—	20	ns	
	SS input rise/fall time	t_{SSLr}, t_{SSLf}	—	20	ns	
	Slave access time	t_{SA}	—	5	t_{Pcyc}	Figure 5.35 and Figure 5.36
	Slave output release time	t_{REL}	—	5	t_{Pcyc}	

Note 1. t_{Pcyc}: PCLK cycle

chanhvinh.com

Table 5.19 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (4)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
PCLK = 8 to 50 MHz
$T_a = T_{opr}$
High drive output is selected by the drive capacity control register.

Item		Symbol	Min.*1,*2	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
RIIC (Standard-mode, SMBus) ICFER.FMPE = 0	SCL input cycle time	t_{SCL}	$6(12) \times t_{IICcyc} + 1300$	—	ns	Figure 5.37
	SCL input high pulse width	t_{SCLH}	$3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$	—	ns	
	SCL input low pulse width	t_{SCLL}	$3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$	—	ns	
	SCL, SDA input rise time	t_{Sr}	—	1000	ns	
	SCL, SDA input fall time	t_{Sf}	—	300	ns	
	SCL, SDA input spike pulse removal time	t_{SP}	0	$1(4) \times t_{IICcyc}$	ns	
	SDA input bus free time	t_{BUF}	$3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$	—	ns	
	Start condition input hold time	t_{STAH}	$t_{IICcyc} + 300$	—	ns	
	Restart condition input setup time	t_{STAS}	1000	—	ns	
	Stop condition input setup time	t_{STOS}	1000	—	ns	
	Data input setup time	t_{SDAS}	$t_{IICcyc} + 50$	—	ns	
	Data input hold time	t_{SDAH}	0	—	ns	
	SCL, SDA capacitive load	C_b	—	400	pF	
RIIC (Fast-mode)	SCL input cycle time	t_{SCL}	$6(12) \times t_{IICcyc} + 600$	—	ns	
	SCL input high pulse width	t_{SCLH}	$3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$	—	ns	
	SCL input low pulse width	t_{SCLL}	$3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$	—	ns	
	SCL, SDA input rise time	t_{Sr}	$20 + 0.1C_b$	300	ns	
	SCL, SDA input fall time	t_{Sf}	$20 + 0.1C_b$	300	ns	
	SCL, SDA input spike pulse removal time	t_{SP}	0	$1(4) \times t_{IICcyc}$	ns	
	SDA input bus free time	t_{BUF}	$3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 300$	—	ns	
	Start condition input hold time	t_{STAH}	$t_{IICcyc} + 300$	—	ns	
	Restart condition input setup time	t_{STAS}	300	—	ns	
	Stop condition input setup time	t_{STOS}	300	—	ns	
	Data input setup time	t_{SDAS}	$t_{IICcyc} + 50$	—	ns	
	Data input hold time	t_{SDAH}	0	—	ns	
	SCL, SDA capacitive load	C_b	—	400	pF	

Note: t_{IICcyc}: RIIC internal reference clock (IICϕ) Cycle
Note 1. The value within parentheses is applicable when the value of the ICMR3.NF[1:0] bits is 11b while the digital filter is enabled by the setting ICFER.NFE = 1.
Note 2. Cb is the total capacitance of the bus lines.

chanhvinh.com

Table 5.20 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (5)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
PCLK = 8 to 50 MHz
$T_a = T_{opr}$
High drive output is selected by the drive capacity control register.

Item		Symbol	Min.*, *2	Max.*	Unit	Test Conditions
RIIC (Fast-mode+) ICFER.FMPE = 1	SCL input cycle time	t_{SCL}	$6(12) \times t_{IICcyc} + 240$	—	ns	Figure 5.37
	SCL input high pulse width	t_{SCLH}	$3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 120$	—	ns	
	SCL input low pulse width	t_{SCLL}	$3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 120$	—	ns	
	SCL, SDA input rise time	t_{Sr}	—	120	ns	
	SCL, SDA input fall time	t_{Sf}	—	120	ns	
	SCL, SDA input spike pulse removal time	t_{SP}	0	$1(4) \times t_{IICcyc}$	ns	
	SDA input bus free time	t_{BUF}	$3(6) \times t_{IICcyc} + 120$	—	ns	
	Start condition input hold time	t_{STAH}	$t_{IICcyc} + 120$	—	ns	
	Restart condition input setup time	t_{STAS}	120	—	ns	
	Stop condition input setup time	t_{STOS}	120	—	ns	
	Data input setup time	t_{SDAS}	$t_{IICcyc} + 120$	—	ns	
	Data input hold time	t_{SDAH}	0	—	ns	
	SCL, SDA capacitive load	C_b	—	550	pF	
Simple IIC (Standard-mode)	SDA input rise time	t_{Sr}	—	1000	ns	
	SDA input fall time	t_{Sf}	—	300	ns	
	SDA input spike pulse removal time	t_{SP}	0	$4 \times t_{IICcyc}$	ns	
	Data input setup time	t_{SDAS}	250	—	ns	
	Data input hold time	t_{SDAH}	0	—	ns	
	SCL, SDA capacitive load	C_b	—	400	pF	
Simple IIC (Fast-mode)	SCL, SDA input rise time	t_{Sr}	$20 + 0.1C_b$	300	ns	
	SCL, SDA input fall time	t_{Sf}	$20 + 0.1C_b$	300	ns	
	SCL, SDA input spike pulse removal time	t_{SP}	0	$4 \times t_{IICcyc}$	ns	
	Data input setup time	t_{SDAS}	100	—	ns	
	Data input hold time	t_{SDAH}	0	—	ns	
	SCL, SDA capacitive load	C_b	—	400	pF	

Note: t_{IICcyc}: RIIC internal reference clock (IICϕ) Cycle, t_{Pcyc}: PCLK cycle
Note 1. The value in parentheses is used when ICMR3.NF[1:0] are set to 11b while a digital filter is enabled with ICFER.NFE = 1.
Note 2. Cb indicates the total capacity of the bus line.

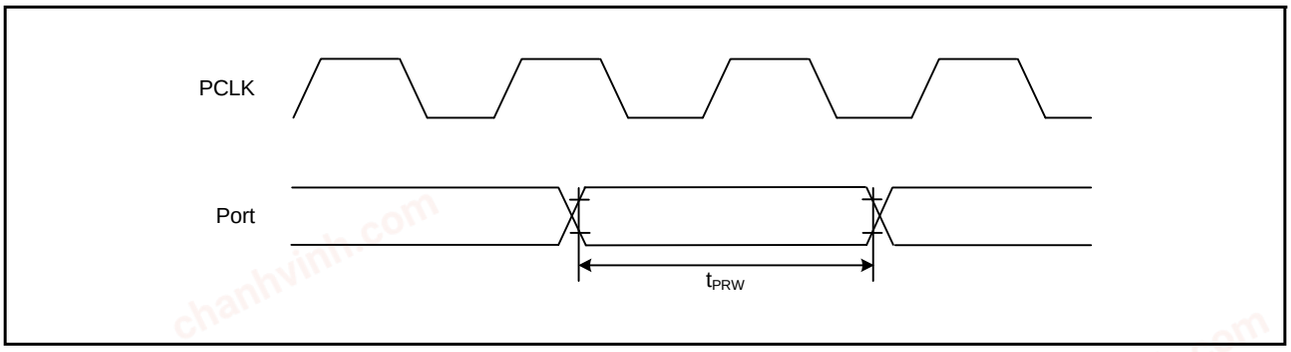


Figure 5.24 I/O Port Input Timing

chanhvinh.com

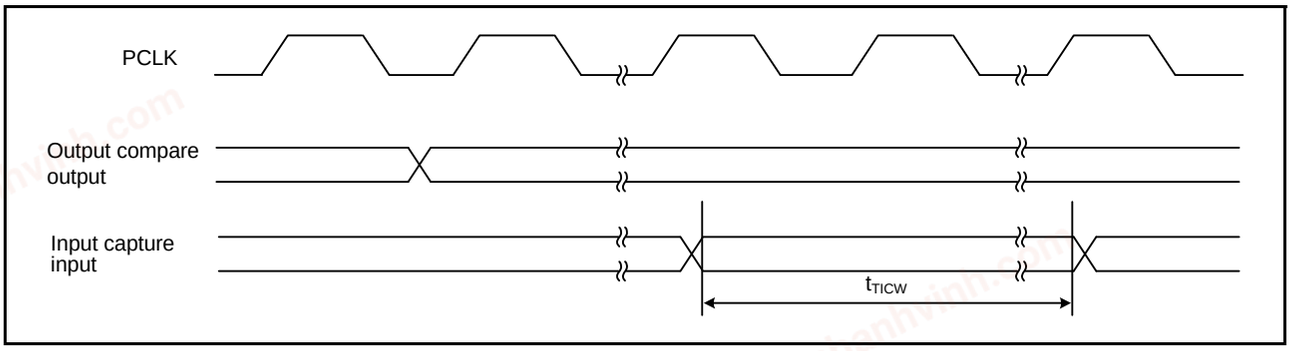


Figure 5.25 MTU Input/Output Timing

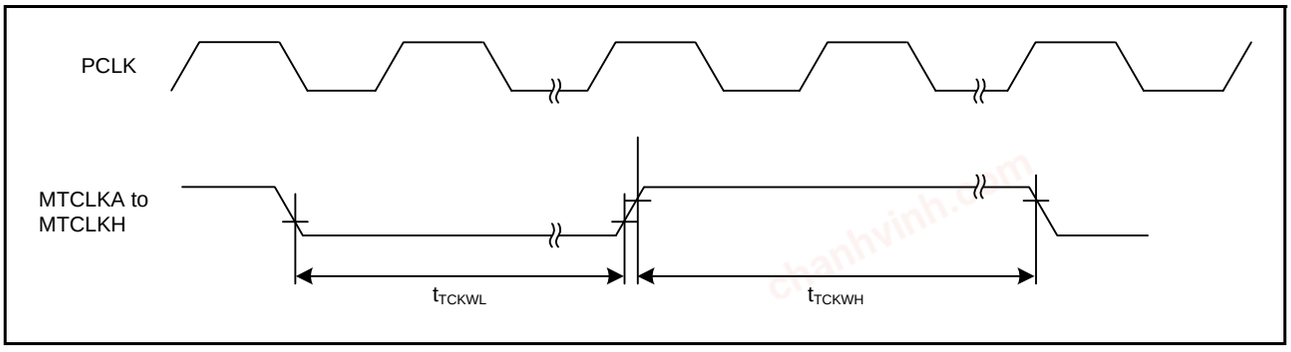


Figure 5.26 MTU Clock Input Timing

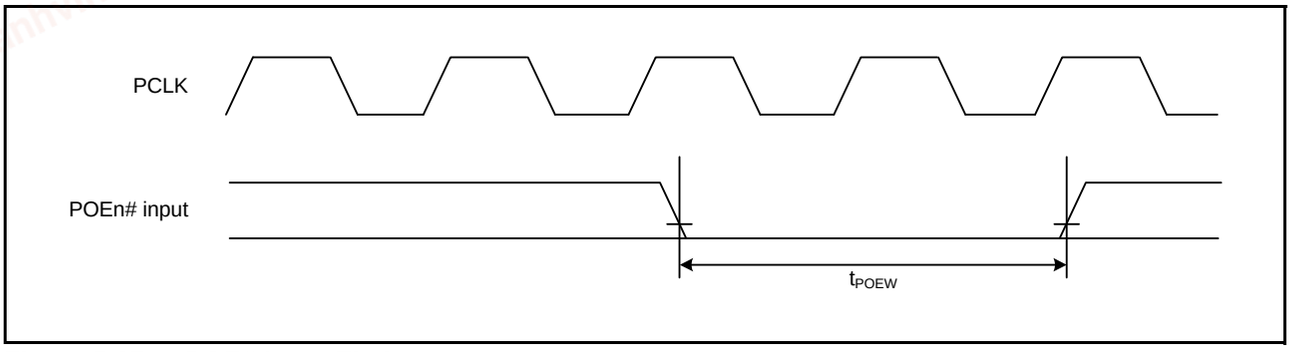


Figure 5.27 POE# Input Timing

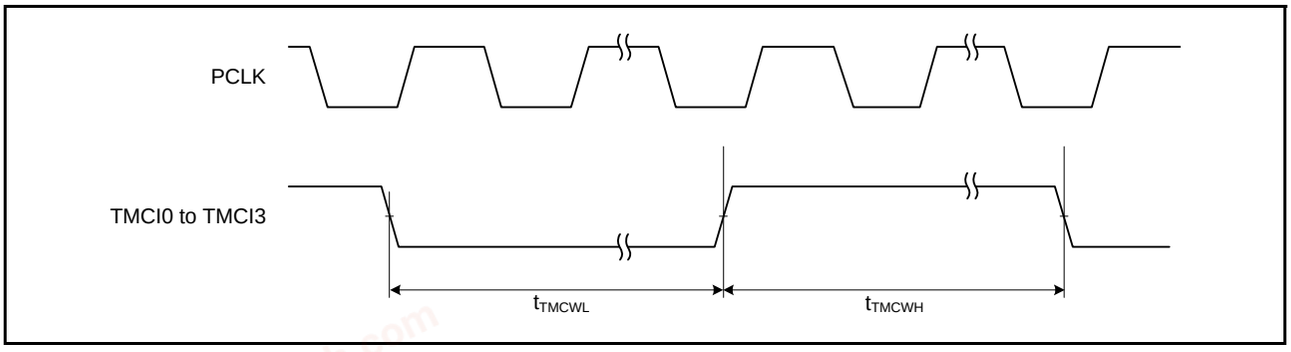


Figure 5.28 8-Bit Timer Clock Input Timing

chanhvinh.com

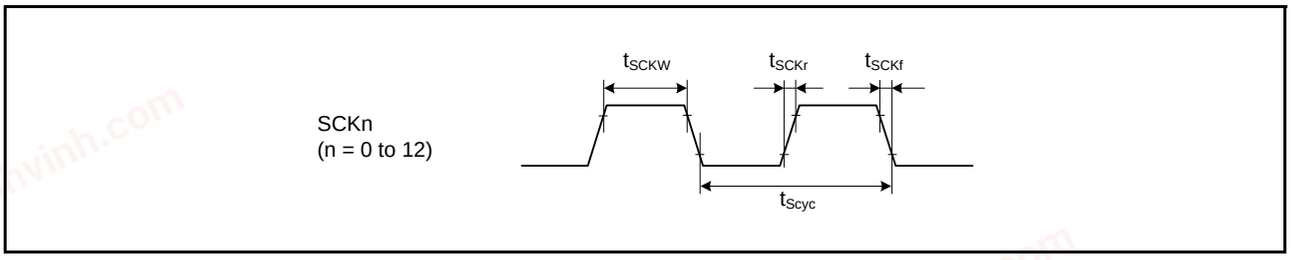


Figure 5.29 SCK Clock Input Timing

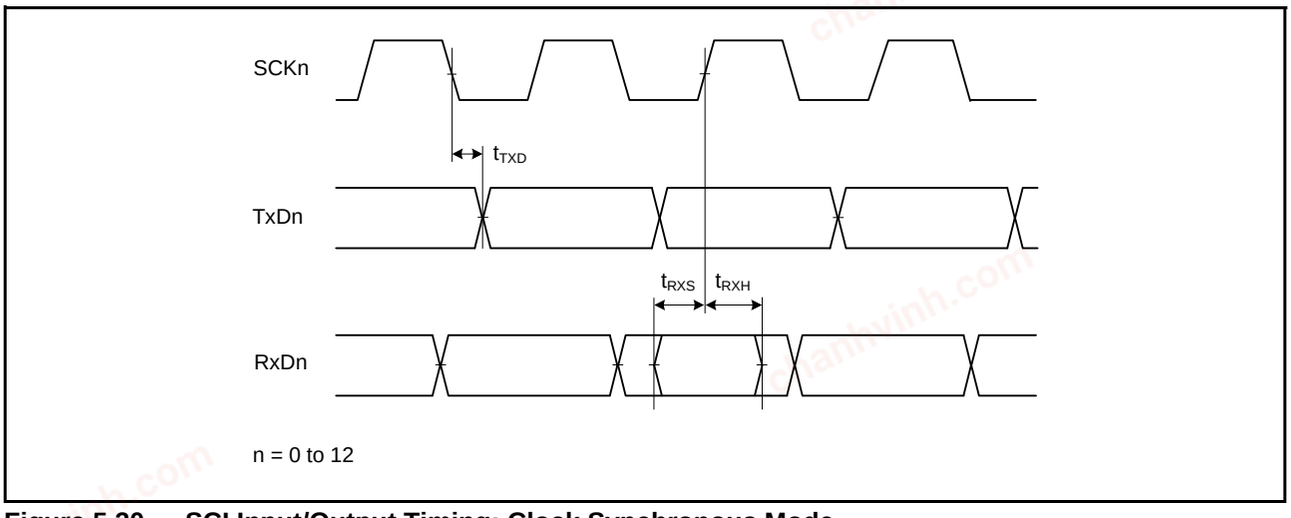


Figure 5.30 SCI Input/Output Timing: Clock Synchronous Mode

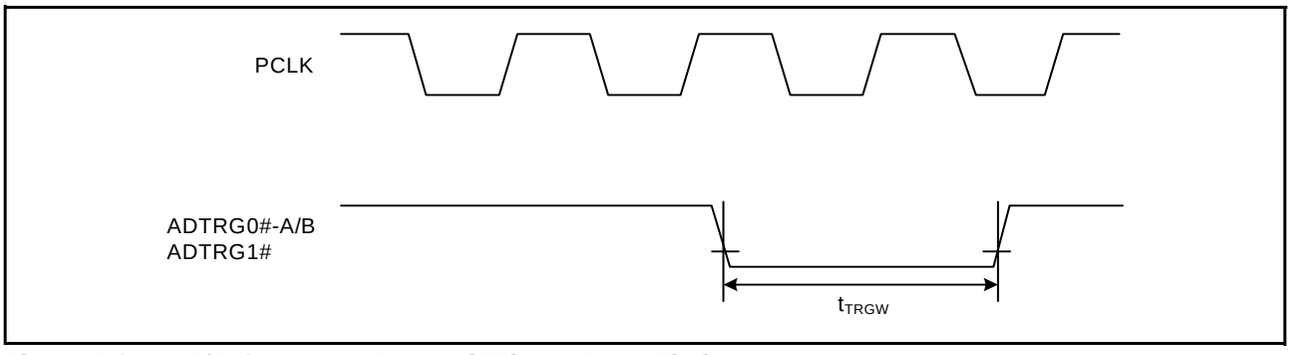


Figure 5.31 A/D Converter External Trigger Input Timing

chanhvinh.com

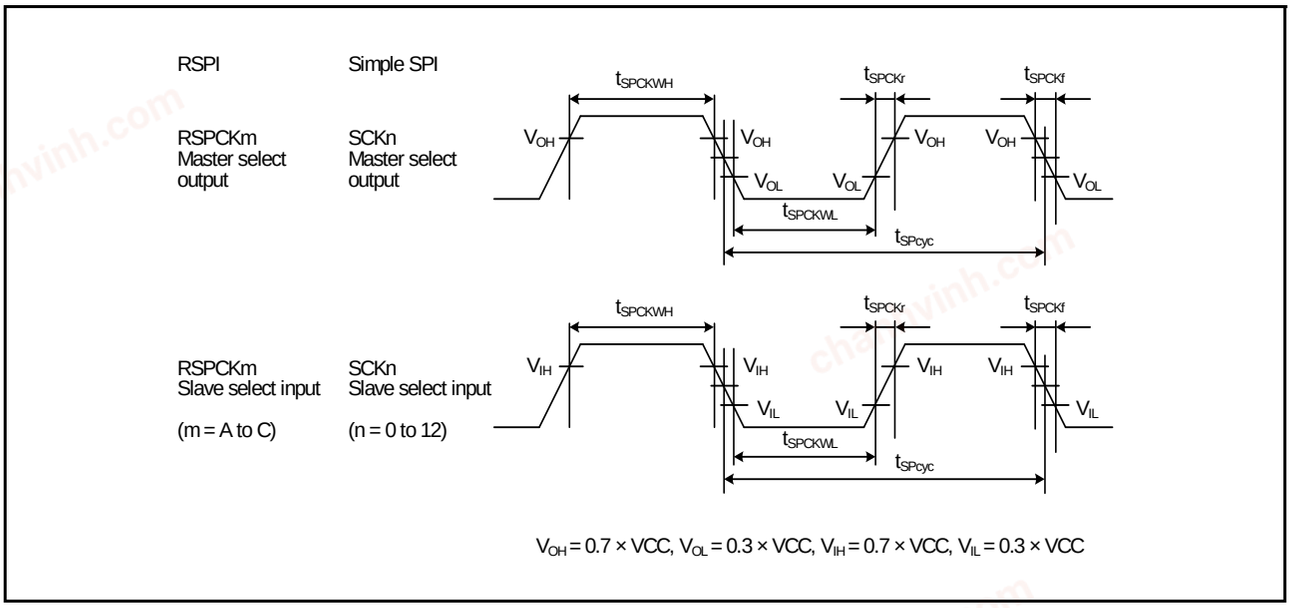


Figure 5.32 RSPI Clock Timing and Simple SPI Clock Timing

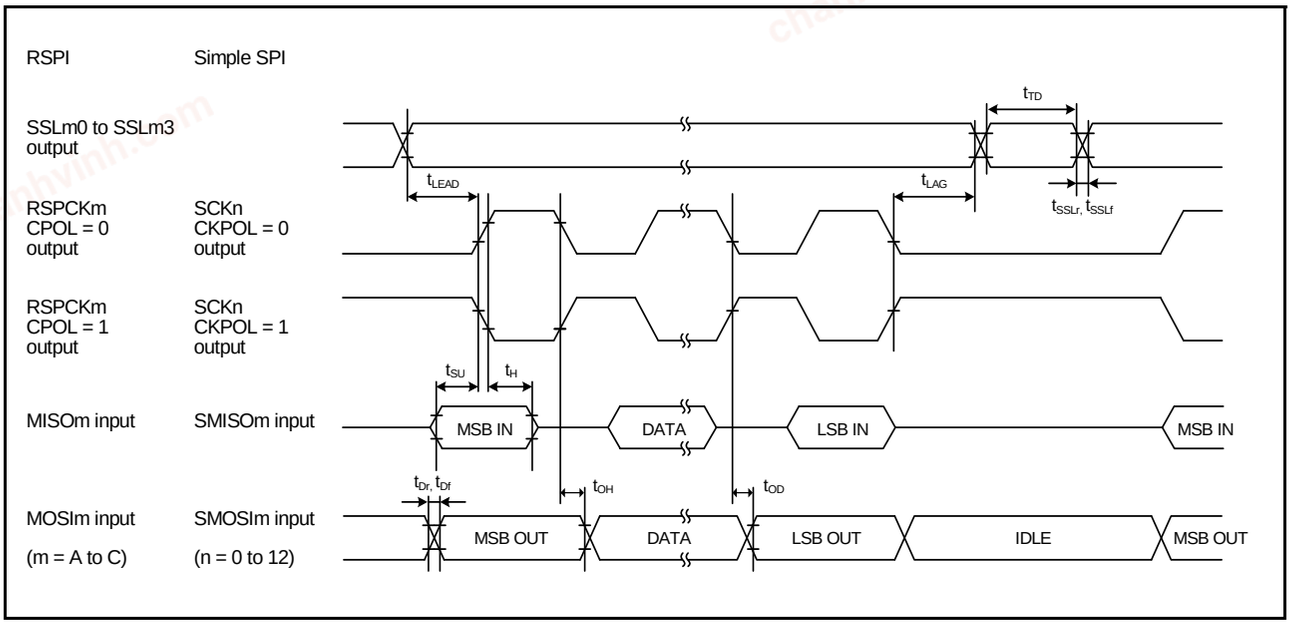


Figure 5.33 RSPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 0) and Simple SPI Timing (Master, CKPH = 1)

chanhvinh.com

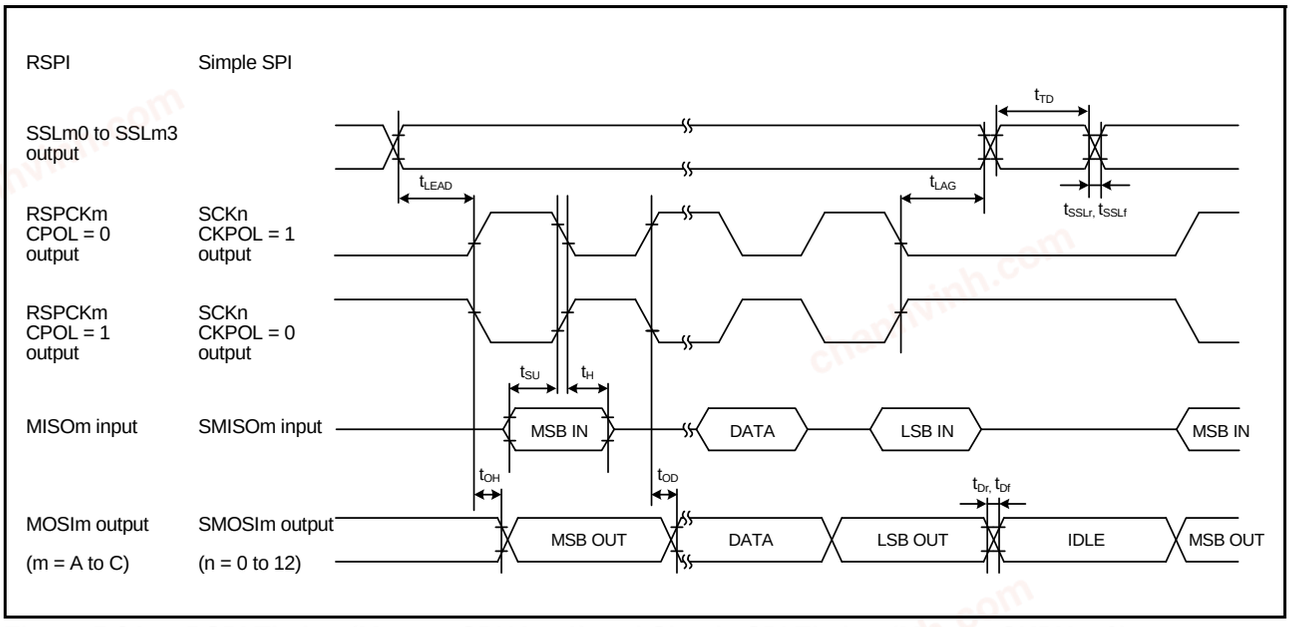


Figure 5.34 RSPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 1) and Simple SPI Timing (Master, CKPH = 0)

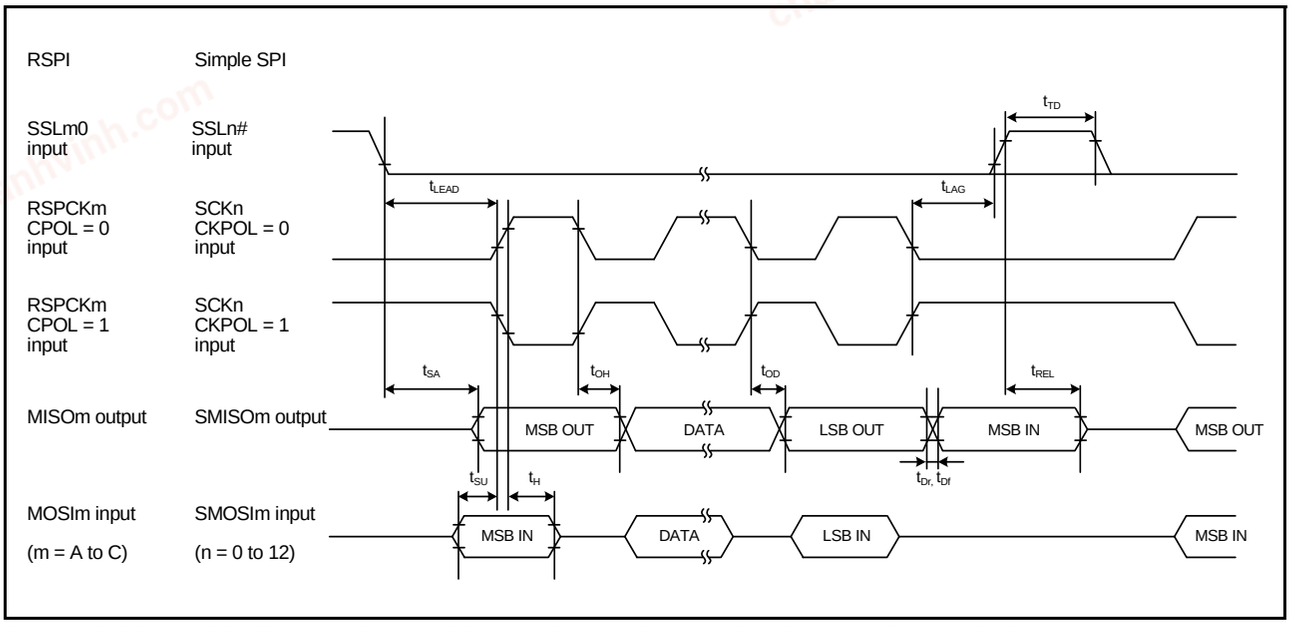


Figure 5.35 RSPI Timing (Slave, CPHA = 0) and Simple SPI Timing (Slave, CKPH = 1)

chanhvinh.com

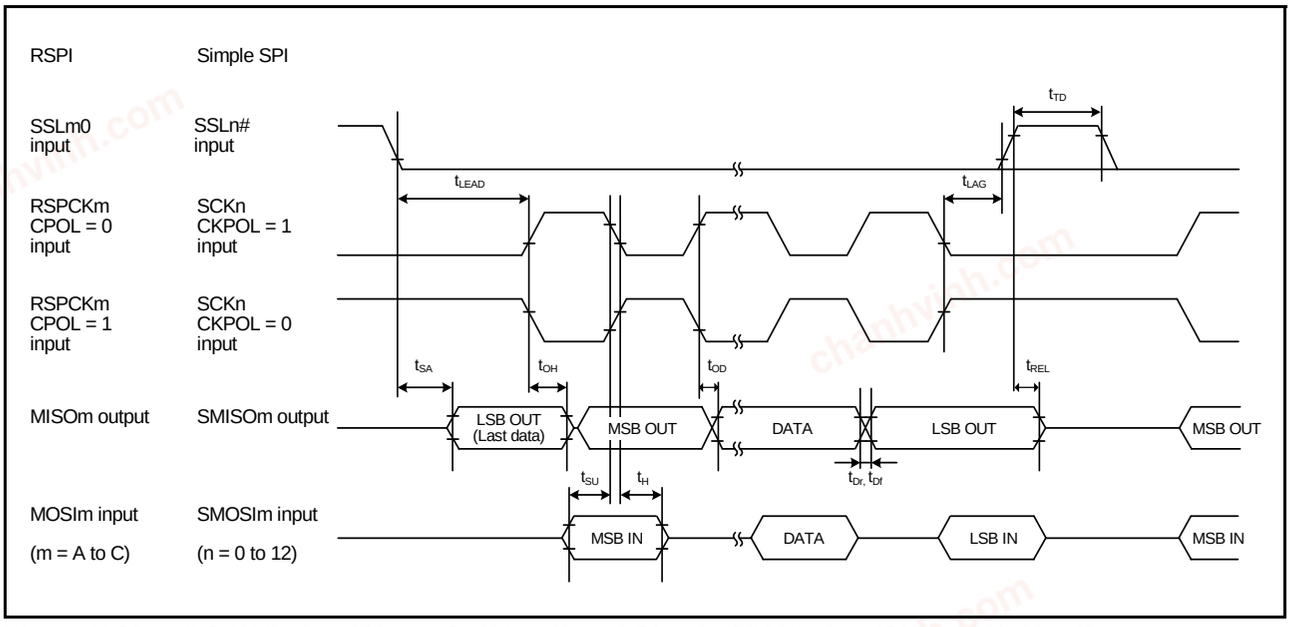
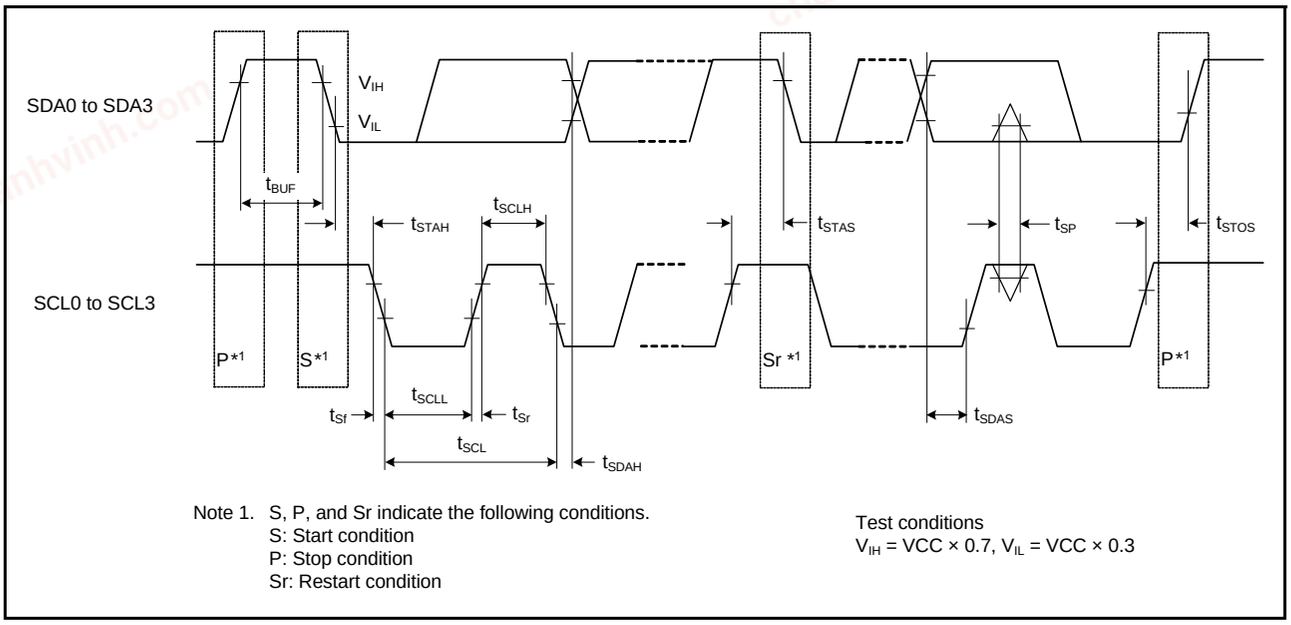


Figure 5.36 RSPI Timing (Slave, CPHA = 1) and Simple SPI Timing (Slave, CKPH = 0)



Note 1. S, P, and Sr indicate the following conditions.
S: Start condition
P: Stop condition
Sr: Restart condition

Test conditions
V_{IH} = VCC × 0.7, V_{IL} = VCC × 0.3

Figure 5.37 RIIC Bus Interface Input/Output Timing and Simple IIC Bus Interface Input/Output Timing

chanhvinh.com

5.4 USB Characteristics

Table 5.21 On-Chip USB Full-Speed Characteristics (DP and DM Pin Characteristics)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 3.0 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 3.0 V to AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
PCLK = 24 to 50 MHz
$T_a = T_{opr}$
High drive output is selected by the drive capacity control register.

Item		Symbol	Min.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions	
Input characteristics	Input high level voltage	V_{IH}	2.0	—	V		
	Input low level voltage	V_{IL}	—	0.8	V		
	Differential input sensitivity	V_{DI}	0.2	—	V	| DP – DM |	
	Differential common mode range	V_{CM}	0.8	2.5	V		
Output characteristics	Output high level voltage	V_{OH}	2.8	3.6	V	I_{OH} = –200 µA	
	Output low level voltage	V_{OL}	0.0	0.3	V	I_{OL} = 2 mA	
	Cross-over voltage	V_{CRS}	1.3	2.0	V		Figure 5.38
	Rise time	t_{Lr}	4	20	ns		
	Fall time	t_{Lf}	4	20	ns		
	Rise/fall time ratio	t_{Lr} / t_{Lf}	90	111.11	%	t_{Lr} / t_{Lf}	
	Output resistance	Z_{DRV}	28	44	Ω	Rs = 22 Ω included	

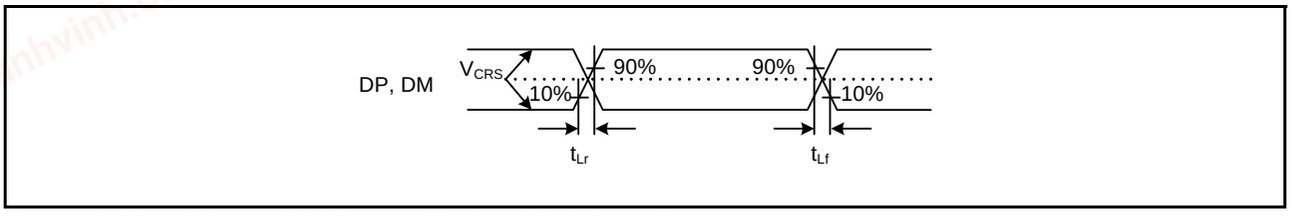


Figure 5.38 DP and DM Output Timing (Full-Speed)

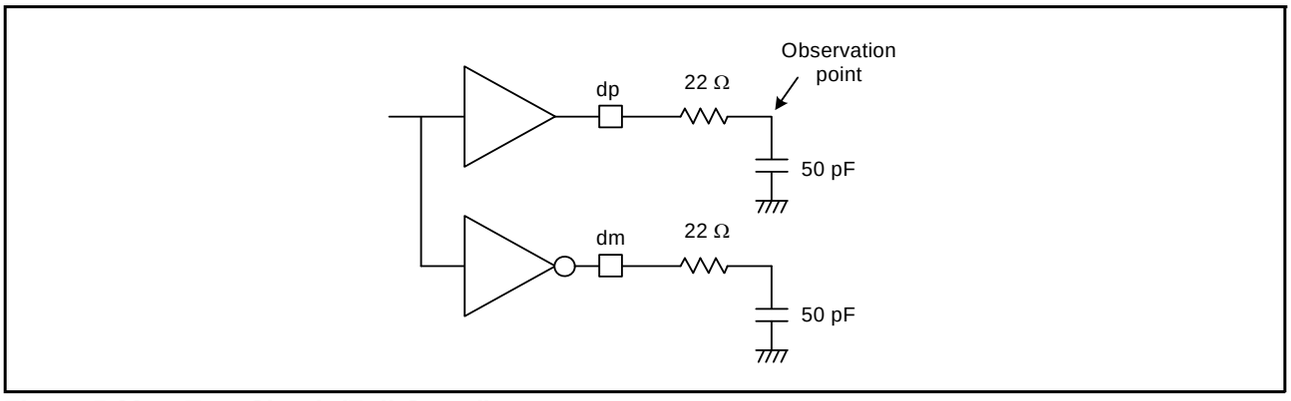


Figure 5.39 Test Circuit (Full-Speed)

chanhvinh.com

5.5 A/D Conversion Characteristics

Table 5.22 10-Bit A/D Conversion Characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
PCLK = 8 to 50 MHz
$T_a = T_{opr}$

Item			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Resolution			10	10	10	Bit	
Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLK = 50 MHz)	With 0.1-µF external capacitor	When the capacitor is charged enough*2	3.0 (2.5)*3	—	—	µs	Sampling in 125 states
	Without 0.1-µF external capacitor	Permissible signal source impedance (max.) = 1.0 kΩ, VCC ≥ 3.0 V	1.5 (1.0)*3	—	—		Sampling in 50 states
		Permissible signal source impedance (max.) = 1.0 kΩ, VCC ≥ 2.7 V	3.5 (3.0)*3	—	—		Sampling in 150 states
		Permissible signal source impedance (max.) = 5.0 kΩ, VCC ≥ 3.0 V	2.0 (1.5)*3	—	—		Sampling in 75 states
		Permissible signal source impedance (max.) = 5.0 kΩ, VCC ≥ 2.7 V	4.0 (3.5)*3	—	—		Sampling in 175 states
Analog input capacitance			—	—	6.0	pF	
Offset error			—	±1.5	±3.0	LSB	
Full-scale error			—	±1.5	±3.0	LSB	
Quantization error			—	±0.5	—	LSB	
Absolute accuracy			—	±1.5	±3.0	LSB	
DNL differential nonlinearity error			—	±0.5	±1.0	LSB	
INL integral nonlinearity error			—	±1.5	±3.0	LSB	

Note: The above specification values apply when there is no access to the external bus during A/D conversion. If access proceeds during A/D conversion, values may not fall within the above ranges.
Note 1. The conversion time includes the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.
Note 2. The scanning is not supported.
Note 3. The value in parentheses indicates the sampling time.

chanhvinh.com

Table 5.23 12-Bit A/D Conversion Characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
PCLK = 8 to 50 MHz
$T_a = T_{opr}$

Item			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Resolution			12	12	12	Bit	
Conversion time*1 (Operation at PCLK = 50 MHz)	AN0 to AN7	Permissible signal source impedance (max.) = 1.0 kΩ	1.0 (0.4)*2	—	—	µs	Sampling in 20 states
	Other channels	Permissible signal source impedance (max.) = 1.0 kΩ, AVCC ≥ 3.0 V	2.0 (1.4)*2	—	—	µs	Sampling in 70 states
		Permissible signal source impedance (max.) = 1.0 kΩ, AVCC ≥ 2.7 V	5.6 (5.0)*2	—	—	µs	Sampling in 250 states
Analog input capacitance			—	—	30	pF	
Offset error			—	±2.0	±7.5	LSB	
Full-scale error			—	±2.0	±7.5	LSB	
Quantization error			—	±0.5	—	LSB	
Absolute accuracy			—	±2.5	±8.0	LSB	
DNL differential nonlinearity error			—	±2.0	±4.0	LSB	
INL integral nonlinearity error			—	±2.0	±4.0	LSB	

Note: The above specification values apply when there is no access to the external bus during A/D conversion. If access proceeds during A/D conversion, values may not fall within the above ranges.
Note 1. The conversion time includes the sampling time and the comparison time. As the test conditions, the number of sampling states is indicated.
Note 2. The value in parentheses indicates the sampling time.

Table 5.24 A/D Internal Reference Voltage Characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
PCLK = 8 to 50 MHz
$T_a = T_{opr}$

Item	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
A/D Internal reference voltage	1.45	1.50	1.55	V	

chanhvinh.com

5.6 D/A Conversion Characteristics

Table 5.25 D/A Conversion Characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to VCC
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
$T_a = T_{opr}$

Item	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Resolution	10	10	10	Bit	
Conversion time	—	—	3.0	µs	20-pF capacitive load
Absolute accuracy	—	±2.0	±4.0	LSB	2-MΩ resistive load
	—	—	±3.0	LSB	4-MΩ resistive load
	—	—	±2.0	LSB	10-MΩ resistive load
RO output resistance	—	3.6	—	kΩ	

5.7 Temperature Sensor Characteristics

Table 5.26 Temperature Sensor Characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to VCC
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
$T_a = T_{opr}$

Item	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Relative accuracy	—	±1	—	°C	
Temperature slope	—	4.1	—	mV/°C	
Output voltage (@25°C)	—	1.26	—	V	
Temperature sensor start time	—	—	30	µs	
Sampling time	—	—	5	µs	

chanhvinh.com

5.8 Power-on Reset Circuit and Voltage Detection Circuit Characteristics

Table 5.27 Power-on Reset Circuit and Voltage Detection Circuit Characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = V_{BATT} = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
$T_a = T_{opr}$

Item			Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Voltage detection level	Power-on reset (POR)	Low power consumption function disabled	V_{POR}	2.5	2.6	2.7	V	Figure 5.40
		Low power consumption function enabled		2.0	2.35	2.7		
	Voltage detection circuit (LVD0)		V_{det0}	2.7	2.80	2.9		Figure 5.41
	Voltage detection circuit (LVD1)		V_{det1_A}	2.75	2.95	3.15		
	Voltage detection circuit (LVD2)		V_{det2_A}	2.75	2.95	3.15		
Internal reset time	Power-on reset time		t_{POR}	—	4.6	—	ms	Figure 5.40
	LVD0 reset time		t_{LVD0}	—	4.6	—		Figure 5.41
	LVD1 reset time		t_{LVD1}	—	0.9	—		Figure 5.42
	LVD2 reset time		t_{LVD2}	—	0.9	—		Figure 5.43
Minimum VCC down time			t_{VOFF}	200	—	—	µs	Figure 5.40 and Figure 5.41
Response delay time			t_{det}	—	—	200	µs	Figure 5.40 to Figure 5.43
LVD operation stabilization time (after LVD is enabled)			$Td_{(E-A)}$	—	—	3	µs	Figure 5.42 and Figure 5.43
Hysteresis width (LVD1 and LVD2)			V_{LVH}	—	80	—	mV	

Note: The minimum VCC down time indicates the time when VCC is below the minimum value of voltage detection levels V_{POR}, V_{det1}, and V_{det2} for the POR/ LVD.

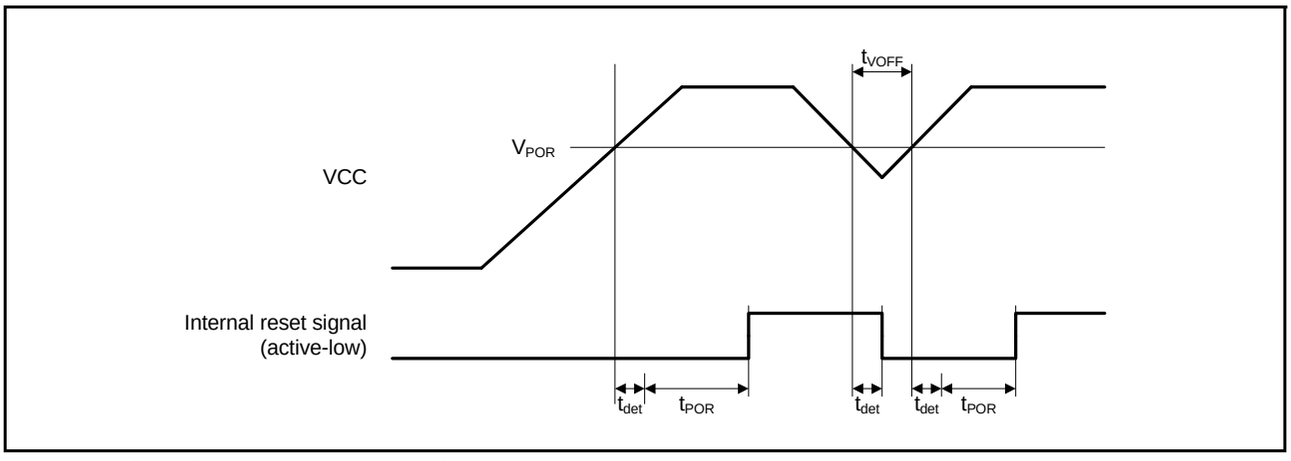


Figure 5.40 Power-on Reset Timing

chanhvinh.com

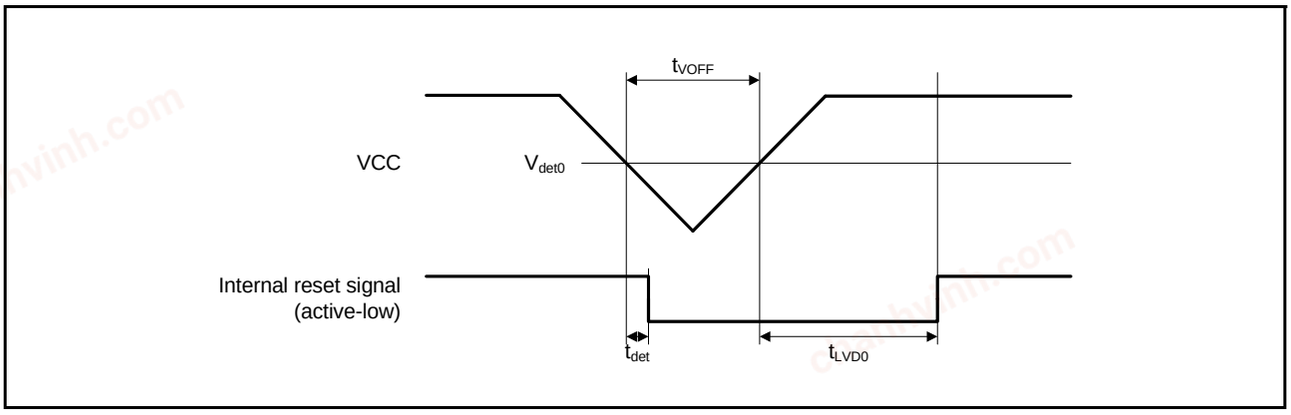


Figure 5.41 Voltage Detection Circuit Timing (V_{det0})

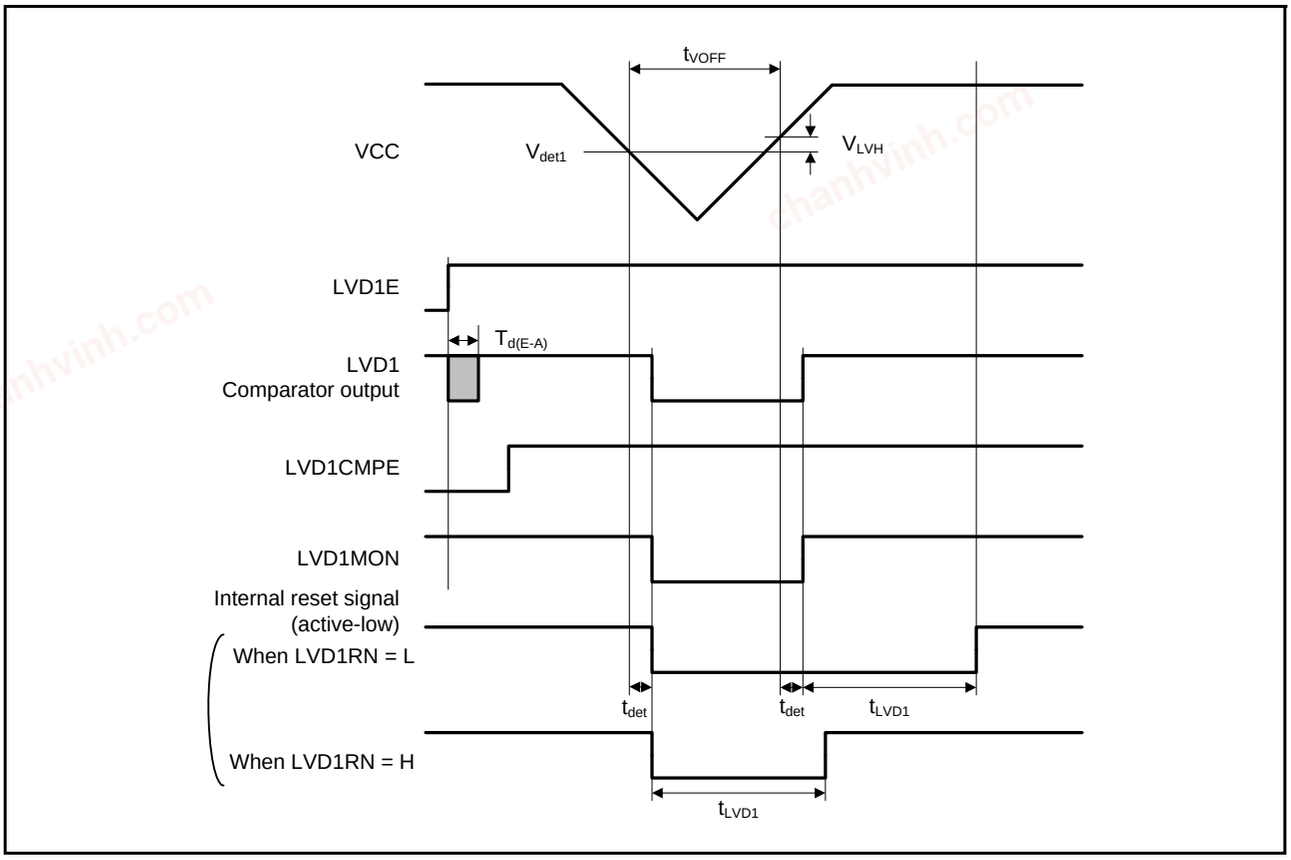


Figure 5.42 Voltage Detection Circuit Timing (V_{det1})

chanhvinh.com

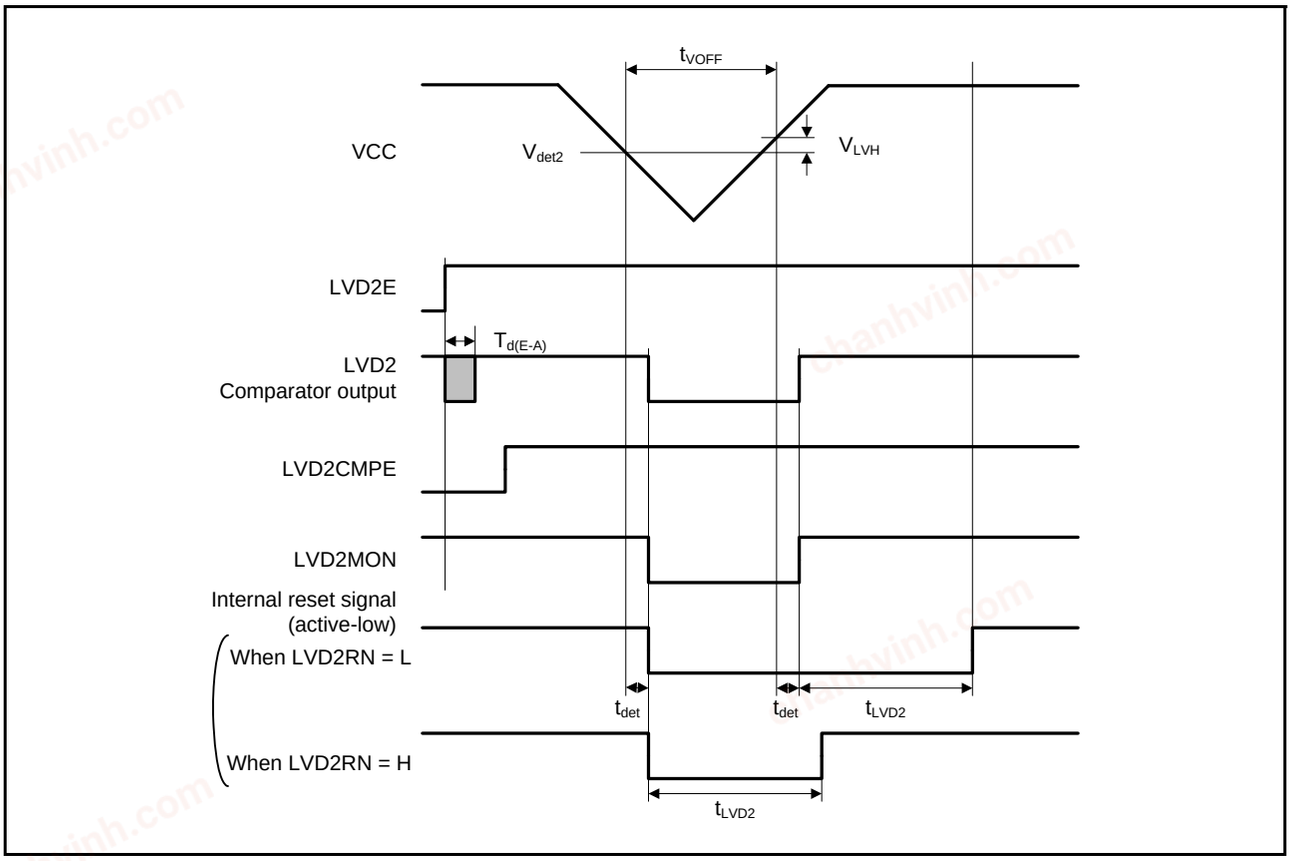


Figure 5.43 Voltage Detection Circuit Timing (V_{det2})

chanhvinh.com

5.9 Oscillation Stop Detection Timing

Table 5.28 Oscillation Stop Detection Circuit Characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = V_{BATT} = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
$T_a = T_{opr}$

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Detection time	t_{dr}	—	—	1	ms	Figure 5.44

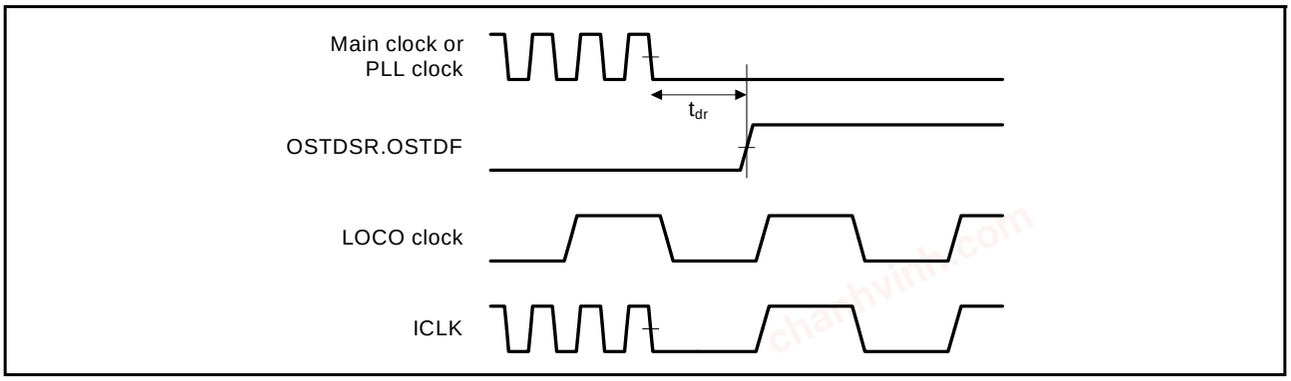


Figure 5.44 Oscillation Stop Detection Timing

chanhvinh.com

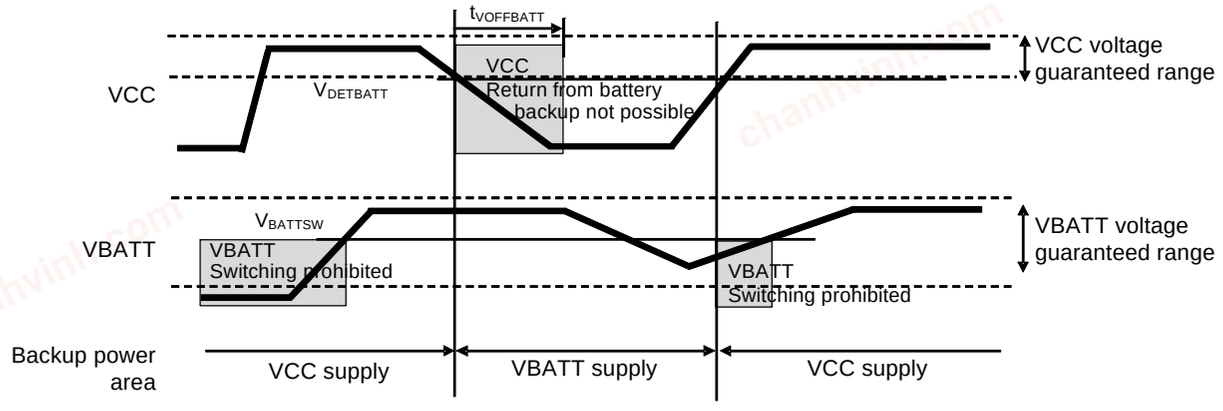
5.10 Battery Backup Function Characteristics

Table 5.29 Battery Backup Function Characteristics

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0, V_{BATT} = 2.3 to 3.6 V
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
$T_a = T_{opr}$

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Voltage level for switching to battery backup	$V_{DETBATT}$	2.50	2.60	2.70	V	Figure 5.45
Lower-limit VBATT voltage for power supply switching due to VCC voltage drop	V_{BATTSW}	2.70	—	—		
VCC-off period for starting power supply switching	$t_{VOFFBATT}$	200	—	—	µs	

Note: The VCC-off period for starting power supply switching indicates the period in which VCC is below the minimum value of the voltage level for switching to battery backup ($V_{DETBATT}$).



Note. When VCC falls below $V_{DETBATT}$, the voltage for switching to battery backup, make sure that VCC does not rise above $V_{DETBATT}$ during the VCC-off period required to start switching between power supplies.

The VBATT voltage when the supplied power source switches from Vcc to V_{BATT} should not be lower than V_{BATTSW}, the lower-limit VBATT voltage for switching between power supplies due to a drop in the VCC voltage.

Figure 5.45 Battery Backup Function Characteristics

chanhvinh.com

5.11 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics

Table 5.30 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics (1)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation: $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Reprogram/erase cycle*1	N_{PEC}	1000	—	—	Times	
Data hold time	t_{DRP}	30*2	—	—	Year	Ta = +85°C

Note 1. Definition of reprogram/erase cycle:
The reprogram/erase cycle is the number of erasing for each block. When the reprogram/erase cycle is n times (n = 1000), erasing can be performed n times for each block. For instance, when 256-byte programming is performed 16 times for different addresses in 4-Kbyte block and then the entire block is erased, the reprogram/erase cycle is counted as one. However, programming the same address for several times as one erasing is not enabled (overwriting is prohibited).
Note 2. The value is obtained from the reliability test.

Table 5.31 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics (2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation: $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item		Symbol	FCLK = 4 MHz			20 MHz ≤ FCLK ≤ 50 MHz			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Programming time $N_{PEC} \leq 100$ times	128 bytes	t_{P128}	—	2.8	28	—	1	10	ms
	4 Kbytes	t_{P4K}	—	63	140	—	23	50	ms
	16 Kbytes	t_{P16K}	—	252	560	—	90	200	ms
Programming time $N_{PEC} > 100$ times	128 bytes	t_{P128}	—	3.4	33.6	—	1.2	12	ms
	4 Kbytes	t_{P4K}	—	75.6	168	—	27.6	60	ms
	16 Kbytes	t_{P16K}	—	302.4	672	—	108	240	ms
Erasure time $N_{PEC} \leq 100$ times	4 Kbytes	t_{E4K}	—	50	120	—	25	60	ms
	16 Kbytes	t_{E16K}	—	200	480	—	100	240	ms
Erasure time $N_{PEC} > 100$ times	4 Kbytes	t_{E4K}	—	60	144	—	30	72	ms
	16 Kbytes	t_{E16K}	—	240	576	—	120	288	ms
Suspend delay time during programming		t_{SPD}	—	—	400	—	—	120	µs
First suspend delay time during erasure (in suspend priority mode)		t_{SESD1}	—	—	300	—	—	120	µs
Second suspend delay time during erasure (in suspend priority mode)		t_{SESD2}	—	—	1.7	—	—	1.7	ms
Suspend delay time during erasure (in erasure priority mode)		t_{SEED}	—	—	1.7	—	—	1.7	ms
FCU reset time		t_{FCUR}	35	—	—	35	—	—	µs

chanhvinh.com

5.12 E² Flash Characteristics

Table 5.32 E² Flash Characteristics (1)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation: $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item	Symbol	Min.	Typ.	Max.	Unit	Test Conditions
Reprogram/erase cycle*1	N_{DPEC}	100000	—	—	Times	
Data hold time	t_{DDRP}	30*2	—	—	Year	Ta = +85°C

Note 1. Definition of reprogram/erase cycle:
The reprogram/erase cycle is the number of erasing for each block. When the reprogram/erase cycle is n times (n = 100000), erasing can be performed n times for each block. For instance, when 128-byte programming is performed 16 times for different addresses in 2-Kbyte block and then the entire block is erased, the reprogram/erase cycle is counted as one. However, programming the same address for several times as one erasing is not enabled (overwriting is prohibited).
Note 2. This value is based on the result of the reliability test.

Table 5.33 E² Flash Characteristics (2)

Conditions: VCC = AVCC0 = VREFH = VCC_USB = 2.7 to 3.6 V, VREFH0 = 2.7 V to AVCC0
VSS = AVSS0 = VREFL/VREFL0 = VSS_USB = 0 V
Temperature range for the programming/erasure operation: $T_a = T_{opr}$

Item		Symbol	FCLK = 4 MHz			20 MHz ≤ FCLK ≤ 50 MHz			Unit
			Min.	Typ.	Max.	Min.	Typ.	Max.	
Programming time $N_{DPEC} \leq 100$ times	2 bytes	t_{DP2}	—	0.7	6	—	0.25	2	ms
Programming time $N_{DPEC} > 100$ times	2 bytes	t_{DP2}	—	0.7	6	—	0.25	2	ms
Erasure time $N_{DPEC} \leq 100$ times	32 bytes	t_{DE32}	—	4	40	—	2	20	ms
Erasure time $N_{DPEC} > 100$ times	32 bytes	t_{DE32}	—	7	40	—	4	20	ms
Blank check time	2 bytes	t_{DBC2}	—	—	100	—	—	30	µs
Suspend delay time during programming		t_{DSPD}	—	—	250	—	—	120	µs
First suspend delay time during erasure (in suspend priority mode)		t_{DSESD1}	—	—	250	—	—	120	µs
Second suspend delay time during erasure (in suspend priority mode)		t_{DSESD2}	—	—	500	—	—	300	µs
Suspend delay time during erasure (in erasure priority mode)		t_{DSEED}	—	—	500	—	—	300	µs

chanhvinh.com

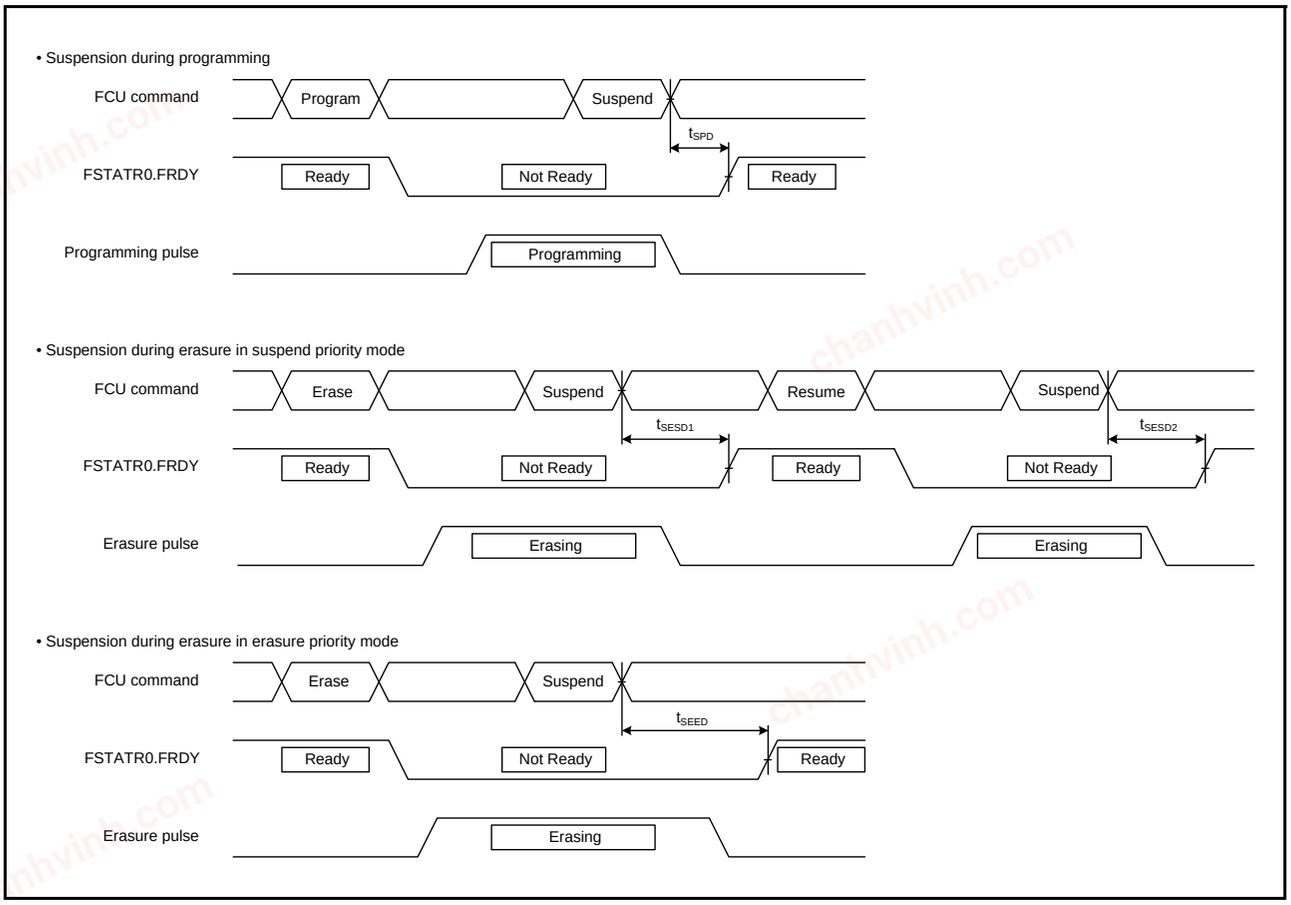


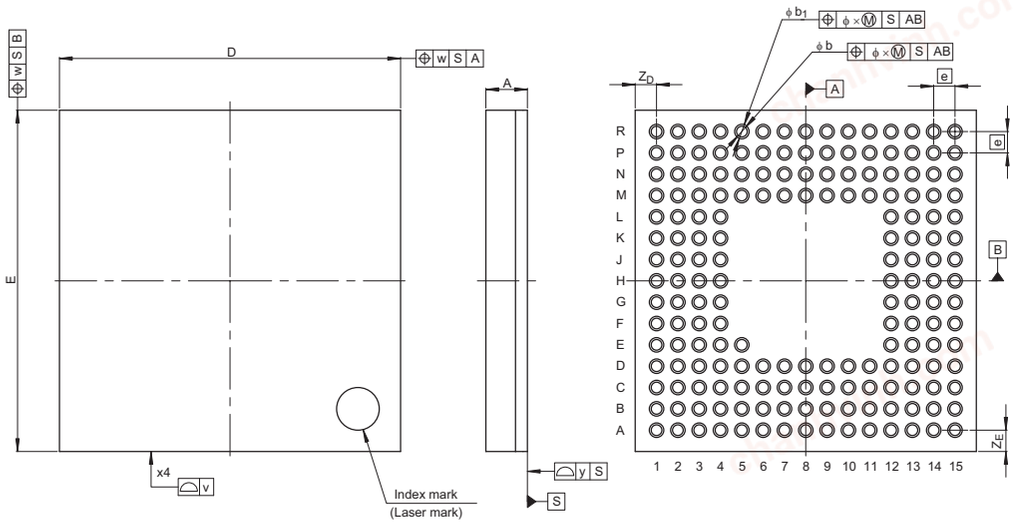
Figure 5.46 Flash Memory Program/Erase Suspend Timing

chanhvinh.com

Appendix 1. Package Dimensions

Information on the latest version of the package dimensions or mountings has been displayed in “Packages” on Renesas Electronics Corporation website.

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS[Typ.]
P-TFLGA177-8x8-0.50	PTLG0177KA-A	177F0E-A	0.2g

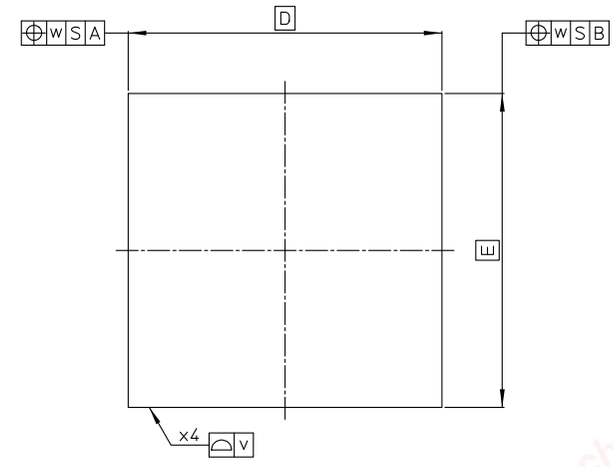


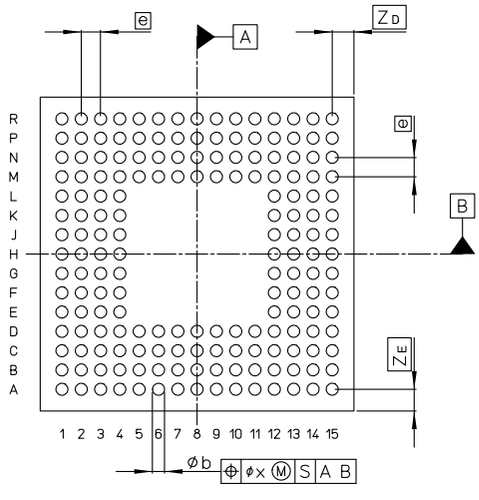
Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	—	8.0	—
E	—	8.0	—
v	—	—	0.15
w	—	—	0.20
A	—	—	1.05
e	—	0.5	—
b	0.21	0.25	0.29
b_1	0.29	0.34	0.39
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.08
Z_D	—	0.5	—
Z_E	—	0.5	—

Figure A 177-Pin TFLGA (PTLG0177KA-A)

chanhvinh.com

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS[Typ.]
P-LFBGA176-13x13-0.80	PLBG0176GA-A	BP-176/BP-176V	0.45g



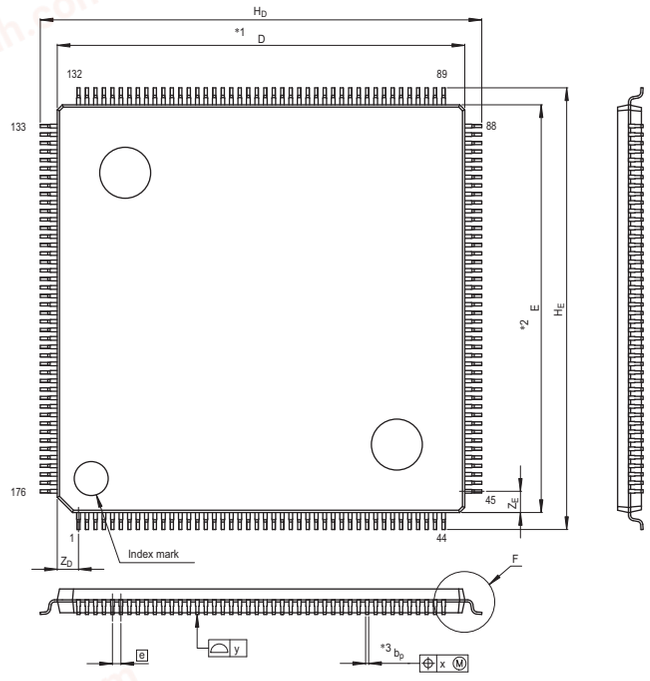


Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	—	13.0	—
E	—	13.0	—
v	—	—	0.15
w	—	—	0.20
A	—	—	1.40
A_1	0.35	0.40	0.45
e	—	0.80	—
b	0.45	0.50	0.55
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.10
y_1	—	—	0.2
S_D	—	—	—
S_E	—	—	—
Z_D	—	0.90	—
Z_E	—	0.90	—

Figure B 176-Pin LFBGA (PLBG0176GA-A)

chanhvinh.com

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS[Typ.]
P-LQFP176-24x24-0.50	PLQP0176KB-A	176P6Q-A / FP-176E / FP-176EV	1.8g



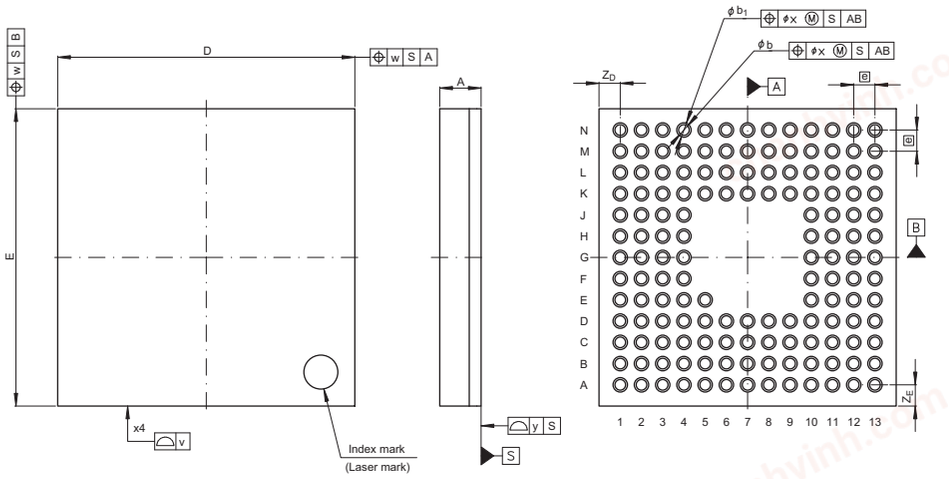
NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.

Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	23.9	24.0	24.1
E	23.9	24.0	24.1
A_2	—	1.4	—
H_D	25.8	26.0	26.2
H_E	25.8	26.0	26.2
A	—	—	1.7
A_1	0.05	0.1	0.15
b_p	0.15	0.20	0.25
b_1	—	0.18	—
c	0.09	0.145	0.20
c_1	—	0.125	—
θ	0°	—	8°
e	—	0.5	—
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.10
Z_D	—	1.25	—
Z_E	—	1.25	—
L	0.35	0.5	0.65
L_1	—	1.0	—

Figure C 176-Pin LQFP (PLQP0176KB-A)

chanhvinh.com

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS[Typ.]
P-TFLGA145-7x7-0.50	PTLG0145KA-A	145F0G	0.1g

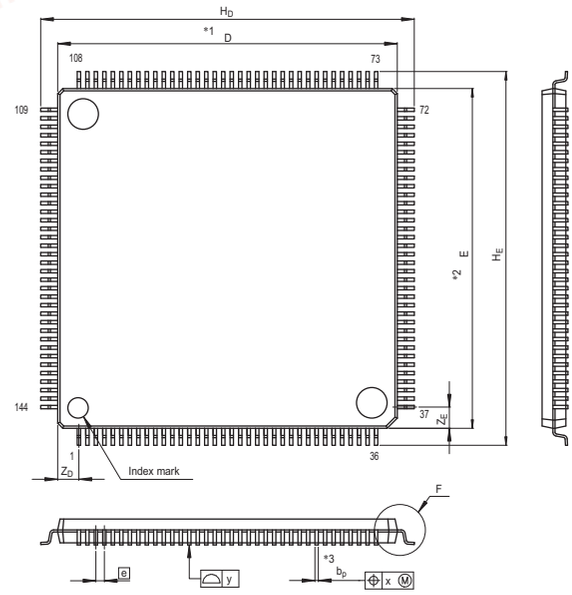


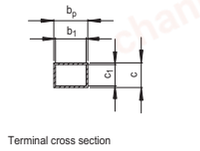
Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	—	7.0	—
E	—	7.0	—
v	—	—	0.15
w	—	—	0.20
A	—	—	1.05
e	—	0.5	—
b	0.21	0.25	0.29
b_1	0.29	0.34	0.39
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.10
Z_D	—	0.5	—
Z_E	—	0.5	—

Figure D 145-Pin TFLGA (PTLG0145KA-A)

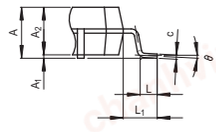
chanhvinh.com

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS[Typ.]
P-LQFP144-20x20-0.50	PLQP0144KA-A	144P6Q-A / FP-144L / FP-144LV	1.2g





Terminal cross section



Detail F

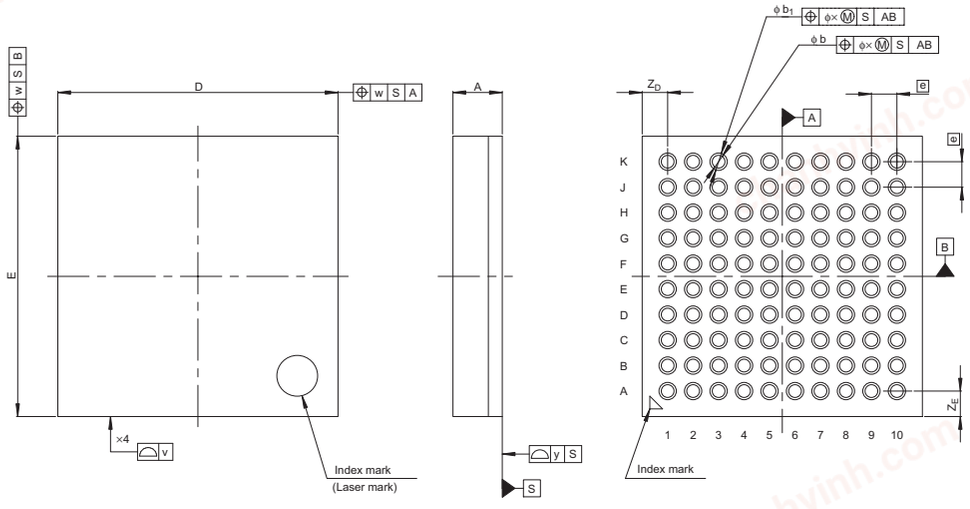
NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.

Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	19.9	20.0	20.1
E	19.9	20.0	20.1
A_2	—	1.4	—
H_D	21.8	22.0	22.2
H_E	21.8	22.0	22.2
A	—	—	1.7
A_1	0.05	0.1	0.15
b_p	0.17	0.22	0.27
b_1	—	0.20	—
c	0.09	0.145	0.20
c_1	—	0.125	—
θ	0°	—	8°
e	—	0.5	—
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.10
Z_D	—	1.25	—
Z_E	—	1.25	—
L	0.35	0.5	0.65
L_1	—	1.0	—

Figure E 144-Pin LQFP (PLQP0144KA-A)

chanhvinh.com

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS[Typ.]
P-TFLGA100-5.5x5.5-0.50	PTLG0100KA-A	100F0M	0.1g

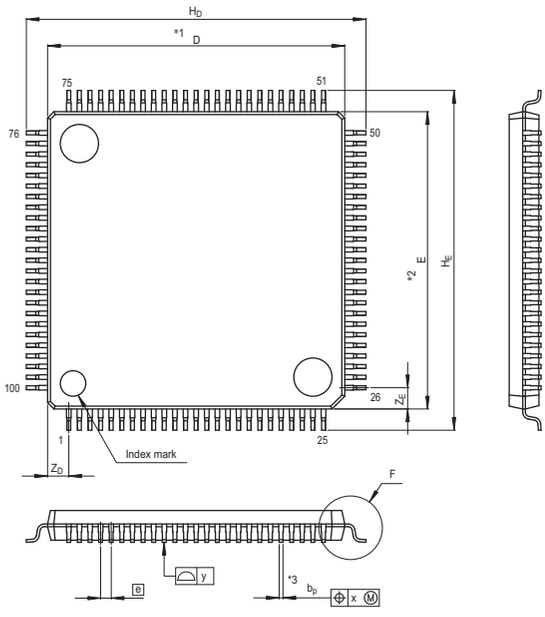


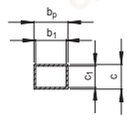
Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	—	5.5	—
E	—	5.5	—
v	—	—	0.15
w	—	—	0.20
A	—	—	1.05
e	—	0.5	—
b	0.21	0.25	0.29
b_1	0.29	0.34	0.39
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.10
Z_D	—	0.5	—
Z_E	—	0.5	—

Figure F 100-Pin TFLGA (PTLG0100KA-A)

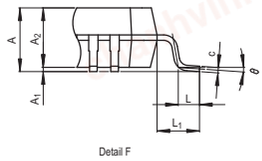
chanhvinh.com

JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS[Typ.]
P-LQFP100-14x14-0.50	PLQP0100KB-A	100P6Q-A / FP-100U / FP-100UV	0.6g





Terminal cross section



Detail F

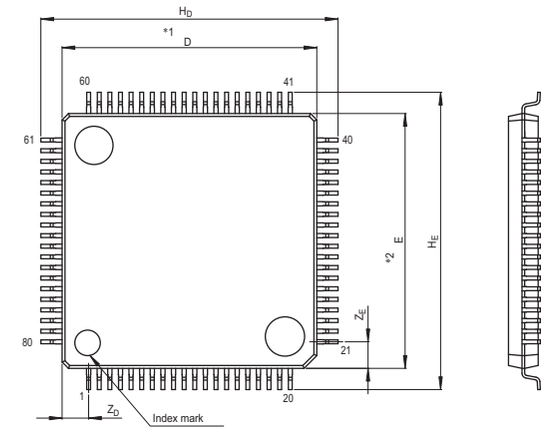
NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.

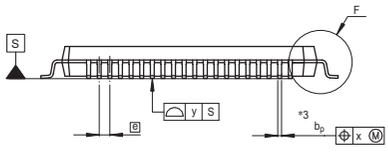
Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	13.9	14.0	14.1
E	13.9	14.0	14.1
A_2	—	1.4	—
H_D	15.8	16.0	16.2
H_E	15.8	16.0	16.2
A	—	—	1.7
A_1	0.05	0.1	0.15
b_p	0.15	0.20	0.25
b_1	—	0.18	—
c	0.09	0.145	0.20
c_1	—	0.125	—
θ	0°	—	8°
e	—	0.5	—
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.08
Z_D	—	1.0	—
Z_E	—	1.0	—
L	0.35	0.5	0.65
L_1	—	1.0	—

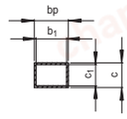
Figure G 100-Pin LQFP (PLQP0100KB-A)

chanhvinh.com

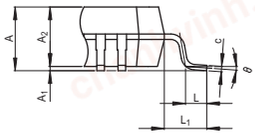
JEITA Package Code	RENESAS Code	Previous Code	MASS[Typ.]
P-LQFP80-12x12-0.50	PLQP0080KB-A	80P6Q-A	0.5g







Terminal cross section



Detail F

NOTE)
1. DIMENSIONS "*1" AND "*2" DO NOT INCLUDE MOLD FLASH.
2. DIMENSION "*3" DOES NOT INCLUDE TRIM OFFSET.

Reference Symbol	Dimension in Millimeters		
	Min	Nom	Max
D	11.9	12.0	12.1
E	11.9	12.0	12.1
A_2	—	1.4	—
H_D	13.8	14.0	14.2
H_E	13.8	14.0	14.2
A	—	—	1.7
A_1	0	0.1	0.2
b_p	0.15	0.20	0.25
b_1	—	0.18	—
c	0.09	0.145	0.20
c_1	—	0.125	—
θ	0°	—	10°
e	—	0.5	—
x	—	—	0.08
y	—	—	0.08
Z_D	—	1.25	—
Z_E	—	1.25	—
L	0.3	0.5	0.7
L_1	—	1.0	—

Figure H 80-Pin LQFP (PLQP0080KB-A)

chanhvinh.com

REVISION HISTORY	RX630 Group Datasheet

Rev.	Date	Description	
		Page	Summary
0.50	May 13, 2011	—	First Edition issued
1.00	Sep 13, 2011	All	
		1. Overview	
		2, 4, 6	Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications: Reset, real time clock, package, changed
		8 to 9	Table 1.3 List of Products Table, changed
		12	Table 1.4 List of Pin Functions: BSCANP pin, added
		17	Figure 1.3 Pin Assignments (177-Pin TFLGA), added
		18	Figure 1.4 Pin Assignments (176-Pin LFBGA), added
		19	Figure 1.5 Pin Assignments (176-Pin LQFP): 16-pin and 18-pin, changed
		20	Figure 1.6 Pin Assignments (145-Pin TFLGA), added
		21	Figure 1.7 Pin Assignments (144-Pin LQFP): 16-pin, changed
		22	Figure 1.8 Pin Assignments (100-Pin TFLGA), added
		23	Figure 1.9 Pin Assignments (100-Pin LQFP): 7-pin, changed
		25 to 32	Table 1.5 List of Pins and Pin Functions (177-Pin TFLGA, 176-Pin LFBGA), added
		41 to 47	Table 1.7 List of Pins and Pin Functions (145-Pin TFLGA), added
		55 to 59	Table 1.9 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin TFLGA), added
		4. I/O Registers	
		75	(1) I/O Register Addresses (Address Order), changed
		76	(3) Number of I/O Registers to Access Cycles, changed
		77 to 116	Table 5.1 List of I/O Registers, changed
		5. Electrical Characteristics	
		117 to 156	Added
		Appendix 1. Port States in Each Processing Mode	
		157	Figure A. 177-Pin TFLGA (PTLG0177KA-A), added
		158	Figure B. 176-Pin LFBGA (PLBG0176GA-A), added
		160	Figure D. 145-Pin TFLGA (PTLG0145KA-A), added
		162	Figure F. 100-Pin TFLGA (PTLG0100KA-A), added

chanhvinh.com

Classifications

- Items with Technical Update document number: Changes according to the corresponding issued Technical Update
- Items without Technical Update document number: Minor changes that do not require Technical Update to be issued

Rev.	Date	Description		Classification
		Page	Summary	
1.60	May 19. 2014	Features		
		1	Operating temp. range, changed Unique ID, added	
		1. Overview		
		All	Name of the on-chip emulator pin, changed: TRSYNC# → TRSYNC	
		2 to 6	Table 1.1 Outline of Specifications: Reset, real time clock, package, CPU, ROM, RAM, E2 DataFlash, clock generation circuit, temperature sensor, power supply voltage, changed. Low power consumption, deleted Operating temp. range changed, Unique ID and Note 1, added	
		7	Table 1.2 Comparison of Functions for Different Packages: Unique ID, added	
		8, 9	Table 1.3 List of Products: Group and Note 1 changed, Operating Temp. Range and G version added, Note 2 added	TN-RX*-A092A/E
		10	Figure 1.1 How to Read the Product Part Number: Operating temperature range, changed	
		12, 15	Table 1.4 Pin Functions: VCC, VBATT and USB power pins, changed	
		43 to 45	Table 1.9 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin TFLGA), changed (pinsTPU6 to TPU11, and RSPI2 have been deleted)	TN-RX*-A007A/E
		46 to 48	Table 1.10 List of Pins and Pin Functions (100-Pin LQFP), changed (pinsTPU6 to TPU11, and RSPI2 have been deleted)	TN-RX*-A007A/E
		3. Address Space		
		56	Figure 3.1 Memory Map in Each Operating Mode, changed	
		4. I/O Registers		
		63, 76, 101	Table 4.1 List of I/O Registers (Address Order), changed, Note 9 added	TN-RX*-A048A/E
		5. Electrical Characteristics		
		All	Characteristics and timing conditions in the tables, changed	
		102	Table 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings: Operating temperature, changed	
		104	Table 5.3 DC Characteristics (2): Three-state leakage current (off state), Test conditions, changed; Input pull-up MOS current, changed	
		105	Table 5.4 DC Characteristics (3) (for D and G Versions (-40 ≤ Ta ≤ +85°C)): Title, Analog power supply current, Reference power supply current, Note 7, and Note 8, changed RAM standby voltage, added	
		106	Table 5.5 DC Characteristics (4) (for G Version (-85 < Ta ≤ +105°C)), added	
		108 to 131	5.3 AC Characteristics, section structure changed	
		108	Table 5.7 Operation Frequency Value (High-Speed Operating Mode): Note, changed	
		109	Table 5.10 Reset Timing: changed, Note deleted	
		109	Figure 5.1 Reset Input Timing at Power-On, changed	
		109	Figure 5.2 Reset Input Timing, changed	
		110	Table 5.11 Clock Timing (Except for Sub-Clock Related): Item and Table, changed, Note, added	TN-RX*-A021A/E TN-RX*-A097A/E
		111	Table 5.12 Clock Timing (Sub-Clock Related): Sub-clock oscillation stabilization wait offset time, changed, Note, added	
		112	Figure 5.6 LOCO, IWDTCLK Oscillation Start Timing: Title and figure, changed	TN-RX*-A097A/E
		112	Figure 5.7 HOCO Oscillation Start Timing (After Reset is Canceled by Setting the OFS1.HOCOEN Bit to 0), changed	
		112	Figure 5.8 HOCO Clock Oscillation Start Timing (Oscillation is Started by Setting the HOCOCR.HCSTP Bit), changed	
		114	Figure 5.12 Sub-Clock Oscillation Start Timing, changed	
		115	Figure 5.14 Deep Software Standby Mode Cancellation Timing, changed	
		116	Table 5.15 Bus Timing, changed	
		118	Figure 5.19 External Bus Timing/Normal Read Cycle (Bus Clock Synchronized), changed	
		119	Figure 5.20 External Bus Timing/Normal Write Cycle (Bus Clock Synchronized), changed	

chanhvinh.com

Rev.	Date	Description		Classification
		Page	Summary	
1.60	May 19. 2014	120	Figure 5.21 External Bus Timing/Page Read Cycle (Bus Clock Synchronized), changed	
		120	Figure 5.22 External Bus Timing/Page Write Cycle (Bus Clock Synchronized), changed	
		121	Figure 5.23 External Bus Timing/External Wait Control, changed	
		123	Table 5.17 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (2), changed	
		124	Table 5.18 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (3), changed	
		125	Table 5.19 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (4): min and max, changed, Note, added	TN-RX*-A014A/E
		126	Table 5.20 Timing of On-Chip Peripheral Modules (5): min and max, changed, Note, added	TN-RX*-A014A/E
		129	Figure 5.32 RSPI Clock Timing and Simple SPI Clock Timing, changed	
		129	Figure 5.33 RSPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 0) and Simple SPI Timing (Master, CKPH = 1), changed	
		130	Figure 5.34 RSPI Timing (Master, CPHA = 1) and Simple SPI Timing (Master, CKPH = 0), changed	
		130	Figure 5.35 RSPI Timing (Slave, CPHA = 0) and Simple SPI Timing (Slave, CKPH = 1), changed	
		131	Figure 5.36 RSPI Timing (Slave, CPHA = 1) and Simple SPI Timing (Slave, CKPH = 0), changed	
		131	Figure 5.37 RIIC Bus Interface Input/Output Timing and Simple IIC Bus Interface Input/Output Timing, changed	
		132	Table 5.21 On-Chip USB Full-Speed Characteristics (DP and DM Pin Characteristics): Item, changed	
		133	Table 5.22 10-Bit A/D Conversion Characteristics: Note, changed	
		134	Table 5.23 12-Bit A/D Conversion Characteristics: Note, changed	
		139	Figure 5.44 Oscillation Stop Detection Timing, changed	
		140	Figure 5.45 Battery Backup Function Characteristics, changed	
		141	Table 5.30 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics (1), added	
		141	Table 5.31 ROM (Flash Memory for Code Storage) Characteristics (2): Table and title, changed	
		142	Table 5.32 E2 Flash Characteristics (1), added	
		142	Table 5.33 E2 Flash Characteristics (2): Table and title, changed	

All trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

chanhvinh.com

General Precautions in the Handling of MPU/MCU Products

The following usage notes are applicable to all MPU/MCU products from Renesas. For detailed usage notes on the products covered by this document, refer to the relevant sections of the document as well as any technical updates that have been issued for the products.

1. Handling of Unused Pins

   Handle unused pins in accordance with the directions given under Handling of Unused Pins in the manual.

   — The input pins of CMOS products are generally in the high-impedance state. In operation with an unused pin in the open-circuit state, extra electromagnetic noise is induced in the vicinity of LSI, an associated shoot-through current flows internally, and malfunctions occur due to the false recognition of the pin state as an input signal become possible. Unused pins should be handled as described under Handling of Unused Pins in the manual.

2. Processing at Power-on

   The state of the product is undefined at the moment when power is supplied.

   — The states of internal circuits in the LSI are indeterminate and the states of register settings and pins are undefined at the moment when power is supplied.
   In a finished product where the reset signal is applied to the external reset pin, the states of pins are not guaranteed from the moment when power is supplied until the reset process is completed.
   In a similar way, the states of pins in a product that is reset by an on-chip power-on reset function are not guaranteed from the moment when power is supplied until the power reaches the level at which resetting has been specified.

3. Prohibition of Access to Reserved Addresses

   Access to reserved addresses is prohibited.

   — The reserved addresses are provided for the possible future expansion of functions. Do not access these addresses; the correct operation of LSI is not guaranteed if they are accessed.

4. Clock Signals

   After applying a reset, only release the reset line after the operating clock signal has become stable. When switching the clock signal during program execution, wait until the target clock signal has stabilized.

   — When the clock signal is generated with an external resonator (or from an external oscillator) during a reset, ensure that the reset line is only released after full stabilization of the clock signal. Moreover, when switching to a clock signal produced with an external resonator (or by an external oscillator) while program execution is in progress, wait until the target clock signal is stable.

5. Differences between Products

   Before changing from one product to another, i.e. to a product with a different part number, confirm that the change will not lead to problems.

   — The characteristics of an MPU or MCU in the same group but having a different part number may differ in terms of the internal memory capacity, layout pattern, and other factors, which can affect the ranges of electrical characteristics, such as characteristic values, operating margins, immunity to noise, and amount of radiated noise. When changing to a product with a different part number, implement a system-evaluation test for the given product.

chanhvinh.com

Notice

1. Descriptions of circuits, software and other related information in this document are provided only to illustrate the operation of semiconductor products and application examples. You are fully responsible for the incorporation of these circuits, software, and information in the design of your equipment. Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of these circuits, software, or information.
2. Renesas Electronics has used reasonable care in preparing the information included in this document, but Renesas Electronics does not warrant that such information is error free. Renesas Electronics assumes no liability whatsoever for any damages incurred by you resulting from errors in or omissions from the information included herein.
3. Renesas Electronics does not assume any liability for infringement of patents, copyrights, or other intellectual property rights of third parties by or arising from the use of Renesas Electronics products or technical information described in this document. No license, express, implied or otherwise, is granted hereby under any patents, copyrights or other intellectual property rights of Renesas Electronics or others.
4. You should not alter, modify, copy, or otherwise misappropriate any Renesas Electronics product, whether in whole or in part. Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties arising from such alteration, modification, copy or otherwise misappropriation of Renesas Electronics product.
5. Renesas Electronics products are classified according to the following two quality grades: "Standard" and "High Quality". The recommended applications for each Renesas Electronics product depends on the product's quality grade, as indicated below.
   "Standard": Computers; office equipment; communications equipment; test and measurement equipment; audio and visual equipment; home electronic appliances; machine tools; personal electronic equipment; and industrial robots etc.
   "High Quality": Transportation equipment (automobiles, trains, ships, etc.); traffic control systems; anti-disaster systems; anti-crime systems; and safety equipment etc.
   Renesas Electronics products are neither intended nor authorized for use in products or systems that may pose a direct threat to human life or bodily injury (artificial life support devices or systems, surgical implantations etc.), or may cause serious property damages (nuclear reactor control systems, military equipment etc.). You must check the quality grade of each Renesas Electronics product before using it in a particular application. You may not use any Renesas Electronics product for any application for which it is not intended. Renesas Electronics shall not be in any way liable for any damages or losses incurred by you or third parties arising from the use of any Renesas Electronics product for which the product is not intended by Renesas Electronics.
6. You should use the Renesas Electronics products described in this document within the range specified by Renesas Electronics, especially with respect to the maximum rating, operating supply voltage range, movement power voltage range, heat radiation characteristics, installation and other product characteristics. Renesas Electronics shall have no liability for malfunctions or damages arising out of the use of Renesas Electronics products beyond such specified ranges.
7. Although Renesas Electronics endeavors to improve the quality and reliability of its products, semiconductor products have specific characteristics such as the occurrence of failure at a certain rate and malfunctions under certain use conditions. Further, Renesas Electronics products are not subject to radiation resistance design. Please be sure to implement safety measures to guard them against the possibility of physical injury, and injury or damage caused by fire in the event of the failure of a Renesas Electronics product, such as safety design for hardware and software including but not limited to redundancy, fire control and malfunction prevention, appropriate treatment for aging degradation or any other appropriate measures. Because the evaluation of microcomputer software alone is very difficult, please evaluate the safety of the final products or systems manufactured by you.
8. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office for details as to environmental matters such as the environmental compatibility of each Renesas Electronics product. Please use Renesas Electronics products in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations that regulate the inclusion or use of controlled substances, including without limitation, the EU RoHS Directive. Renesas Electronics assumes no liability for damages or losses occurring as a result of your noncompliance with applicable laws and regulations.
9. Renesas Electronics products and technology may not be used for or incorporated into any products or systems whose manufacture, use, or sale is prohibited under any applicable domestic or foreign laws or regulations. You should not use Renesas Electronics products or technology described in this document for any purpose relating to military applications or use by the military, including but not limited to the development of weapons of mass destruction. When exporting the Renesas Electronics products or technology described in this document, you should comply with the applicable export control laws and regulations and follow the procedures required by such laws and regulations.
10. It is the responsibility of the buyer or distributor of Renesas Electronics products, who distributes, disposes of, or otherwise places the product with a third party, to notify such third party in advance of the contents and conditions set forth in this document, Renesas Electronics assumes no responsibility for any losses incurred by you or third parties as a result of unauthorized use of Renesas Electronics products.
11. This document may not be reproduced or duplicated in any form, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Renesas Electronics.
12. Please contact a Renesas Electronics sales office if you have any questions regarding the information contained in this document or Renesas Electronics products, or if you have any other inquiries.

(Note 1) "Renesas Electronics" as used in this document means Renesas Electronics Corporation and also includes its majority-owned subsidiaries.

(Note 2) "Renesas Electronics product(s)" means any product developed or manufactured by or for Renesas Electronics.

RENESAS

SALES OFFICES

Renesas Electronics Corporation

http://www.renesas.com

Refer to "http://www.renesas.com/" for the latest and detailed information.

Renesas Electronics America Inc.
2801 Scott Boulevard Santa Clara, CA 95050-2549, U.S.A.
Tel: +1-408-588-6000, Fax: +1-408-588-6130

Renesas Electronics Canada Limited
1101 Nicholson Road, Newmarket, Ontario L3Y 9C3, Canada
Tel: +1-905-898-5441, Fax: +1-905-898-3220

Renesas Electronics Europe Limited
Dukes Meadow, Millboard Road, Bourne End, Buckinghamshire, SL8 5FH, U.K
Tel: +44-1628-585-100, Fax: +44-1628-585-900

Renesas Electronics Europe GmbH
Arcadiastrasse 10, 40472 Düsseldorf, Germany
Tel: +49-211-6503-0, Fax: +49-211-6503-1327

Renesas Electronics (China) Co., Ltd.
Room 1709, Quantum Plaza, No.27 ZhiChunLu Haidian District, Beijing 100191, P.R.China
Tel: +86-10-8235-1155, Fax: +86-10-8235-7679

Renesas Electronics (Shanghai) Co., Ltd.
Unit 301, Tower A, Central Towers, 555 Langao Road, Putuo District, Shanghai, P. R. China 200333
Tel: +86-21-2226-0888, Fax: +86-21-2226-0999

Renesas Electronics Hong Kong Limited
Unit 1601-1613, 16/F., Tower 2, Grand Century Place, 193 Prince Edward Road West, Mongkok, Kowloon, Hong Kong
Tel: +852-2265-6688, Fax: +852 2886-9022/9044

Renesas Electronics Taiwan Co., Ltd.
13F, No. 363, Fu Shing North Road, Taipei 10543, Taiwan
Tel: +886-2-8175-9600, Fax: +886 2-8175-9670

Renesas Electronics Singapore Pte. Ltd.
80 Bendemeer Road, Unit #06-02 Hyflux Innovation Centre, Singapore 339949
Tel: +65-6213-0200, Fax: +65-6213-0300

Renesas Electronics Malaysia Sdn.Bhd.
Unit 906, Block B, Menara Amcorp, Amcorp Trade Centre, No. 18, Jln Persiaran Barat, 46050 Petaling Jaya, Selangor Darul Ehsan, Malaysia
Tel: +60-3-7955-9390, Fax: +60-3-7955-9510

Renesas Electronics Korea Co., Ltd.
12F., 234 Teheran-ro, Gangnam-Ku, Seoul, 135-920, Korea
Tel: +82-2-558-3737, Fax: +82-2-558-5141

© 2014 Renesas Electronics Corporation. All rights reserved.
Colophon 4.0